

St Helena Island Council Records 1678-1681

British Library, Endangered Archives Programme - <https://eap.bl.uk/archive-file/EAP524-1-3-1>

In transcribing from the scans of the handwritten record, spellings and abbreviations have been used as written, even where today considered incorrect. For example the word "their" in modern form is spelled as "thiere" throughout the earlier part of the records. Many pages have eroded edges, so any missing words or those that are illegible, are represented by

Some of the pages are numbered in blue pencil at the top, from which it is evident some may be missing in the originals or scans, or missed in the numbering series, viz. pages 5, 6, 12, 13, 17, 18, 21, 77, 183, 184. However, it is also clear that this numbering system is not an exact series, many cannot be read, and those that can do not make a systematic series. Those highlighted below in green are definite. Pages 15 and 16 are out of order, the page numbers 16 and 23 were each used twice.

In the main transcription below, both "Page No." and "Scan No." refer to the BL scans. "Page No." refers to the apparent page number when this can be deciphered from the scan. "Scan No." refers to the number of the scans covering the original page – usually two scans, but only one for those with a small amount of text, with the remainder of the page blank.

The indices at the end of the document use the page numbers at the bottom of each page in this transcription, not those from the original document given in the first column.

The account describing the arrival of a slave ship on 16th February 1680/1 is out of order in the scans, coming after the account for 15th April 1681.

Chris Hillman

March 2021

List of Original Pages, Scans & Periods covered

Original Doc't Page No.	Scan Numbers	Period	Subject
1	1-5	19 Jun 1678	Arrival of the <i>Johannah</i> & notes
2	6-7	27 Jun 1678	Council Meeting
3-4	8-11	19 Jul 1678	Council Meeting
7	12-13	19 Jun 1678	Passengers on the <i>Johannah</i>
8-11	14-20	5 Aug 1678	Council Meeting
14	21-22	19 Aug 1678	(12-13, 15 missing pages) Council Meeting?
16, 15, 16, 19	23-30	2 Sep 1678	Council Meeting
20, 22, 23, 23-24	31-39	30 Sep 1678	Council Meeting
25-26	40-43	21 Oct 1678	Council Meeting
27-28	44-46	11 Nov 1678	Council Meeting
29-30	47-49	2 Dec 1678	Council Meeting
31	50-51	20 Dec 1678	Council Meeting
32-34	52-57	30 Dec 1678	Council Meeting
35-36	58-61	27 Jan 1678 (sic)	Council Meeting
37-39	62-67	24 Feb 1678/9	Council Meeting
40-41	68-71	24 Mar 1678/9	Council Meeting
42	72-73	21 Apr 1679	Council Meeting
43-44	74-76	19 May 1679	Council Meeting
45-46	77-80	16 Jun 1679	Council Meeting
47-50	81-88	14 Jul 1679	Council Meeting
51-54	89-97	11 Aug 1679	Council Meeting

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Original Doc't Page No.	Scan Numbers	Period	Subject
55-56	98-101	1 Sep 1679	Council Meeting
57-61	102-110	29 Sep 1679	Council Meeting
62-66	111-119	27 Oct 1679	Council Meeting
67-70	120-127	3 Nov 1679	Special meeting, Sattoe trial
71-72	128-131	6 Nov 1679	Special meeting, Island unrest
73-75	132-136	24 Nov 1679	Council Meeting
76, 78-84	137-152	22 Dec 1679	Council Meeting (no page 77?)
85-86	153-156	30 Dec 1679	Council Meeting
87-89	157-161	19 Jan 1679 (sic)	Council Meeting
90	162-163	26 Jan 1679 (sic)	Special Meeting, soldiers mutiny
91-92	164-166	28 Jan 1679	Special Meeting, Whittey family
93-97	167-175	16 Feb 1679/80	Council Meeting
98-101	176-182	16 Mar 1679/80	Council Meeting
102-103	183-186	22 Mar 1679/80	Special Meeting, Denning inquest
104-109	187-198	12 Apr 1680	Council Meeting
110-112	199-204	22 Apr 1680	Council Meeting
113-116	205-212	10 May 1680	Council Meeting
117-118	213-215	28 May 1680	Special Meeting, ship departures
119-122	216-223	21 Jun 1680	Council Meeting
123-127	224-233	5 Jul 1680	Council Meeting
128-130	234-238	9 Aug 1680	Council Meeting
131	239-240	30 Aug 1680	Council Meeting
132-138	241-254	4 Sep 1680	Special Meeting, promotions
139-143	255-264	27 Sep 1680	Council Meeting
144-150	265-278	25 Oct 1680	Council Meeting
151-154	279-286	22 Nov 1680	Council Meeting
155-157	287-292	20 Dec 1680	Council Meeting
158	293-294	4 Jan 1680/1	Special Meeting, arrival of slave ship
159-163	295-304	12 Feb 1681	Special Meeting, civil disturbance
164-165	305-308	14 Feb 1680/1	Council Meeting
166-169	309-316	3 Mar 1680/1	Council Meeting
170-176	317-329	14 Mar 1681	Council Meeting
177-181	330-339	15 Apr 1681	Council Meeting
182, 185	340-342	16 Feb 1680/1	Account of the arrival of a slave ship
186	343-344	25 Apr 1681	Special Meeting, arrival of slave ship
187-188	345-348	21 May 1681	Special Meeting, arrival of interloper ship
189	349-350	6 Jun 1681	Council Meeting
190-192	351-356	4 Jul 1681	Council Meeting (incomplete, scans end)

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 1, scan 1)
	The good Shipp <i>Johannah</i> whereof Captain Hopefor Bendall was Commander came into the Road of St Helena on Wednesday the 19th of June 1678 and about noone the Governor John Blackmore Esquire landed and entered upon the Government of the Said Island according to his Commission from the Honorable Company of East India Merchants in London.
<i>(appended note)</i>	Factionous meeting in the open field – two members of Council suspended159 Old pinnace sold “ <i>by an inch of candle</i> ”163 Instance of dangerous consequences of above meeting165
<i>(appended newspaper cuttings)</i>	<i>(From St Helena Records article – transcribed elsewhere)</i>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 2, scan 6-7)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held at the Fort James the 27th of June (1678). Present.</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt Gregory Field late Governour Capt. Anthony Beale Deputy Governour Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Lieutenant Robert Swallow J^{ne}. Greentree John Colston Capt. Hopefor Bendall, Commander of the Shipp <i>Johanna</i></p>
	<p>The instructions from the Honourable East India Company dated the Twentieth of February last past, and brought over by the Governour were openly read, And this being the first Council after the present Governour's arrival, It was proposed by him (for the better management of the Government of the Said Island and free debates at all Consultations) that all who are members of the Council should promise and engage upon thier reputation not to doe, discover or declare to any Person or Persons Inhabitants, or Soldiers of the Said Island (except amongst themselves) or others that should arrive thereon, any Said Debates, Discourses, Consultations, or Resolutions that shall be at any time had or made at the Council bourd, but shall keep all, but shall keep all words, Passages,Verry private and secret, Excepting such Orders or Declarations as are agreed on to be made publicke, which Said Proposal was assented unto by all the members present And accordingly every one of us personally promise and engage upon our Reputations to performe the same, In Witness whereof we have hereunto put our hands</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore Gov</i> <i>Gregory Field</i> <i>Antho. Beale</i> <i>Jonathan Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>John^T Greentree</i> <i>John^T Colston</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 3, scan 8-9)																		
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 19th of July 1678 at Fort James Present.</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt Gregory Field late Governour Capt. Anthony Beale Dep^t: Governour Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colstone</p>																		
<p><i>The Former out Guards continued, the Guard at Old Womans Valley added.</i></p> <p><i>The number of Freemen, and out Guards which they are to</i></p> <p><i>.... The Souldiering ... be on duty and places they are to Guard at. keep weekly James</i></p> <p><i>Penrudlocke be Ensigne the</i></p>	<p>For the Security of the Said Island and for ye giving an alarm upon the discovery of any Shippes approaching near unto it.</p> <p>It is Ordered. That the out Guards or Watches which have formerly bin kept in five Several places of the Said Island, Vizt. Ruperts, Bankses, Flaggstaffe, Prosperous Bay & Spragues alias Lemon Valley be kept and continued; Unto which forementioned places it is further Ordered that from the High Peak downe the Ridge to Old Womans Valley be another out Guard or place to keep Constant watch at, and the rather for that at the Said Valley the Dutch landed when they took ye Said Island in the yeere 1673.</p> <p>Ordered that the freemen and inhabitants of the Said Island from Monday 22nd instant for one whole weeke, and soe successively one week after another, in thier own persons (or some others that are sufficient) keep constant Guard or Watch Night and day with fire armes, during the said weeke, at the places, and with the number of persons hereafter mentioned, that is to say</p> <table> <tr> <td>At:</td> <td>Flaggstaffe</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Prosperous Bay</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Spragues</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Old Womans Valley</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table> <p>Which amounting to the number of Ten persons weekly upon duty ye freemen in thier Turnes will perform it in nine courses, then being upon examination found somewhat above 90 freemen, besides Officers, Souldiers, Some Single men, Servants, and Blacks on the Said Island.</p> <p>Ordered further that the Souldiers of the Said Island be put upon a Tertia duty from Monday the 22th instant untill further order, and likewise that from the maine Guard at the Fort James there shall be sent the ye Number of Souldiers unto the places hereafter mentioned.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Viz. Munden's Mount</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ruperts</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bankses</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table> <p>Besides the Guarding the Said Fort, and Several batterys about it with the Magazine and Storehouses.</p> <p>It is also Ordered that James Penrudlock be an Ensigne to the Souldiers of the Said Island and to that purpose have a Commission signed and Sealed by the Governor and Council, or Major part the Tenor, whereof as followeth.</p> <p>By Vertue of authority to us given by the honourable East India Company of Merchants in London, wee doe hereby constitute and appoint you James Penrudlocke to be Ensigne unto the Present Governour John Blackmore and</p>	At:	Flaggstaffe	3		Prosperous Bay	3		Spragues	2		Old Womans Valley	2	Viz. Munden's Mount	2	Ruperts	3	Bankses	2
At:	Flaggstaffe	3																	
	Prosperous Bay	3																	
	Spragues	2																	
	Old Womans Valley	2																	
Viz. Munden's Mount	2																		
Ruperts	3																		
Bankses	2																		

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 4, scan 10-11)
	<i>Jonathen Tyler + signum</i> <i>John Greentree + signum</i>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 7, scan 12-13)
 entertainedhonourable East India Company And St Helena three years after thier Arrival on ye Island they are to enter into Pay at fourteen shillings p month, Being to find each persone with Victualls, during his continuance as a Sold'r. on ye Island. The Comp'a. have given each person forty shillings and a Bedd Rugg, pillow, Capp and hammock, being imbarked on Shipp <i>Johanna</i> , Cap't. Hopfor Bendall Comander, Viz.
	Soldiers 46 Jno. Downing
	1 Wm. Sclater Hopefor Bendall Capt.
	2 Tho. Jhon Passengers
	3 Wm. Price 47 John Blackmore Esquire Gov'n.
	4 Edwd. Edmonds 48 Jo. Johnson Lieut.
	5 Wm. Melling 49 And. Phillips Gunn'r.
	6 Jno. Waller 50 "Madame" Blackmore
	7 Tho. Wheeler 51 "Mis" Johnson
	8 Christo. Lightfoote 52 Jane Phillips
	9 Jam. Hurst 53 Sara Guy servant to Gov'n.
	10 Hen. Duckworth 54 Eliz. Falkner servant to Gov'n.
	11 Bora Ellis 55 Eliz. Jhon
	12 Edwd. Suffolke 56 Sara Lewis
	13 Wm. Bishopp 57 Elinor Leach
	14 Jno. Taylor 58 Anne Bishopp
	15 Stephen Legge 59 Alice Bishopp
	16 ...ev't.... Walker 60 Mary Bishopp
	17 Jos. Pratt 61 Anne Wild
	18 Jno. Baxter 62 Joyce Powell
	19 Jno. Nickolls 63 Margerett Con
	20 Jos. Wilkes 64 Mary Grubb Lieut. Maid
	21 Tho. Charlton Lieut. 2 children
	22 Wm. Wells 65 Eliza Johnson
	23 Sam'l. Taylor 66 John Johnson
	24 Wm. Cullam Boys
	25 (Wm.) Ralph Spires 67 Jno. Roland
	26 (Jno) Joseph Trapp 68 Rob't. Lightfoote
	27 Wm. Bonner 69 Chas. Oxley
	28 Jno. Rowley Soldiers for St Helena from Portsmouth
	29 Tho. Davis 70 Tho. Bolton
	30 Jno. Tylliard 71 Geo. Sheldon
	31 Geo. Antleby 72 Jam. Ward
	32 Rich'd. Williams 73 Edwd. Gardiner
	33 Rob't. Pitman 74 Jasper Jay
	34 All'n. Dennison 75 James Sayers
	35 Geo. Sutton 76 Jos. Hilton
	36 Edm. Chubb 77 James Machine
	37 James Rider
	38 Jno. Turner
	39 Jno. Frost
	40 Phill. Savage
	41 Dan'l. Aston
	42 Rob't. Exeter
	43 Rich'd. Griffith
	44 Chas. Barnfield
	45 Jonath. Powell

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 8, scan 14-15)
<p><i>Island St Hellena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held the 5th of August 1678 at Fort James Present John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Beale Deputy Governour Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colstone</p>
<p><i>Upon an Alarme Lt. Tyler is with 20 men to repair to ye East Ridge</i></p> <p><i>Mr Colstone with 12 to Ruperts, a Serj't. and Six Soldiers to be sent from the Fort, Six Inhabitants to Bankses And a Corpor'l. with three Soldiers from ye Fort. Correspondency betwixt east Ridge, Ruperts and Banckeses.</i></p> <p><i>Lt. Johnson with 20 men is to repair to the West Ridge.</i></p> <p><i>Mr Greentree with 12 to Spragueses And a Serj't. with Six Soldiers to be sent from ye Fort. Correspondency betwixt West</i></p>	<p>Upon serious Consideration of what may be further done for the preservation of the Said Island, (both to prevent the landing of an Enemy, and to beat them out in case any should happen to land. And when an Alarme is given upon the discovery of any Shipps to be approaching towards the Said Island. Or that some undiscerned should get into any Road or Bay of the Same). It is ordered That Lieutenant Tyler with 20 men Inhabitants of the Said Island (whose names will be given him by the Governour doe repair unto the East Ridge to secure and defend the same, and the parts adjacent as occasion may require. That Mr John Colstone (one of the Councill) with 12 men of the Said Inhabitants (whose names the Governour will give him) doe upon any such alarme repair unto Ruperts for the defence of that Valley and parts adjacent/ Unto whom it is ordered that a Sergeant, and the Gunner's Chief Mate with Six Soldiers be sent from the Fort St James. That Six men Inhabitants (whose names the Governour will give Lieutenant Tyler to warne) do repair to Bankeses, and a Corporall with three Soldiers be sent from the Said Fort for the defence of that Valley and parts adjacent. That during any Such Alarme a Correspondency bee held by Lieutenant Tyler with Ruperts and Bankeses, and if Occasion be he is to assist them, or either of them. That Lieutenant Johnson with 20 men Inhabitants of the Said Island (whose names will be given him the Governour) do repair unto the West Ridge to Secure and defend the Same, and parts adjacent as Occasion shall require. That Mr John Greentree (one of the Councill) with 12 men Inhabitants (whose names the Governour will likewise give him) doe repair unto Spragueses, or Lemon Valley for the defence of that Valley and parts adjacent, Unto whom it is Ordered, that a Sergeant and Six Soldiers be Sent from the fort James. That during any Such Alarme, a Correspondency be held betwixt the Said two Lieutenants, and between Lieutenant Johnson</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 9, scan 16-17)
<p><i>Ridge & Spragueses.</i></p> <p><i>The Rest of the Inhabitants, Officers & Soldiers at the Fort & c.</i></p> <p><i>Each Lt. to have a colours & Drum with 20 lbs of powder.</i></p> <p><i>12 Iron Croncs to be made of wch each Lt. to have Six.</i></p> <p><i>Mr Greentree and Mr Colstone to have Colours & Drumms for Spragueses & Ruperts. A Supply of Powder and Shott to be sent to the out Guards.</i></p> <p><i>A Generall Rendezvous of all Inhabitants on Aug't 12th And then an account taken of all that have armes.</i></p> <p><i>Those that have none to have them soime but all to be m'rked.</i></p> <p><i>Special Order for keeping constant Guards especially at ye Fflaggstaffe & Prosperous Bay.</i></p> <p><i>Two Guns to be conveyed to Prosperous Bay.</i></p> <p><i>Two to Old Womans Ridge</i></p> <p><i>Two to the -</i></p>	<p>Johnson and Mr Gardiner at Spragueses so that if occasion they may assist each other.</p> <p>That the rest of the Freeman and Inhabitants of the Said Island with all the Officers and Soldiers be at the Fort St James to guard and defend the Same with the Batterys and Magazines as alsoe four guns on Munden's Mount, and the two at Munden's Point.</p> <p>That each of the Said Lieutenants have delivered into thier Custody a Field Colours, and a Drum with 20lbs of Powder, and a barall of Shott, to be kept by them untill an Enemy shall approach the Said Island, and then they are to deliver out the Said Ammunitions, as Occasion and Necessity requires.</p> <p>That there be forthwith twelve light Iron croes prepared and made fit to move Rocks, and Stones from the topps of the hills into the Valleys, of which each Lieutenant is to have six delivered unto him, to make use of in case any Enemy should happen to go on Shore.</p> <p>That Mr John Greentree and Mr John Colstone have each of them a Drumm and Colours delivered to them to be made use of at Spragueses and Ruperts upon any such Alarm or approach of any Enemies shippes near the Said Island.</p> <p>That an additional supply of Powder and Small Shott be forthwith sent from the Fort to the Powder Rooms at Bankeses, Ruperts, and Spragueses to be there in readiness against any time or Service.</p> <p>That a Generall Rendezvous of all the Inhabitants of the Said Island be had on Monday 12th of this Instant August at the Market house near the Fort James, And that then an account be taken of all the Armes in thier Custodys, and what are found to have bin delivered of the Companies Stores be marked to distinguish them from Others and to prevent embelzment.</p> <p>That all such who are found to have noe Armes have at the Said Rendezvous some delivered to them, but all of them are to be Marked, and the Persons Names taken to whom they are delivered.</p> <p>That a special Order be forthwith issued out to all the Out-Guards to keep constant watch and ward night and day more – especially to the Guards at the Fflaggstaffe, and Prosperous Bay for the discovery of all Shippes that may be coming towards the Said Island, and that an inferior Officer from the Fort doe weekly visit the Out-guards to see that those who are in thier Courses appointed to thier respective places doe carefully attend thier duties.</p> <p>That two of the Small Gunns lately brought to the Said Island be forthwith conveyed to Prosperous Bay and planted at Some convenient place to prevent the landing of an Enemy there, and Lieutenant Tyler and Mr Colstone are desired to goe forthwith to the Said Bay to view the Same and see what place may be fittest for such a purpose, an account whereof they are to give at the next Councill 14 days hence.</p> <p>That two more of the Said Gunns be forthwith conveyed to Old Womans Ridge or Valley, and Lieutenant Tyler and Mr Greentree are desired to View the places and parts adjacent for the most convenient place, or places to plant them at, An account whereof they are to give at the same time.</p> <p>That other two of the Same Guns be also forthwith carried unto</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 10, scan 18-19)
<p><i>... to Plantation And Two Barrells of powder with Small and great Shott.</i></p>	<p>to the Companies Plantation to be placed most conveniently ... Service they may doe there, or to be in readiness to be conveyed to other places where there may be most need.</p>
<p><i>Courts of guard to be repaired</i></p>	<p>That two Barrells of powder, and a proportion of And Small Shott be speedily carried to Capt. Beales House The Companies Plantation, there to remaine ready for use, either in that place, or any other where it may be most needed.</p>
<p><i>First at Ruperts, 2^{ly} at Spragueses, 3^{ly} at Banckeses.</i></p>	<p>That Whereas the houses built for Courts of Guards at Ruperts, Spragueses and Banckeses are exceedingly decayed and uncovered the Batterys, Platform and Works are greatly out of repair.</p>
<p><i>Order to approve of what ye Husband hath expended out of the Stores since the Arrival of the Johannah untill this day.</i></p>	<p>It is ordered that they all be repaired with all the Speed that may be, abd because there are 8 Gunns at Ruperts and a Spacious Road and Valley, Therefore the House, Battery platforms, and Works there are first to be repaired, Then Spragueses where are five Guns, and lastly Banckeses where there are three.</p>
<p><i>A particular of the Same is in another Booke.</i></p>	<p>Whereas since the arrival of the Shipp <i>Johannah</i> which brought the present Governour and many Soldiers for the defence of the Said Island, which Soldiers were in so great Necessity and could not be without Some present Supplies Captain Beale the Companies Husband hath by the direction of the Governour issued forth to them and Some Inhabitants of the Said Island several goodes out of the Stores without any written Order or Warrant from the Said Governour and Council by reason of Multiplicity of business.</p>
<p><i>Which is to be placed to each mans account.</i></p>	<p>We being now assembled together in Councill haveing Considered of the Same doe thinck fit in pursuance of the Instructions we have lately received, and in discharge of the Trust reposed in us The Said Honourable Company our Masters, to Order and declare that we doe approve, Allow, and Confirme what the Said Husband by the Order and direction of the Said Governor, untill the day of the date hereof, has Soe Issued forth.</p>
<p><i>The Husband is to deliver out of the Stores by the Gov'r.</i></p>	<p>Of all which there is a particular account taken both of things and persons in a booke instituted of what is expended out of the Stores signed by Governor and Councill according to Instructions.</p> <p>And we doe hereby Order and appoint the Said Husband to place the Said particulars unto every mans respective account that the Same may be set off from all the Soldiers which are in pay and that the Inhabitants may make Satisfaction for what they have received, and So the Company may not any way be prejudiced, or damnified in this concerne of theirs on the Said Island.</p> <p>Ordered</p>
<p><i>The Husband is to deliver out of the Stores by the Gov'r.</i></p>	<p>That in regard most of the Councill do live and reside at some good distance from the Fort where the Stores are kept, and so can't be always at hand to Signe Warrants for every particular which may be necessary to be Issued forth to the Officers, Soldiers and Inhabitants, and many other daily emergencys which may happen.</p>
<p><i>The Husband is to deliver out of the Stores by the Gov'r.</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered That the Said Husband Captain Beale do deliver such Necessarys out of the Said Stores as the Governor shall direct and appoint from the day of the date hereof untill</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 11, scan 20)
	<p>any other Order shall be given to the contrary, And of what the Said Husband doth soe deliver and to whom, he is Give unto the next Councill every fortnight when they are Together, and that an Order may be made therefore, and the particulars entered into the booke of Expences.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 19th of Aug'st</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore, Gov</i> <i>Antho. Beale</i> <i>Jonathen Tyler + signum</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>John Colstone + signum</i> <i>John Greentree + signum</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 14, scan 21-22, prior 2 pages missing?)
<p><i>Edm. Hookers complaint agst. Lewis Jones a Soldier for Stealing.</i></p> <p><i>Lewis Jones punishment</i></p>	<p>.... be in use on the Said Island be made and kept fixed fit for service during the time he is employed therein, And that he doe teach Instruct one of the Yongest Soldiers, or whom the Governor shall appoint to be a Drummer, for all which he shall receive such pay Incouragement as the Governor and Council shall thinke mate....</p> <p>Upon a Complaint of Edmond Hooker a ffreeman of the Said Island against Jervis Jones a Soldier thereon, for pilfering, and Stealing out of his Chest two Gallons Rack, one pottle bottle of Sack, A pint of honey, A Quantity of Bread, and Sugar amounting in all to a Value of Twenty Shillings, and the Said Edmond Hooker producing Ripin Wills Soldier, Owen Oxley and Mary the wife of John Mathews Inhabitant of the Said Island to prove the Same, who being fully heard and the Said Lewis Jones being present and he also haveing bin heard all that he could say for his vindication.</p> <p>It was the opinion of the Governor and Council that the said Lewis Jones was guilty of the said Theft, and thereupon</p> <p>It is ordered that the said Lewis Jones shall have one and Twenty Stripes on his naked body at the Fflagstaffe in the Fort St James, And that Edmond Hooker shall receive a monthes (which is fourteen Shillings) out of the pay due to the Said Lewis As satisfaction for the wrong the said Jones did unto the said Edmond Hooker.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 2^d of September 1678</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore Gregory Field Antho. Beale Jona. Tyler + signum John Greentree† mark John Colston + signum</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 16, scan 23-24)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held the 2^d of September 1678 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Gregory Field Capt. Anthony Beale Dept Governor Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Lieutenant Mr John Greentree Mr John Colstone</p>
<p><i>Mathew Pounsey entertained as Drumer And Upon what conditions</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That Mathew Pounsey be entertained into the pay of the Honourable East India Company, as a Drummer, for the service of the Said Island, and that he performe the Duty that belongs to such a person during the space of Six Monthes, commencing from the 7th of this Instant September. And for Six Monthes Longer if the Governor and Councill doe think fit, Unless the said Mathew shall (two months before the expiration of the first Six Monthes) declare the Governor he will no longer continue in pay and Service but the first Six Monthes. And during the time of his continuance in pay he is (by Agreement) to keep the Drumms of the Said Island in good and sufficient Order, fit for service and so to leave them when he shall be discharged; And likewise he is (by Agreement) to use his best endeavour to Teach or Instruct some Yong Soldier, or Youth (whom the Governor shall appoint) to beat a Drumm, and the ordinary points of war that are in use; For which his said Services, he is (by Agreement) to have the allowance of Twenty Shillings per Mensem, either in Mony, Goods, or Credit, And to have the same proportion of provisions for his dyet out of the Companies Stores as another Soldier hath. And because the said Mathew Pounsey hath the Family of a Wife and Small Children, who in his absence upon Duty sill want some help, and assistance. It is further Ordered That Mary Whaley (one of the Companies Orphans now living with Nathaniel Barrindine) be put and placed to and with the said Mathew, his Wife and family, as a Servant, during the Terme and Time of Six Monthes aforesaid, or of his longer continuance in the said Service, He the said Mathew Pounsey allowing her sufficient Dyet, Lodging and Clothes, all the said time, And at her dismissal he is not to take away any Clothese from her, which she either brought with her, or that he hath given to her whilst she hath bin his Servant.</p> <p>It is alsoe Ordered</p> <p>That the ensueing Advertisement and Invitation unto the Inhabitants of the said Island to send thier Children unto Schoole at the Churche, be publickly Read in the Church, on the next Lords Day, By the Minister Mr Wynne, or any other he shall appoint, and afterwards be affixed on the Said Church Doore (As it already att, or near the Fflaggstaffe in the Fort St James) for all persons concerned to take Speciall notice thereof. Whereas</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 15, scan 25-26)
<p><i>Invitation to the Inhabitants to send thier Children to Schoole</i></p>	<p>Whereas it hath pleased the Honourable East India (Lords of the Said Island) to have soe much regard and respect The good and Welfare of thier Island, and all the Inhabitants thereof, That they have Ordered and appointed a publick Schoole to be kept at thier own charge to teach the Children of the said Inhabitants to Read and to Instruct them in the Principalls and Fundamentalls of the Christian Religion, As well as the Blacks as the English.</p> <p>And Mr John Wynne the present Minister of the said Island haveing appointed Mr John Baxter to teach and Instruct Children in the English Tongue, who is to give his constant attendance at the Church, (the most publick and convenient place for such a purpose on the said Island) And the Minister Mr Wynne haveing declared that he will himself frequently be at the place to oversee both the said Mr and the Schollars, and to Catechise them.</p> <p>These are to Advertise all the Inhabitants of the Island And earnestly to invite, and desire every one that hath Children capable of Learning, and that can possibly spare them, That they would lay aside all unnecessary and frivolous excuses and be so much Friends to thier Children, as to send them to the said Schoole, and keep them there as constantly as possibly they may. That they would not be so great Enemies to thier Children and to Learning, as to detain them at Home about small and trifling matters, or send them soe seldome, or so uncertainly to the said School and Catechizeing, as that they should receive but little or no profit or benefit thereby; And so the Gracious Intendment of the said Honourable Company be slighted, the Designe of this Advertisement frustrated, the Minister and School-master discouraged, and the poor Childrens Neglected.</p> <p>For the better ordering and looking after the Stock of Cattle which the Honourable Company our Masters have on this thier Island, especially such of them as are wild</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the ensueing Order be forthwith Issued out unto the Tanners of the said Island. <i>Mutatis Mutandis.</i></p> <p>Whereas a great number of the Cattle belonging to the Honourable Company our Masters doe usually pasture on the West part of the Said Island. More especially about the High Peake And whereas You with the Rest of the Tanners on the said Island (haveing had the Hides <i>Gratis</i> of all such of the said Companies Cattle as have bin killed for the General Table, or any other ways for the Companies service) have formerly bin Ordered to be abiding and assisting to the pounding of the said Cattle every weeke that thereby those who are wild might the more easily be made Tame, and the true Number of Cattle taken and kept which for some time past hath bin but too much neglected by You, and the Rest of the said Tanners.</p>
<p><i>Tanners to help pound ye Comp'y. Cattle one day in a Weeke</i></p>	<p>You are now hereby Ordered and Required to be aiding and assisting in the Worke and Service of pounding the Cattle near the aforesaid places, every Weeke constantly beginning on next the 9th of this instant September, and soe successively Monday untill further Order.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 16, scan 27-28)
<p><i>Caution against private Bargains</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>And Contracts</i></p>	<p>For the preventing of all private Clandestine and Underhand Bargains, Contracts and Agreements for the future betwixt and amongst the Inhabitants of the said Island themselves and between them and the Souldiery of the same.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the ensuing Notification and Caution unto the Inhabitants of the said Island be publickly Read in the Church on the next Lords day, by the Minister Mr Wynne, or any other he shall appoint and afterwards be affixed on the said Church Door (as it is already at, or near the Fflaggstaffe in the Fort St James) to the end that all and every Person may take special notice thereof.</p> <p>Whereas it has pleased the Honourable East India Company out of thier great Care and Regard to this thier Island to send Severall supplies of Goodes, and provisions into thier Stores here, for the Necessary Support and Reliefe of the Souldiery, and Inhabitants of the said Island, particularly and lately by the Good Shipp <i>Johannah</i>.</p> <p>And Whereas there have bin Issued forth of the said Stores Severall of the said Goods and Provisions to the said Souldiery and Inhabitants whereby each person hath contracted Debt upon himself to some a greater and to some a lesser Summ.</p> <p>And Whereas many Inhabitants and Souldiers of the said Island have made many Bargaines, Contracts, and Agreements for several Goods, and Commodities, which they have Bought and sold among themselves, not knowing nor enquireing what Debt each person hath contracted either to the said Honourable Company, or one to another.</p> <p>These are to give notice unto all the Freemen and In habitants of the said Island That they be Very Cautious and Careful in thier Bargaines, Contracts and Agreements for any goods, or Commodities they buy or Sell one with another, or with any of the Souldiery of the said Island not to give too large, and great a Credit one to another, or to the said Souldiery, Least in case of Mortality or any withdraw, or goe off the said Island, the Stocke of the sd. Freemen and Inhabitants, and the pay of the said Souldiery be not fully able to satisfy the respective Debts that are due from them to the said Honourable Company (who are to have the priority in Satisfaction) and to one another, and so thereby a losse and prejudice happen to fall upon them, without a Remedy or Reliefe.</p> <p>Haveing heard a large and long discourse betwixt Thomas Smoult, John Powell and Peter Williams Inhabitants of the said Island, about sundry Bargaines, Agreements, and Exchangings of Land by and between them selves without the Consent of the Government of the said Island, and contrary to the Instructions of the Honourable East India Company.</p>
<p><i>Settlement of John Powell, Thom's. Smoult And Peter Williams Thier respective Plantations</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That in Regard John Powell hath built, planted and enclosed upon the 20 Acres of Land that was first allotted to Peter Williams for which he the said Peter is not able to make him the said John Powell satisfaction, Therefore he the said Powell shall continue on the said 20 Acres and it shall be deemed, esteemed and taken as his own, and as if it had bin first set forth and allotted to him.</p> <p>That in Regard the 20 Acres in Tompstone Wood which the said Peter Williams had of the said John Powell in Exchange for the above mencioned 20 Acres first allotted him is in a remote and desolate place far from Neighbours, and from haveing notice of any Alarmes, and haveing</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 19, scan 29-30)
<p><i>Order that the Husband have a Warr't. for what he delivers out of the Stores from this day to the next Councill and so forward from One Councill to another.</i></p> <p><i>Adjourned untill Monday ye 30th of September 1678</i></p>	<p>haveing no more in Family but himself and Wife; And also the above mencioned Thomas Smoult hath planted some part of the said 20 Acres in Tompstone Wood, by the Consent of the said Peter, and now some Indian Corne and other Fruits growing thereon.</p> <p>It is therefore further Ordered, That the said Thomas Smoult shall occupy and enjoy 10 Acres of the said 20 in Tompstone Wood, And in lien thereof shall permit and allow the said Peter Williams to build, plant, be, and dwell upon 10 Acres of the 20 that was at first allotted to him the said Thomas Smoult neer, or under the High Peake; Untill some other Inhabitant (besides the said Peter Williams) or more shall have land allotted them in, or neer, the said Tompstone Wood, and shall settle, dwell, and aboce thereupon, And then the said Peter Williams is to remove himself, and Family from the said 10 Acres belonging to the said Thomas Smoult, unto the said 20 Acres in Tompstone Wood, and there settle himself, and Family, That so the said Thomas Smoult may have his whole 20 Acres entire to himself which was first allotted to him, and there the said Thomas Smoult is to leave planting or medling with the said 10 Acres or any part thereof in Tompstone Wood, that the said Peter Williams may have the whole 20 Acres entire to himself, which he exchanged with the above menconed John Powell.</p> <p>Moreover the said Peter Williams haveing confessed and acknowledged, that he is indebted to the said Thomas Smoult the Summ of 24 Dollers, And he haveing a small Stocke of Cattle at this time and so not able to make him the said Thomas Smoult present satisfaction.</p> <p>It is therefore Further Ordered, by and with the Consent both of the said Thomas Smoult, and Peter Williams, That he the said Peter to forthwith deliver to him the said Thomas Smoult one Steer of about Fourteen Monthes Old, at the price of eight Dollers, And that he give the said Thomas Smoult a Bond for the payment of Eighteene Dollers, (Principall and Interest) in and upon the third day of September which shall be in the Year 1679.</p> <p>Whereas by an Order made ye 5th of August last past and entered into our Councill-Booke Capt. Beale the Companies Husband is Ordered to deliver such Necessaries out of the Companies Stores as the Governour shall direct and appoint from that Day untill the next Councill Day and so on from one successive Councill Day to another, untill any other Order be given to the Contrary.</p> <p>Wee doe now Order that the said Husband have a Warr'nt. Signed by us the Governour and Councill for what he doth Issue and deliver out of the Said Companies Stores from this day untill the next Councill Day, and for the future on every Councill Day he is to have a Warrant Signed by us for what he shall expend and deliver by ye Governours Direction and Approbation betwixt the said Days and the next successive Councill Day, and soe as his former Order, and Warrant did retrospect to the time that was past, all future Warr'nts are to have prospect forwards for what is to be Issued forth from one Councill Day to another, and accordingly to be entered in ye Book of Expences.</p> <p><i>Gregory Field</i> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>Antho. Beale</i> <i>John† Greentree Signum</i> <i>Jonathan Tyler Signum</i> <i>John + Colston Signum</i> <i>Joshua Johnson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 20, scan 31-32)
	<p>At a Council held ye 30th September 1678 at Fort J.... Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anth. Beale Dept. Gov'nr. Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>Mr Swallows Excuse for absenting himselfe 2 Counc'll Days accepted</i></p>	<p>Mr Robert Swallow one of the Council having not attended the two last days the Council sate, Viz't. the 19th of Aug'st. and the 2^d of this Instant September, the Penalty of halfe a Doller for the first Default, and a Whole Doller for ye Second being demanded of him according to an Order made in Council to 19th of July last past, the said Mr Swallow made this Excuse that he did not absent himself out of any Unwillinesse to doe his Duty, But That he was disabled by a fall which he had taken before the first day of his absence, soe that through Lameness he could not attend, And that he was mistaken in ye 2^d Day having forgotten that ye Council by ye Said Order of July 19th was to meet every fortnight, Whereas he thought they had bin to meete but once a month. It was ordered that the Excuses of the said Mr Swallow should be accepted, and he for this time freed from ye aforementioned Penalties.</p>
<p><i>The Church to be Viewed and repaired if need be</i></p> <p><i>Henrey Kersey to be Sexton untill</i></p>	<p>Information being Given That the Church where ye publick Worshipp of God is Celebrated hath lately suffered some Damage by the extreme heat of weather. It is Ordered that Mr Greentree, and Mr Coleson two Members of the Council doe take a View of the said Church, And if they find it have suffered any Damage and doe need any present reparation then they are to use thier best Endeavours to have it done, But in Case they find noe such damage, or that it be so inconsiderable as that the reparation thereof may be suspended for a little time, then they are to make report in what state and Condition they find the said Church to the Council the next time of thier Sitting.</p> <p>Henrey Kersey an Inhabitant of the Said Island living neer unto the said Church, and having made cleane ye Same for Sometime past.</p> <p>It is Ordered that the said Henrey Kersey be hereby a.... and Established in ye place and Office of a Sexton to looke unto Cleane, and keep decent the said Church with all its appu.... And that the said Henrey Kersey, and none other do All the graves that shall hereafter be made in the pla.....</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 22, scan 33-34)
<p><i>further Order</i></p> <p><i>Lt Tyler and Mr Greentree to consider what each family is to pay the Sexton yearly</i></p> <p><i>Halfe an Acre of land to be enclosed about the Church for a burying place</i></p> <p><i>None to Hunt any Wild Goates without Order from ye Gov'nt.</i></p>	<p>Churche that is now used for burying, or shall hereafter be enclosed for such a purpose. This Order is to continue as Long as the Gov'nr. And Councilll think fit. It is further Ordered That Lt. Tyler and Mr Greentree two of the Councilll doe speedily meet together to Consider what each Family and Inhabitant now on the said Island that have either Land, and Cattle, or any other Stocke of thier owne going thereon should pay Yearly unto the said Henrey Kersey for Officiateing and Executeing the said place, and Office of Sexton provided that none pay above Twelve pence per Ann. Nor any less than Sixpence. And the said Lt. Tyler and Mr Greentree are to bring in a List of all those they have so Rated, and the particular sums each Family, or person is charged to pay to the Councilll the next day of thier meeting that the same may be confirmed, and Order given for collecting of it.</p> <p>It is alsoe Ordered that halfe a Measured Acre of Ground about the said Church be forthwith enclosed by the Inhabitants of ye Said Island to bee and remaine for a publique Church Yarde or bury place, And that the said Enclosure shall be by a Bancke cast up out of a Ditch that shall be five ffoote in Breadth, and five ffoote in Depth upon the Topp whereof shall be set Lemon Trees round the whole Enclosure, And a Gate shall be made with a bridge to goe over the Ditch for a Comely and convenient entrance, and passage to and from the said Churche, and Church Yard.</p> <p>Whereas several persons of the said Island have many times neglected the planting and Improving of ye Lands that have bin allotted and appointed them for ye Subsistence and livelyhood of themselves, and families, and have taken a liberty to Hunt, and kill many of the Goats that are Wild on ye said Island (and Sometimes under pretence of killing Wild have killed some Tame although the said persons have noe more Right, Title, Interest or propriety in, or unto ye said Wild Goates then to any Coves, or other Cattle that are Wild on ye said Island (all the said Wild Goats & Cattle, one as well as another) being properly the Goods and Chattles of the Hon'able East India Company who are ye Sole Lords of the Said Island where the said Wild Goats, and Cattle breed, and Ffeed.</p> <p>It is therefore Ordered that from the day of the date hereof noe Person whatsoever on the said Island doe presume on any pretence whatsoever to Hunt, Kill or Destroy any of the said Wild Goates without Leave first had in Writing from ye Gov'nr. Of the said Island. And if any shall presume to doe Contrary unto this Order after this publication thereof they are not onely to make full and due reparation of the Damage but to be punished for taking to their use what belongs to the said Company, and as Contemners of ye Government of the Said Island.</p> <p>Whereas Richard Harding Inhabitant of the said Island had 20 Acres of Land allotted him as a family, Ten of which the said Harding did sometime since Exchange with Francis Steward another Inhabitant of the said Island for 20 Acres that was at first allotted him as a family. The</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 23, scan 35-36)
<p><i>Richard Harding Exchangeing of 10 Acres with Fran. Steward for 20 Acres, Approved</i></p>	<p>Richard Harding petitioned to have an Exchange to be made again that so he might have his own 10 Acres and Steward his 20 But Steward being present desired that the first Exchange might Stand for that he had made some improvement in building, fencing, and Planting of the said 10 Acres he had of Harding, for which improvement the said Harding was not willing to make him the said Steward such satisfaction that he desired.</p> <p>It is therefore Ordered that the said Richard Harding shall have, hold, Occupy , Possess and Enjoy the said 20 Acres which he ye said Harding had in Exchange with the said Francis Steward for ten Acres; And that the said Francis Steward shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and enjoy the said ten Acres which he ye said Steward had in Exchange with the said Richard Harding for twenty Acres, And accordingly the same is to be Registered.</p>
<p><i>Ric'd. Harding Exchnageing ten Acres with Tho's. Goodale for ten Approved.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Richard Harding Inhabitant of the said Island hath Exchanged ten Acres of the twenty that was first allotted to him as a family with Thom's Goodale another Inhabitant of ye said Island for ten Acres first allotted him as a single man, And the said Harding, and Goodale being both present have declared thier mutual Consent, Agreement and Satisfaction in that thier said Exchangeing of the one ten Acres for the Other.</p> <p>It is Ordered that ye Said Richard Harding and Thomas Goodale shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess, and Enjoy the respective ten Acres they have exchanged one with the Other, and the Same is to be Registered accordingly.</p>
<p><i>Ric'd. Harding Exchangeing ten Acres with Liester Sexton, for ten, Approved.</i></p>	<p>Whereas the above menconed Richard Harding hath made a further Exchange of the ten Acres he had of the above menconed Thomas Goodale with Leister Sexton Inhabitant of the said Island for ten Acres part of twenty which he the said Sexton is to have as a ffamily, And the said Harding, and Sexton being both present declared thier mutual Consent, Agreement and Satisfaction in that thier said Exchangings of one ten Acres for the other.</p> <p>It is Ordered that the said Richard Harding and Leister Sexton shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy the Respective ten Acres they have soe Exchanged one with another. And further that since the said Liester Sexton hath not had his ten Acres of twenty as yet set forth and allotted to him, when ever the said ten Acres shall be pitcht upon, and set forth as to other Planters that then the said Richard Harding is to have the same to all intents, and purposes as the said Liester Sexton ought to have, and the same to bee Registered.</p>
	<p>Whereas the above menconed Thomas Goodale hath made an Exchange of ten Acres which he had of the above menconed Richard Harding with Henrey Webley another Inhabitant of the said Island for ten Acres part of Twenty which he the said Webley had as a ffamily And the said Goodale and Webley being present declared thier mutual Consent, Agreement and Satisfaction in their thier said Exchangeings of one ten Acres for another.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 23, scan 37-38)
<p><i>Tho's. Goodale Exchangeing ten Acres with Henrey Webley for ten Approved.</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered that the said Thomas Goodale and Henrey Webley shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess, and Enjoy, the respective ten Acres they have soe Exchanged one with another and the same is to be Registered accordingly.</p> <p>Whereas Mr John Wynne the present Minister of the said Island hath onely twenty Acres of Land in his Occupation as a Plantation, and desires to have two more allotted to him in Sandy Bay the Windward part of the Island. And whereas Gabriel Powell had at first ten Acres allotted him, a Single man, which said ten Acres lyeth near unto the said Mr Wynnes twenty Acres, The said Mr Wynne and Gabriel Powell being both present desired they might make an Exchange of the said ten Acres of land each with the other Viz't Mr Wynne to have Gabriell Powells ten Acres first allotted him, Mr Gabriell Powell to have ten Acres in lien thereof in Sandy Bay.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Mr Wynne and Gabriell Powell doe according to thier desire to make such an Exchange one with the other, of the above menconed ten Acres. And that each of them shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess, and Enjoy, the respective ten Acres they have or shall soe Exchange. And further when the said Gabriell Powell shall have fixed upon any place in Sandy Bay not yet possessed, or disposed, that then the said ten Acres shall be set forth to him as to all other Planters, and he shall enjoy it to all intents, and purposes as the said Mr Wynne ought to have had, And the same to be Registered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p>
<p><i>Mr Wynne Exchangeing of ten Acres (to be laid out in Sandy Bay) with Gabriell Powell for ten Acres formerly allotted him, Approved.</i></p>	<p>That the said Mr Wynne and Gabriell Powell doe according to thier desire to make such an Exchange one with the other, of the above menconed ten Acres. And that each of them shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess, and Enjoy, the respective ten Acres they have or shall soe Exchange. And further when the said Gabriell Powell shall have fixed upon any place in Sandy Bay not yet possessed, or disposed, that then the said ten Acres shall be set forth to him as to all other Planters, and he shall enjoy it to all intents, and purposes as the said Mr Wynne ought to have had, And the same to be Registered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Captain Anthony Beale have an Order to build a House in Chappell Valley above the Fort St James in a plot of land lyeing betwixt the Companyes great Store house, and a House lately built by Thomas Smoult from the Highway to the Brooke of Water that runs behind the great Store-house and Smoults House.</p> <p>Whereas the Honourable Company have in thier former Instructions settled what Officers should be on this thier Island and thier monthly allowance of pay, but omitted to mention that of Corporalls, an office soe Necessary that noe Guard can be kept, or Duty done, by the Soldiers without it. And therefore wee did in a Councill held ye 19th of July last past, Order, and Appoint Thomas Allis, James Pomfrett, and William Sclater to be for the present Corporalls to the Souldiers of the said Isle who have executed the said Office upon all Guards, and Duty in thier respective turnes, for which they deserve some Salary more than pri.... Souldiers, according to the Use, and Custome of all Garrisons and Companies.</p>
<p><i>Capt. Beale's Order to build a House in Chappell Valley.</i></p>	<p>It is therefore Ordered that each of the said Corporalls shall from the said 19th July last have the allowance of 20</p>
<p><i>Each of the three Corporalls</i></p>	

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 24, scan 39)
<p><i>to have twenty Shillings per Mens.</i></p>	<p>Shillings per Mensem which is six Shillings more that Private Soldiers untill the pleasure of the said Hon'able Company be knowne therein or any Order made by us the Governour and Council to ye contrary.</p> <p>Forasmuch as the Officers, and Soldiers of this Island have received no money as pay since the arrivall of the present Governour, and the good Shipp Johannah And ye Necessities of the said Soldiers are very Urgent.</p> <p>It is Ordered that a Warrant be drawne and sent to Cap't. Beale the Companys Husband forthwith to Issue out and pay unto all the said Officers, and Soldiers (being two Lieutenants, One Ensigne, ffour Serjeants, three Corporalls, One Drummer, One Gunner, Two Gunners Mates, One Armorer, and Sixty Six Private Soldiers, two Monthes Pay, the whole Summe amounting unto one Hundred Seven and Thirty poundes, Eight Shillings which he is to place to every particular mans account, as so much paid unto him of his Salary.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 21th of October 1678</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Beale</i> <i>Jonah ∞ Tyler Signum</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>John † Greentree Signum</i> <i>John + Coleson Signum</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 25, scan 40-41)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 21th of October 1678 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Gregory Ffield Capt. Anth. Bealle Dept. Gov'nr. Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Lieutenant Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>Mr Greentree, and Mr Colson to View the defects of the Church at the next Raines.</i></p> <p><i>Lt Tyler and Mr Greentre to bring a list w't. the Sexton shall have annually at ye next Council.</i></p> <p><i>Mr Greentree and Mr Coleson to have an Order for their Houses built in Chappell Valley.</i></p> <p><i>Mr Greentree & Hartlieff Eibian to cutt Timber for the repair of ye court of Gurad House at Spragueses</i></p>	<p>Mr Greentree, and Mr Colesone report that they have viewed the Church according to the Order of the last Council, but doe not find any considerable defects therein, that need present repairing, but that some of the boards are cracked with the Sun, and that some Raine may drive in at those cracks; Therefore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That upon the next Raines the said Gentlemen are to repair again to the said Church, and take notice of all the defects that may be discovered at such a time, and make report of them to the next Council that shall be after those Raines.</p> <p>Lt. Tyler and Mr Greentree desiring some longer time to bring in a list what the respective Inhabitants Shall pay annually to Henrey Kersey the Sexton according to Order of the last Council.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That they shall have liberty to bring in such a list the next day the Council doth sitt.</p> <p>Mr John Greentree and Mr John Coleson desiring to have an Order for the Houses they have builded in Chappell Valley above the ffort, and Companies Great Storehouse, with a Garden adjoining to each of them.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Mr Greentree and Mr Colesone have each of them an Order signed by ye Governour, and Council to that purpose.</p> <p>For the speedy repairing of the Court of Guard house at Spragueses.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Mr Greentree, And Hartlieffe Eibian (carpenter) view the said house to see what Timber is necessary for its repair, And then to cutt the same in the next adjacent Wood, that it be ready for its conveyance to the said house, An account</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 26, scan 42-43)
<p>.... next Council.</p> <p><i>Mr Colesone and Edward Brayne to do the like for Banckeses.</i></p> <p><i>Hen. Ffrancis, and Dan. Collins Exchanging of ten Acres each with other Approved.</i></p> <p><i>A Note to be brought by ye Inhabitants by ye 4th Novemb. next to the Gov'r, for thier q't'ing of Soldiers in the former Gov't. Time.</i></p>	<p>is to be given at the next Council.</p> <p>For the speedy repayreing of the Court of Guards House at Banckeses.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Mr John Colesone and Edward Brayne Carpenter to view the said House to see what Timber is necessary for its repair, And then to cutt the same in the next adjacent Wood, that it be ready for its conveyance to the said house, An account whereof is to be given at the next Council.</p> <p>Whereas Henrey Francis had ten Acres of land allotted to him as a Single man, And Daniell Collins had the like Number, And the said Henrey Francis, and Daniell Collins have made an Exchange each with other for thier respective ten Acres, And both of them being present declared thier Mutual satisfaction in that thier said Exchangeings one with the other</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Henrey Ffrancis and Daniell Collins shall have, hold, Possess, and Enjoy the respective ten Acres that they have so Exchanged one with the other.</p> <p>Whereas Severall Ffreemen, and Inhabitants of the said Island did by Order of the late Governour (Cap't. Ffield) and Council, quarter, and dyett severall inferior officers and soldiers at a time when there was no Provisions in the Stores, for which the said Inhabitants desire Satisfaction.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That all the Freemen, and Inhabitants who did Quarter any Inferior Officers, and Soldiers by Order of the late Governour, and Council, doe by, or before Monday the 4th of November next, bring in to the Present Governour, the Order by which they received the said Officers, and Soldiers, into thier houses and dyeted them; And the Names of each particular Person they soe Quartered and Dyeted; as also the punctuall, and Exact time they continued to Quarter and Dyet them; And what it is that the said Inhabitants and Soldiers agreed for, or doe demand weekly for thier said Quartering and Dyetting of the said Soldiers, that soe a true, and exact account betwixt the said Inhabitants, and Soldiers may be stated; A Report of all which is to be made at the next Council.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 4th Novemb'r 1678</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Gregory Field</i> <i>Antho. Beale</i> <i>Jonathan ∞ Tyler Signum</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>John† Greentree Signum</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 27, scan 44-45)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held the 11th of November 1678 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Gregory Ffield Capt. Anth, Bealle Dept. Gov'nr. Lt. Jonathan Tyler Lt. Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree</p>
<p><i>A Rate for the Sexton to bee</i></p> <p><i>read in ye Churche that all persons who think tjemlseves over Rated may make thier Appeale.</i></p> <p><i>The Timber for repair of Spragueses Court of Guard felled And Ordered to be carryed thither with Rushes for covering it on the 25th of November by the Inhabitants of the West Division</i></p> <p><i>Those who Quartered and Dyetted Sold's</i></p>	<p>Lieutenant Tyler and Mr Greentree presented a Rate made by them upon all the Inhabitants of the Island for payment of Henrey Kersey Sexton according to an Order of Councill. Dated ye 30th of September.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Rate be publiquely read in the Churche on Some Lords day in the forenoone before the 2^d of December next when the Councill is to meete again, That all persons concerned may Take Notice thereof, And if any think themselves over rated they may then make thier Appeale to the Councill, when the said Rate will be confirmed, and Order given for ye collecting of it.</p> <p>Mr Greentree makes Report, That the Timber for repair of the Court of Guard House at Spragueses is Cutt and felled ready to bee carryed.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That on Monday the 25th of this instant November all the Inhabitants of the West Division of this Island, doe in thier own persons (or any other that are sufficient) Carry the said Timber from the place where it is felled unto Spragueses and Mr Greentree is desired before the 25th by the help of soe many of the said Inhabitants as he thinkes fit to Cause to be cutt soe many Rushes and long Grasse for Thatch in Lemon Valley near to the said Court of Guard House as may bee sufficuent to cover it, That the same may bee also carryed thither on the same day, And that the said Inhabitants may have Notice of this Service The Officer that warne them to thier Weekly Duty, is to Warne the said Inhabitants of the said West Division to repair unto Mr Greentrees house, the said 25th Day of this instant November by nine a Clocke in the forenoone to recieve direction from him in this affair.</p> <p>Forasmuch as those Inhabitants of the said Island who have Quartered and Dyetted Severall Inferior Officers, and Soldiers by Order of the late Governour, and Councill have brought in thier Notes to the present Governour according to the Order of the last Councill whereby it appears that most of them Quartered and Dyetted the said Officers, and Soldiers from the first of January last past untill the 25th of March following and some for a less time, For which they desire twelve Shillings per Month as Satisfaction.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the Said Inhabitants shall have for each of the said Officers, and Soldiers they soe Quartered and Dyetted Ten Shillings</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 28, scan 46)
<p><i>to bee paid Ten Shillings p Month</i></p> <p><i>Thomas Grange his acc't. referred to Examination.</i></p>	<p>Month allowed them in thier accounts with the Honourable Company for any goods they have taken upp, or shall yett further take out of thier Stores, And Captain Bealle the Husband is to take Notice thereof in thier respective accounts.</p> <p>Whereas Thomas Grange late of this Island did sometime Since run away, and left many Debts he had contracted unpaid both to the honourable Company our Masters, and to Sutton Isaacke (with whom he had sometime lived), James Eastubb and William Marshall, & c: And Whereas he the said Grange left Cattle, Goods, and Some Debts due unto him from other men.</p> <p>It is referred unto the Governour, Capt. Bealle, Lt. Tyler, and Lt. Johnson, or any two of them to examine the whole Matter of accounts betweixt the said Thomas Grange, and all persons to whom he is indebted, or are indebted to him, And alsoe fully to informe themselves what goods or Cattle he left behind him, and in whose hand they are, that his just Debts may be satisfied, and the Honourable Company paid.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 2^d of December 1678.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Beale</i> <i>ye Ma'rke of Jon. Tyler</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>ye m'rke of †Jn. Greentree</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 29, scan 47-48)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held the 2^d of December 1678 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anth, Bealle Dept. Gov'nr. Lt. Jonathan Tyler Lt. Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>Sexton's Rate Confirmed and to be Collected every halfe Year</i></p> <p><i>Those of the West Division that have Neglected to Carry ye Timber to Lemon Valley bee again Warned</i></p> <p><i>Timber for Covering the Crane Battery to bee felled and by whom, and the time When.</i></p>	<p>The Rate for the Sexton haveing been read in the Church on Sunday the 17th of November last, And the Order of ye last Council about Appeales in Case of being over Rated, And noe person makeing Complaint.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Rate be hereby Approved & Confirmed And that the said Sexton Henrey Kersey doe every halfe Year Collect the Same. And if any doe refuse to pay the said Rate, he is to returne thier Names unto the Governour, or Council.</p> <p>Mr Greentree informes that Severall Inhabitants of the West Division did not appear on the 25th last past to Carry the Timber to Lemon Valley according to the Order of last Council.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That all the said persons that have soe Neglected be once more Warned to attend, and performe the service Required on Tuesday the 10th Instant, but if that prove a wett day then they are to be Warned to doe it the next fair day after.</p> <p>Whereas two Soldiers being Upon Duty n the Crane Battery this Morning have bin Suddenly killed by the fall of Rocks upon them, And that the said Battery is a place very Dangerous to the lives of men, both in passing thorow it, to the Usuall places of landing and in standing of Centinell in, or neer unto it, Especially in the time of Service by reason of hanging Rocks that many times fall down. Therefore for the Prevention of future Danger</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That there bee speedily made and set upp a Strong Covering of Timber over the said Battery, And that Edward Brayne and John Downing doe forthwith set about the frameing of it; And towards the Covering whereof the persone hereafter named of the East Division Viz. Benjamin Miller, Black Oliver, Nathaniell Barringdine, William Dover, Thomas Birch, William Fox Gun'r, Robert Orchard, Richard Leach, Isaack Leach, John Starling, John Mudge, and James Eastubb be Warned by Serj't Taylor to bee at Mr Coleson's house on Tuesday the 10th of this Instant December by Eight a Clocke in the forenoone with Axes and such other Needfull Toolles for the Cutting, Felling, and Barking of Two hundred and forty pieces of Gumm Wood Timber of ten foot long, and five Inches broad in the next adjacent Wood that is nearest to the Ffort James That the said Timber may be brought to the place where it is to bee Used without</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 30, scan 49)
<p><i>Duffield to have ten Acres of Land & a Cow.</i></p>	<p>delay, And the said Mr Colesone desired to direct the said Persons to the fittest place where Such Timber is to bee felled and to bee aiding and assisting to them therein, None of whom are to faile to doe this Service, at the time appointed as they will answer the Contrary at thier peril.</p> <p>Whereas John Duffield hath bin on this Island above four Yeares, And yet never had any Land, or Cattle but now haveing lately married a Wife he desires the Priviledge of a Ffreeman and to have ten Acres of Land, And a Cow.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That his desire be granted and that he have ten Acres of Land, and a Cow allotted him.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 30th of December 1678.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Beale</i> <i>The Mark of Jonathan ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Colson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 31, scan 50-51)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 20th of Decemb. 1678 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Gregory Ffield Capt. Owen Comander of ye Shipp <i>Expectation</i> Capt. Anth, Bealle Dept. Gov'nr. Lt. Jonathan Tyler Lt. Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>Mr Rutter Reports Concerning Capt. Bealle Examined</i></p> <p><i>Found false and Causeless</i></p> <p><i>He Admonished & c.</i></p>	<p>Upon a Complaint made by Capt. Bealle, against William Rutter for raising of false Reports against him in Chareging to his account Severall provisions which the said Mr Rutter recieved out of the Stores by Order of the late Governour Capt. Ffield, and Council to ye Summe of Fifteen Pounds Old Money. The said Capt. Bealle and Mr Rutter came before us, and had a full hearing of all that they could alledge touching the said Provisions, and the Chargeing them to the said Mr Rutters account. As alsoe about Moneys the said Mr Rutter Pretended to bee due unto him from the said Capt. Bealle for Employing him in Writeing and Delivery out of the Stores. And haveing Considered the said Order of Council about Delivery of the said Provisions to Mr Rutter.</p> <p>It was the Opinion of us the Governour, and Council that the said Mr Rutter hath had noe just Cause of raising such Report Concerning ye said Capt. Bealle as if he had Charged him wrongfully with the said Provisions, nor did it appear to us that the said Capt. Bealle did Owe any Monyes unto the said Mr Rutter for Employing him as aforesaid, but that the said Mr Rutter had received of Capt. Bealle in Mony, and Goods neer Twenty five Pounds whereof about Eighteen Pounds was in ready Mony, which the said Mr Rutter did not deny. And Capt. Bealle profered before us, That if Mr Rutter would give him a Receipt for the Remainder, he would discharge him of the whole, but Mr Rutter refused it.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Therefore It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said William Rutter be Admonished and Strictly Charged That for the future he forbear to Utter, or Divulge such, or any other false Reports against the said Capt. Bealle; And that he live peaceably and Quietly as he ought to doe.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The Mark of Jonathan ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i></p> <p><i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Colson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 32, scan 52-53)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 30th of Decemb. 1698 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anth, Bealle Dept. Gov'nr. Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>Hartlieb Eibian doe forthwith sett upp the Guard house at Spragueses.</i></p> <p><i>The Timber cutt for ye Crane Battery bee brought down into Chappell Valley and by Whom and When.</i></p> <p><i>Doveton to have ten Acres of Land & a Cow.</i></p>	<p>Ordered. That Hartlieb Eibian Carpenter doe forthwith sett upp the rooffe of the Guard-house at Spragueses, for doeing thereof he shall be Satisfied: And that those persons who are there on the Guard doe Aid, and Assist the said Hartlieb in the doeing thereof, Off all which Mr Greentree is desired to give the Persons Notice, that there bee noe failure therein.</p> <p>Ordered. That the Timber lately Cutt for Covering ye Crane Battery be brought down into Chappell Valley, on the hither side of the Water, att the Foot of Pursley bed hill on Tuesday the 14th of January next ensueing by the Inhabitants and Freemen that are able to bear Armes. Except those thirteen persons that were Employed in felling the same. Lieut. Tyler and Mr Coleson are desired to bee at the place, where the said Timber is felled, and see the Service done.</p> <p>Wheras William Doveton hath bin on the Island neer five Yeares and yet never had any Land, or Cattle, but he haveing lately married a Wife, and desiring the Priviledge of a Freeman, and to have ten Acres of Land, and a Cow. It is Ordered. That the said William Doveton have his desire Granted, and that he have ten Acres of Land, and a Cow allotted him.</p> <p>Ordered That Henrey Coales, John Hemmins, and John Duffield doe Appear before the Governour, and Council the next time of their Sitting to hear what every one of them Can say about thier Exchangeings of Land one with the Other, that the Differences betwixt them may be determined and Settled.</p> <p>Whereas by an Order in Council made the 11th of November last, Such of the Inhabitants of the said Island As by Order of the late Gov'n. Capt. Field, and Council Qaurtered and Dietted</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 33, scan 54-56)
<p><i>Order to Capt. Bealle to place ye Summs of Mony due to ye Inhabitants for Quartering & Dietting of Sold's in Capt. Fields Time to thier respective acc'ts.</i></p>	<p>Dietted any of the Inferior Officers, and Soldiers of the Same are to bee allowed in the accounts with the Hon'able East India Company the Summe of ten Shillings the Month, for soe many Monthes as ye said Inhabitants soe Quartered, and Dietted each respective Officer, and Soldier.</p> <p>And Whereas the Inhabitants hereafter Mentioned have made it appear to us that they did Quarter, and Diett the respective Officer, and Soldiers adjoining unto each Inhabitants Names soe many Monthes, or Weekes there Specified Which doth amount unto the Sev'all Summs of Money thereunto added & Expressed the Whole amounting to Thirty poundes.</p> <p>We the Governour and Councill doe hereby Order & Authorize You Capt. Anthony Bealle the said Hon E I Companies Husband to place the said respective Summs of Money unto every one, and to each of the said Inhabitants amounts by way of Credit, that the Same may be allowed, and Sett off in thier respective accounts with the said Hon E I Company. For which this shall be your Warrant. Given & c.</p>

Inhabitants Names	Inferior Offic's Sold's Names	Time of Quartering	Sums due £ s d
Thos's Birch, Dyetted	Robert Bowles, Gun'r	12 Weeks at 2 06 p weeke	1 10 00
Rob't Orchard	Tho. Palmer	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Wm. Bowman	Jno. Robinson	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Nath. Barrindine	Jno. Richards	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Josias Charleworth	Israell Hales, Serj't	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Jam. Hastings	John Hungeford	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
John Fuller	Tho's Saunders	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Wm. Fox, sen	Sam. Holland	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Richard Gurling	Sim. Elliott	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Ric'd Harding	Jam. Penrodock, Gun'r Mate	6 Weekes	0 15 00
Job Jewster	<i>idem</i>		0 15 00
Lest'r Sexton	Hugh Simms	12 Weekes	1 10 00
John Mathews	Gerv. Jones	8 Weekes	1 00 00
<i>More</i>	Tho. Allis, Corp'l	12 Weekes	1 10 00
Rob't Tomps	Jno. Atkinson	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Wm. Whittey	Hugh Lingham	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
John Draper	Tho. Currant, Arm'er	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Wm. Fox, jun	Rip. Wills	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
John Baston	John Miles	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
Widd. Wood	Will. Row	4 Weekes	0 10 00
John Cannady	Ralph Simms	12 Weekes	1 10 00
Hen. Coales	Timothy Taylor, Serj't	<i>idem</i>	1 10 00
			£ 30 00 00

Whereas it appears to us that **James Pomfrett**, **William Row** and **Jervis Jones** Soldiers on the said Island, did Quarter, and were Dietted (the first with **William Medcalfe** for three Monthes, the second with said **Wm. Medcalfe** for two Monthes, and the third with **John Mudge** for One Month, for which the said **Pomfrett** paid the said **Medcalfe** Thirty Six Shillings, the said **Row** paid the said **Medcalfe** Twenty Ffour Shillings, and the said **Jones** paid the said **John Mudge** Twelve Shillings. These

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 34, scan 57)
<p><i>Order to Capt. Bealle to place the Summs of mony paid by Sev'all Soldiers for thier Quarters, & Dyett to thier respective Accounts.</i></p>	<p>These are to Order and Authorize You Capt. Anthony Bealle, the Hon'able East India Company's Husband, to place the said respective Summs of Thirty Six Shillings, Twenty four Shillings and Twelve Shillings unto ye said Pomfrett's, Rows, and Jones' accounts, by way of Creditt, that the same may bee allowed and sett off in thier respective accounts with the said Hon'able Company. For Which this shall bee Your Warrant. Given under our Handes this 30th Day of December 1678.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 27th of Jan'y 1679</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of Jo. † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Colson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 35, scan 58-59)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 27th of January 1678 (sic) at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Lieutenant Jonathan Tiler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>Order that Mr Rutter doe acknowledge his Offence to John Starling at ye head of party on ye East Ridge at ye next Alarme.</i></p> <p><i>Hen. Coales & Jn'o Hemmings Exchangeing ten Acres One with another, Approved</i></p> <p><i>Hen. Coales & Jn'o Duffield exchangeing ten Acres one with another approved</i></p>	<p>John Starling makeing Complaint That there being on ye 19th instant and Alarme owen upon ye sight of two Shippes approaching near ye Island he repaired to his post Upon ye East Ridge where he mett with the rest of ye party belonging to the same, and after some time the whole Party by Order laid down their Armes. Then William Rutter One of the said party tooke him aside, quarrelled with him, and Strooke him on ye head with his Cane. Which Complaint being proved by Severall Witnesses. And the said Wm. Rutter not denying the Fact, but Said he was provoked to it by Some Wordes the said Starling did utter.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said William Rutter doe acknowledge this his Offence to the said Starling at the head of the party on the East Ridge when they shall be together at the next Alarme, And that he doe not Molest, or any way abuse the said Starling any More.</p> <p>Whereas Henrey Coales haveing had Twenty Acres of land allotted to him as a Family, and John Hemmings haveing bin a Soldier on ye said Island, and turning Free had ten Acres allotted him as a Single Person, but afterwards becoming a Family by Marrying a Wife, he made choise of ten Acres more at ye head of Woody Ridge: The said Henrey Coales, and John Hemmings appearing this day before us declared that they had Exchanged ten Acres One with the Other (Viz't) ten Acres of the said Twenty first allotted to Henrey Coales, and the ten Acres last mentioned made Choise of by John Hemmings.</p> <p>It is Ordered that the said Henrey Coales, and John Hemmings shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy, the respective ten Acres they have soe Exchanged, One with the Other, in as ample a Manner as if they had bin at first allotted them.</p> <p>Whereas John Duffield was by Order of Council bearing the date the 2^d of December last past Ordered to have ten Acres of Land to Erect and sett upp a Plantation. The said John Duffield declared before us in the Council this day, (Henry Coales being present) that he and Henrey Coales had Exchanged the said ten Acres Ordered him, for the remaining ten Acres of the Twenty first allotted him (of which John Hemmings has the other ten) which the said Coales did also declare his Agreement unto.</p> <p>It is Ordered That ye sd Henrey Coales & John Duffield shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy, the respective ten Acres they have soe Exchanged, One with the Other, in as ample a Manner as if they had bin at first allotted them.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 36, scan 60-61)
<p><i>Order for Jno. Luffkin and others to appear at next Council about Hen. Gargens Death.</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered That John Luffkin, and his Son in Law Thomas Gargon, Job Jewster and his servant Simon Waylett, William Ffox sen'r and Black Dick Hartlief Eybons servant doe all appear before the Gov'r and Council on the 24th of February next to be Examined, and to give in thier respective Informations, touching the Manner of Henry Gargens Death, Who hath bin Missing this eleven Monthes, and supposed to have fallen from Some Rocks into the Sea.</p>
<p><i>Mr Greentree Comp'ld ag'st Peter Williams for Concealing his Blacks.</i></p>	<p>Upon Complaint of Mr John Greentree One of the Council That Peter Williams Inhabitant of the said Island hath lately Entertained and Concealed two of his Blacks Severall Weekes that runn away from him.</p>
<p><i>Peter Williams Sentence.</i></p>	<p>The said Peter Williams being present was not able to deny it. It is Ordered that the said Peter Williams bee Committed to Prison 24 hours, Afterwards have One and Twenty lashes on his Naked body, at the Fflagstaffe, And that he pay four Dollers to ye said Mr Greentree within One Month from this day, and four Dollers more by, or before last of May next Ensueing, for the Charges he hath bin at in looking after his said Blacks, and ye Loss of thier time.</p>
<p><i>The Covering of the Guard-house at Spragueses referred to Lieut. Johnson, and Mr Greentree to see ye same done Speedily.</i></p>	<p>Whereas the Guard house at Spragueses is not yet Covered according to the Order of Council December ye 30th. It is referred to Lieutenant Johnson, and Mr Greentree (who are hereby desired) to take Speciall and Effectuall Care that the same be forthwith done according to the said Order, And what Carpenters or Masons Works is done about it they are to give in an account thereof at next Council.</p>
<p><i>Ordered that all ye Inhabitants bring down the Timber for Covering the Crane Battery on ye 4th of February next.</i></p>	<p>Whereas by reason of Shipping that have lately Come into this Road, the timber of Covering the Crane Battery is not all brought downe into Chapple Valley. It is Ordered that all the Inhabitants who have not brought downe thier Proportions of the said Timber doe Performe this Service on Tuesday the 4th of February next without faile; And Lieutenant Tyler, Mr Coleson, and Serj't Taylor are to take Special Care to see it done.</p>
<p><i>Order For all Swine to be forthwith removed out of Tompstone Wood, Manatree Bay & c.</i></p>	<p>Information being given that there are great Numbers of Swine kept in Tompstone Wood, Manatree bay and Parts adjacent, and that Severall Inhabitants of the said Island Particulerly those hereafter Menconed have lately driven a great drove to ye said Places, which are the Principall, and Chiefest for the greatest part of Companies Stock of Cattle to Pasture and ffeed in. It is Ordered that all the said Swine be forthwith fetched away from the said Places of Tompstone Wood, Manatree bay, and parts adjoining. And the Owners of ye said Cattle Particulerly those hereafter Menconed doe take Special Care to remove them Speedily, and dispose of them to such Other places where they may doe least Prejudices to any; And all Persons Whatsoever are hereby forbidden hereafter to drive, or keep any Swine in the foremenconed places without they have Order for soe doing. If any should Neglect to Obey this Order they must Expect to answer thier Contempt. John Stitch Hen. Ffrancis Tho. Shearwinne John Cannady Jos. Charlsworth Gab. Powell</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 4th of February 1678/9</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 36, scan 60-61)
	<p><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The Mark of Jonathan ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Colson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 37, scan 62-63)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 24th of February 1678/9 at Fort James Present John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow</p>
<p><i>Order for preservation of Lemon Trees & thier ffruit.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the Ensueing Order and Declaration for ye Preservation of Lemon Trees, and their ffruit be forthwith published.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Ordered and Declared</p> <p>Whereas there hath bin of late a great Scarcity of Lemons on this Island Chiefly by reason of some disorderly Persons that doe gather them wherever they find them, and that many times before they bee halfe ripe; As also that doe much hurt and prejudice to the Lemon Trees by breaking, and Cutting many of them; Not Spareing the Honourable Companies (our Masters) nor any Mans Trees, or Lemons in any Ground Whether Comon or Enclosed. Which Irregular Practices are very Prejudiciall to the honest and well disposed Inhabitants of the said Island, And to the great inconveniencce of those Shipps that touch here Expecting refreshment Especially such as are in Service of the said Hon'able Company.</p> <p>For prevention of which inconveniences, and for the Preservation of the said Lemon Trees and Ffruit</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Herby Ordered & Declared</p> <p>That Whatsoever person, or Persons, Inhabitants, Officers (Except those in Comission) Soldiers, Male, Female, Yong, or Old, Whites, or Blacks on the said Island that shall from, and after the Second day of March next Ensueing, presume to Gather, pluck, or take away any Lemons from any Lemon Tree, or Trees that are now, or hereafter shall be growing, Standing, and being in and upon the Ground Comonly called, or Knowne by the Name of the Company Plantation; Or from any Lemon Trees that are, or hereafter shall bee in, and upon the Ground belonging to the said Honourable Company lyeing and being betwixt thier house called the Hutts, and the place called Moneytree Ground without Order, or Leave had and Obtained from the Governour (Excepting from such trees as may bee in any Measured Ground adjoining belonging to any Planter) Or that shall presume to ffell, Cutt downe, or breake any Lemon Tree or Trees that are or hereafter shall bee Standing, Groweing, and being in any of the aforesaid Grounds & plantation, Or in any other Ground called or Accounted Comon being not yet Allotted, Appointed, or Measured to any Person, or Persons.</p> <p>Or Whatsoever Person, or Persons Civill or Millitary, shall from, and after the said Second Day of March gather, pluck or take away any Lemons from any Tree, or Trees, Or shall Cutt down any such Lemon Tree or shall breake, or Cutt any bough or Limb of any Lemon</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 38, scan 64-65)
<p><i>Order to Severall persons for Carrying thier proportions of Timber for Covering the Crane Battery w'ch they have hitherto Neglected.</i></p>	<p>Lemon Tree that now is or hereafter shall bee standing, groweing and being in any Mans particular plantation that hath bin admeasured to him, Whether the same bee Enclosed, or not Enclosed without Leave and License of the present Owner, proprietor, and Possessor, first had and obtieyned, Or from any Tree in any Mans Enclosed plantation, though the same bee not yet admeasured to him, (but shortly may bee) without Leave and License of the said Occupier and Possessor.</p> <p>Shall Forefiett the Summe of four Dollers for the first Offence to bee Leavied on his Goodes and Chattles if an Inhabitant; If a Soldier to bee sett of his pay; the One Moiety to the Prosecutor, and Witness to the other Moiety to the Governour for the Use of the Company Blacks, if the Offence be Comitted in the Companies said Groundes and Plantation. Or if the Offence be done in any other mans Ground or Plantation then the said other Moiety to the Person Wronged and Injured. If any Offenders are Convict a second time then they are to forfiett eight Dollers the same to bee Leavied and disposed as is Mentioned for the first Offence. But in Case the Offenders bee Children, Servants or Blacks and soe have no Goodes or Chattles to satisfy the said fforfiitures then they are to be Imprisoned, and to suffer such Corporal Punishment as the Governour and Councill shall think fit.</p> <p>This Order and Declaration is to be read in ye Church next Lords day being the Second of March and afterwarde fixed to the Church Doore for all to take Notice thereof And noe person whatsoever may Presume to Take or tear the Same Downe As they will answer the Same at thier perill.</p> <p>Whereas Information is given that much of the Timber Cutt for Covering the Crane Battery is not brought into Chapple Valley thorough some Inhabitants great Neglect</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warant be immeadiately drawne and Signed by the Governour and Councill to the Persons that have Neglected this Necessary and important Duty. The Tenor whereof followes.</p> <p>Whereas the persons hereafter Mentioned have Neglected to bring down thier respective Proportions of Timber from the Wood at the head of Sayne Valley into Chappell Valley for Covering of the Crane Battery, although they have had severall times Warning to doe the Same.</p> <p>These are to Will and require You the said Persons hereafter Named to bring, or Cause to bee brought Your Severall and respective Proportions of Timber (which is three peices to each man) into Chappell Valley on this Side of the Water Precisely on Thursday next the 27th of this instant February, without faile, Upon the penalty of Paying to some other person double ye Charges for Carrying the said Timber, And suffer such other Punishment for Your Contempt as the Governour and Council shall thinck fitt. And all the said persons are hereby required to bee themselves, or some other sufficient person for them at Mr Colesons house on the said day by eight a Clocke in the forenoone, Where Serj't. Taylor shall attend to recieve thier Names, and see that they performe the said Service. Hereof None of You the said persons</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 39, scan 66-67)												
	<p>Persons may faile. Given under our handes in Councill this 24th Day of February 1678/9.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>James Wakefield</td> <td>Wm. Marshall</td> <td>Lester Sexton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Edw. Brayne</td> <td>Tho. Rolfe</td> <td>Heddulfe Eibney</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Boys</td> <td>Wm. Hunt</td> <td>Thom's Swallow</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. Hayes</td> <td>Lau. Lawson</td> <td>Peter Williams</td> </tr> </table>	James Wakefield	Wm. Marshall	Lester Sexton	Edw. Brayne	Tho. Rolfe	Heddulfe Eibney	John Boys	Wm. Hunt	Thom's Swallow	Wm. Hayes	Lau. Lawson	Peter Williams
James Wakefield	Wm. Marshall	Lester Sexton											
Edw. Brayne	Tho. Rolfe	Heddulfe Eibney											
John Boys	Wm. Hunt	Thom's Swallow											
Wm. Hayes	Lau. Lawson	Peter Williams											
<p><i>Generall Rendezvouse</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Ordered</p> <p>That a General Rendezvouse be held of all the Inhabitants of the said Island on Tuesday the 4th of March next.</p> <p>James Eastings haveing had his house and goodes lately burnt by a Sudden fire preferred his Petition for some reliefe to himselfe, his Wife, and three Children.</p>												
<p><i>Order about a Collection for James Eastings.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said James Eastings Petition bee recomended to all the Inhabitants of the said Island, And that Mr Thomas Smoult and John Luffkin bee requested to goe from house to house throughout the West Division; And Sutton Isack with William Ffox jun'r, throughout the East Division to gather the Charitable Benevolence of all the people of the said Island. And they are alsoe desired to sett downe in Writeing what every one gives, or promiseth. Returning an account of the Whole to the Governour or before the 24th of March next, that then it may be reported to the Councill.</p>												
<p><i>Parties to be Examined next Councill Day about Gargens death.</i></p>	<p>John Luffkins Desireing a Longer time for Examination of party's about his Son in Law Henrey Gargens death.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the Parties who should have appeared this day, doe not faile personally to attend the Councill, the next Councill day.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 24th of March 1678/9</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> </p> <p>.....</p>												

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 40, scan 68-69)															
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 24th of March 1678/9 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Gov'nr Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Jonathan Tyler Lieuten't Joshua Johnson Lieuten't Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>															
<p><i>Order to Examine and State Artific's accts.</i></p>	<p>Whereas since ye Arrivall of the <i>Johannah</i> ye 19th of June last past Sev'all Artificers and Workmen have bin imploied in ye Hon'able Company our Master Service in and about repairing the Fort – house, Walls, Lodgings for Sold's, Carriages for Guns, Clothes for ye Comp'as Blackes, and amongst the Caske belonging to the Stores Powder & c. The Names of which Artific's and Workemen are hereafter Mentioned.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Viz.</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Thom's Rolph</td> <td>Sawyer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Edw'd Brayne †</td> <td rowspan="3">} Carpent's</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Downing }</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Haddulft Eibny †</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. Row }</td> <td rowspan="2">} Masons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rob't Exeter }</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jn'o Tilliard</td> <td>Smith</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho's Charlton</td> <td>Cooper</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Geo. Sheldon</td> <td>Taylor</td> </tr> </table> <p>All which Person have not yett had thier accts. made upp nor recieved Satisfaction for thier respective time & Labours.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That it bee referred unto the Gov'nr, Capt. Bealle, Lieut. Tyler, Lieut. Johnson, Mr Coleson, or any two of them, of which ye Gov'nr and Capt. Bealle to be one, to Examine and State the Sev'all accounts of all ye Workmen according to ye Worke that they have done, and the time that they have bin Employed therein and bring in Particular Sums that is demanded by each of them; And w't they judge ye sd. Artific's & Workmen ought to have, unto ye Gov'nr & Council at their next Sitting that ye Same may bee Considered and Determined.</p> <p>Ordered</p>	Thom's Rolph	Sawyer	Edw'd Brayne †	} Carpent's	John Downing }	Haddulft Eibny †	Wm. Row }	} Masons	Rob't Exeter }	Jn'o Tilliard	Smith	Tho's Charlton	Cooper	Geo. Sheldon	Taylor
Thom's Rolph	Sawyer															
Edw'd Brayne †	} Carpent's															
John Downing }																
Haddulft Eibny †																
Wm. Row }	} Masons															
Rob't Exeter }																
Jn'o Tilliard	Smith															
Tho's Charlton	Cooper															
Geo. Sheldon	Taylor															

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 41, scan 70-71)
<p><i>Mathew Pownsey discharged And he have Creditt for his Salary in his acc't with ye Comapny.</i></p>	<p>Ordered Mathew Pownsey haveing according to Contract Continued as Drumer in the Service of the Hon'able Company our Masters the Space of Six Monthes Ending the 7th instant, He bee from that day discharged and dismissed from the Same; And ye Warrant bee drawne to Capt. Bealle the Companies Husband to charge his sd. Six Monthes Salary at twenty Shillings p Mensem by way of Creditt in his account with ye sd. Company.</p>
<p><i>Jn'o Tilliard Sold'r to bee Drummer.</i></p>	<p>Ordered That John Tilliard Sold'r be entertained as Drumer from this day, And have ye Same Salary as Mathew Pownsey had of Twenty Shillings p Mensem Until further Order.</p>
<p><i>Thomas Smoult to have Creditt for 6^l10 for a Cow & Calfe & Sutt. Isack 3^l15 for a Cow.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Thomas Smoult of the said Island hath delivered into the Companies Store a Cow and Hiefer Calfe which was valued at Six Poundes ten Shillings; And Sutton Isack another Yong Cow which was Valued at three Poundes fifteen Shillings.</p> <p>It is Ordered That a Warrant bee drawne to Capt. Anthony Bealle the Companies Husband to Charge said Summ of Six pound ten Shillings by way of Creditt in the said Thomas Smoults account w't the said Company. And the Summe of three pound fifteen Shillings by way of Creditt in the said Sutton Isacks account with ye said Company.</p>
<p><i>A Generall Rendezvouse</i></p>	<p>Ordered That a Generall Rendezvouse of all the Inhabitants of ye said Island be held on Tuesday the 22th of April next.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 21th of Aprill 1679</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore Antho. Bealle The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler Jos. Johnson Robert Swallow Th mark of John † Greentree The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 42, scan 72-73)																																												
<p>Island St Helena</p>	<p>At a Councill held ye 21th of Aprill 1679 at Fort James Present John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>																																												
	<p>It haveing bin referred by Order of ye last (Councill March 24th) to ye Governour, Capt. Bealle, Lieut. Tyler, Lieut. Johnson, and Mr Coleson or any two of them to Examine & State the accounts of Sev'all Artificers and Workemen in the said Order Mentioned that have bin Employed in the Honourable Companies Service and to make report of the Same at this Council, The Governour, Capt. Bealle, Lieut. Tyler, and Mr Coleson make report that they have Examined and Stated the sd. Artificers accounts; And doe find that there is due to them as followeth Viz't</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Money due</th> <th>To</th> <th>to keep in Money</th> <th>By Credit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11 10 00</td> <td>Thomas Ralph</td> <td>7 13 04</td> <td>3 16 08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15 00 00</td> <td>Edward Brayne</td> <td>10 00 00</td> <td>5 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 10 00</td> <td>John Downing</td> <td>4 06 08</td> <td>2 03 04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 05 00</td> <td>Hart. Eibney</td> <td>2 16 08</td> <td>1 08 04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 10 00</td> <td>Wm. Row</td> <td>2 06 08</td> <td>1 03 04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 00 00</td> <td>Rob't Exeter</td> <td>0 13 04</td> <td>0 06 08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 00 00</td> <td>John Tilliard</td> <td>1 00 00</td> <td>1 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 10 00</td> <td>Tho. Charlton</td> <td>3 00 00</td> <td>1 10 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>2 02 00</u></td> <td>George Sheldon</td> <td><u>1 08 00</u></td> <td><u>0 14 00</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 07 00</td> <td></td> <td>34 14 08</td> <td>17 02 04</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>It is Ordered That a Warrant be drawne to Capt. Bealle Husband to the said Honourable Company firthwith to pay in Money unto the Severall Artificers & Workmen the two thirds of the said respective Summs, and the other third to Charge by way of Credit into thier respective accounts with the said Hon'able Company.</p> <p>That Lieut. Johnson and Mr Greentree bee desired to view ye High Peake, and to consider whether it bee Necessary to keep a Watch there And more fitt for such a purpose. A report of which they are to make at next Council.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 19th May 1679</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>Th mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>	Money due	To	to keep in Money	By Credit	11 10 00	Thomas Ralph	7 13 04	3 16 08	15 00 00	Edward Brayne	10 00 00	5 00 00	6 10 00	John Downing	4 06 08	2 03 04	4 05 00	Hart. Eibney	2 16 08	1 08 04	3 10 00	Wm. Row	2 06 08	1 03 04	1 00 00	Rob't Exeter	0 13 04	0 06 08	3 00 00	John Tilliard	1 00 00	1 00 00	4 10 00	Tho. Charlton	3 00 00	1 10 00	<u>2 02 00</u>	George Sheldon	<u>1 08 00</u>	<u>0 14 00</u>	51 07 00		34 14 08	17 02 04
Money due	To	to keep in Money	By Credit																																										
11 10 00	Thomas Ralph	7 13 04	3 16 08																																										
15 00 00	Edward Brayne	10 00 00	5 00 00																																										
6 10 00	John Downing	4 06 08	2 03 04																																										
4 05 00	Hart. Eibney	2 16 08	1 08 04																																										
3 10 00	Wm. Row	2 06 08	1 03 04																																										
1 00 00	Rob't Exeter	0 13 04	0 06 08																																										
3 00 00	John Tilliard	1 00 00	1 00 00																																										
4 10 00	Tho. Charlton	3 00 00	1 10 00																																										
<u>2 02 00</u>	George Sheldon	<u>1 08 00</u>	<u>0 14 00</u>																																										
51 07 00		34 14 08	17 02 04																																										

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 43, scan 74-75)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 19th of May 1679 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Lieutenant Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Watch at High peake taken off.</i></p> <p><i>Inhabitants to Watch only at Fflagstaff & Prosperous Bay.</i></p> <p><i>Number of Sold's to Out fforts for three Months.</i></p> <p><i>Where ye platformes to bee repaired.</i></p>	<p>Lieutenant Johnson and Mr Greentree make report (according to the Order of the last Council) that in their Judgm't the Watch that's now kept at the High Peake may bee taken off, and that in regard noe Shipps can without much difficulty approach the Leeward being the Westward part of the Island there is not any Necessity of keeping any Watches or Guards in that West Division Except at the ffortifications at Spragueses.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the Watch at the High Peake bee taken off as soone as the weekly Courses of the Ffreemens Duty is run out.</p> <p>Severall Inhabitants haveing complained that although they are on Duty and Watches but one weeke in Nine, yett that the said Duty and Watches are very chargeable and troublesome to them, therefore have requested that they might bee as much eased therein as conveniently may bee.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Inhabitants shall bee taken off all Duty as Watches and Guards, Excepting at the Fflagstaffe & Prosperous Bay where three of them at each of the said places are to be Continued and to be relieved weekly.</p> <p>That a Guard of three Soldiers bee sent and kept at Spragueses, four to Banckeses, and three to Ruperts for three Monthes, or untill further Order.</p> <p>That the platformes at Ruperts & Banckeses bee immediatly Viewed and repaired.</p> <p>Whereas James Penroduck being a private Soldier on this Island did follow his trade of being a Cooper, and did not only attend on the Companies Service in and about their Caske in their Stores as there was Occasion, but did alsoe make Severall Necessaries Vessells for the Use of Ffort house and Hon'able Companies Plantation, and for Severall Inhabitants of the said Island, who were Charged with them to their Value in thier accounts with the said Hon'able Company for all which said James Penroduck hath received noe Satisfaction. It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 44, scan 76)																																										
<p><i>James Penroduck to have Creditt for 5^l extraordinary Worke.</i></p> <p><i>Sev'all Offic's entertained by ye late Gov'nr & Counc'll</i></p> <p><i>Have</i></p> <p><i>Creditt with ye Comp'py for ye terme of thier Services.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said James Penroduck have Creditt in his account with the said Honourable Company for the Summe of five pounds for his said Extraordinary Worke and Services, and Capt. Bealle is to take Notice Hereof, and to see the Same performed.</p> <p>Forasmuch as Lieutenant Maurice, Ensigne Rutter and Ensigne Stich, Serj't Webley and Serj't Box were by Order of the late Governour and Councill Entertained as Officers in their respective qualities in the Hon'able Companies Services for the Safety and Security of this their Island from first of December 1677 untill the 29th of June 1678 which is thirty Weekes or 7½ Monthes compleate, And the said Officers haveing not hitherto had their accounts for that time, and Service Stated.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Officers shall have Creditt in their respective accounts with the Honourable Company as followeth, Viz't</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">£</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">s</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">£</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">s</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Michaell Maurice, Lieut. at</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">p</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>William Rutter, Ensigne at</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">p</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Stich, Ensigne</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><i>idem</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Henry Webley, Serjeant</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">p.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thomas Box, <i>idem</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Adjourned untill Monday the 16th of June 1679</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i></p>		£	s		£	s	d	Michaell Maurice , Lieut. at	2	10	p	18	15	00	William Rutter , Ensigne at	2	00	p	15	00	00	John Stich , Ensigne			<i>idem</i>	15	00	00	Henry Webley , Serjeant	1	10	p.	11	05	00	Thomas Box , <i>idem</i>				11	05	00
	£	s		£	s	d																																					
Michaell Maurice , Lieut. at	2	10	p	18	15	00																																					
William Rutter , Ensigne at	2	00	p	15	00	00																																					
John Stich , Ensigne			<i>idem</i>	15	00	00																																					
Henry Webley , Serjeant	1	10	p.	11	05	00																																					
Thomas Box , <i>idem</i>				11	05	00																																					

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 45, scan 77-78)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 16th of June 1679 at Fort James Present John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Lieutenant Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree</p>
<p><i>Order for 4 Old Sold's to bee discharged and goe off with Capt. Bendall.</i></p> <p><i>Untill a Shipp from thence shall bring tideings of Peace</i></p>	<p>Whereas Capt. Hopefor Bendall in the good Shipp <i>Johannah</i> is lately returned from Bantam and now rideing in this Roade preparing to returne for England in some few days, but haveing lost many of his Seamen this Voyage, and brought severall Sick to this Island four of whom have dyed on Shoar and some of the rest not likely to recover soe as to bee Serviceable to him; And he haveing desired that some of the Soldiers who have bin Seamen might be permitted to Supply some of his Sickmens roomes that are likely to be left behind him. It is Ordered That Simon Elliott, John Atkinson, John Hungeford and John Richards (who came here with S^{ir} Richard Munden about Six Yeares since when this Island was recovered out of the hands of the Dutch) bee discharged from the Service of the Hon'able Company (our Masters) as Soldiers and have Leave, Liberty and License to ship themselves in the said Shipp <i>Johannah</i> and to returne to England therein. Petitions from Jonathan Cligham and Thomas Goodales, two Ffreemen for License to returne for England were Considered, & because both the said persons though formerly Soldiers turned ffree recieving Land and Cattle about three Yeares Since, And for that no certain Intelligence hath yett arrived whether there bee Peace or Warr betwixt England and the Neighbour Nations. It is Ordered That the said Petitions of Jonathan Cligham and Thomas Goodale for their present returne for England is not to be granted but they are to Continue some time longer in this Island. But when Any European Shipps shall bring sure and Certain Intelligence and Tideings of a peace betwixt England and other Neighbour Nations Upon</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 46, scan 79-80)
<p><i>Mr Wm. Hunt entertained as Chirurgion for a Year from the 19th of May last and have 25^l a Year for his Salary & bee at ye Table w'n at the Fort.</i></p>	<p>Upon some New Aplications from the said Cligham & Goodale they shall be heard and as soon as is conveinet their desired Granted.</p> <p>Whereas Wm. Hunt hath bin some good time a practitioner in physick and Chirurgery in England & on this Island, and that there is a great need of a Man - fitly qualified as a Chirurgion to bee constantly resident among us, but noe such person could be gotten out of any of this Yeares reurning Shippis.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Wm. Hunt be Entertained as Chirurgion of this Island for one whole Yeare, Unless the honourable Comp'y (our Masters) shall send another to this place before the Expiration of the Same; And because the said Mr Hunt hath took some Paines with Some of the Soldiers that have bin Sick for which he hath recieved no Satisfaction; It is further Ordered and Agreed that the Year of his attendance as Chirurgion shall Comence from the last Councill day being the 19th of May; And that he shall have for his Salary Twenty five poundes and his own Dyett at the General Table, when ever he is at the Ffort attending the Duty of his place.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 14th July 1679</p> <p>Mem'andum That Cobby of ye Coun'll book thus far was sent to ye Comp'y June 21th p Capt. Bendall</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 47, scan 81-82)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 14th of July 1679 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Order for Rice to bee delivered the Sold's to pay for their Debts if any pay bee due to them.</i></p> <p><i>What provisions of bread, Rice, Beeffe is to be allowed the Sold's from Aug'st 11th next.</i></p>	<p>Whereas many Offic's & Sold's of the said Island have contracted certain debts with the Inhabitants of the same and Severall of the said Inhabitants are very willing and desirous to have some rice for satisfaction of the said debts. It is Ordered</p> <p>That on Friday the 18th of this instant July Capt. Bealle the honourable Companies husband doe Issue and deliver out of the Companies Stores Such quantities of Rice as the said respective Officers and Soldiers shall desire for the satisfaction of thier debts, Provided that none have more Rice delivered then by Salary due unto them on the said day for thier Service on the said Island.</p> <p>Complaint haveing bin made by the Soldiery of ye Shorline of their Monthly allowance of Provision. It is Ordered</p> <p>That from the 11th August Ensueing being the next month by day for giving out provisions each man shall have Peck of Rice, Twelve pound and halfe of bread and Eighte pound of fflesh Monthly, Untill further Order.</p> <p>Whereas Joseph Smith Inhabitant of the said Island hath absented himselfe from his habitation, Wife and Children ever since the last Shipp (Viz't <i>Johannah</i> and <i>Nathaniell</i>) departed hence June 21th last past by w'ch and many other Concurrent Circumstances it is Justly Supposed that he is Clandestinely gone of the said Island and hath taken noe care or Order to Satisfy & Pay the Debts he hath contracted with the hon'able Comany o'r Masters amounting to twenty five pounds twelve Shillings. It is Ordered</p> <p>That</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 48, scan 83-85)
<p><i>Order for Joseph Smiths Chattels bee Seazed, Secured and Appraised for paym't of his Debts to the Company.</i></p>	<p>That all his Cattle Viz't Three Cowes, One Steer neer two Years Old, and two Yong Steers about Nine or ten Months Old Shall be Seazed, Secured and Appraised to, and for ye s'd Comp'y after and what they are valued att, the Same to be placed by way of ballance to ye said Joseph Smiths account as part of Satisfaction for his said debt.</p> <p>And because the said Joseph Smith his Wife and two Children have not wherewithall to Subsist and Maintain themselves in Case of ye s'd three Cowes should presently be taken from them.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is further Ordered</p> <p>That ye said Cowes shall remaine in ye s'd Jos. Smithes Wifes Custody, and Shee may take to her own, and the Childrens afe.... the Milkes of the said Cowes untill further Order provided shee doe not Embezzelly or any way prejudice the said Cowes or thier Calves when they are fallen; but doe carefully looke after them, Prevent what shee may any Mischiefe to befall them and deliver the said Cowes and Calves when ever they are Demanded by Order from the Gov'r and Councill.</p> <p>Orlando Bagley being the next adjoining Neighbour to the said Joseph Smith and he haveing bin in treaty as he acknowledged with the said Smith about his Plantation he was desired to take care off, and looke after the s'd Cowes & Cattle that none of them may receive any hurt, or prejudice Either by the said Smith's Wife or any Others, but that Notice thereof may bee given to the Gov'r All which he promised faithfully to Perform.</p> <p>Whereas William Marshall Inhabitant of the said Island hath absented himselfe from his habitation and Wife, ever since the last Shippes (Viz't <i>Johannah</i> and <i>Nathaniell</i>) departed hence June 21th last past and is not to be heard of throughout the said Island by which and some other Circumstances it is Justly Supposed that he is clandestinely gone off the said Island and hath taken noe care or Order to Satisfy & pay the Debt he hath contracted with the hon'able Company our Masters amounting to Six Pounds nor left any Stock of Cattle or other goods as doe ye Same, Save only some Yams in his plantation. A Kettle & a frying pan as also as it is reported Some Swine running in the great Wood.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p>
<p><i>Order Wm. Marshalls plantation to bee appraysed.</i></p>	<p>That Mr John Coleson One of the Councill and William Bowman Inhabitant of the said Island doe forthwith View the said Marshall's Plantation, and appraise ye Same together with the fruites they find therein, giveing account thereof at the next Councill. And</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 49, scan 86-87)
<p><i>Thomas Allison to have an Order unto those who have Henry Ives Cattle to deliv'r them to him in the right of his Wife.</i></p>	<p>And that Jonathan Tyler Lieut., shall have the said pl... and fruites therein as the same shall be appraised by the said John Coleson and William Bowman, likewise that the said Lieut. Tyler doe take into his Custody the said Iron Kettle & ffrying pan, the of which is also to be charged unto his account in part of Satisfaction for the said Marshall's debt; And careful Endeavours are to be used for the finding out of any Swine that may bee running in the great Wood or elsewhere belonging to ye said Marshall, and if any such shall bee found account is to be given of them at the next succeeding Council.</p> <p>Whereas Thomas Allison of the said Island did sometime since Marry the relict of Henry Ives and ye said Ives left a sonne named Henry, unto whom his said ffather in his life time gave some Stock of Cattle which at the death of the said Henry ye Yong'r December 2^d last past were increased to the Number of five head Viz't One Cow and Calfe, two Heifers and one Calfe, beside One Sow and three piggs four Shotts – A Cock and four hens with Seven Chickens. Of which One Cow and Calfe, One Hiefer Sow and piggs four Shotts and Poultry were at the said Henry ye Yong'rs death in the Custody of John Row and the Hiefer and Calfe in the Custody of Edmond Hooker both Inhabitants of the said Island, which persons were Ordered to keep the said Cattle in thier Custody Unrill it was determined unto whome rightfully the did belong and appertain.</p> <p>And the said Thomas Allison haveing desired to have ye said Cattle, Swine and Poultry into his Possession in the right of his Wife, Shee being Mother to the said Henry Ives the Yonger deceased, and he haveing noe brothers of Sisters.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That for the better Maintainance and more comfortable liveing of him the said Thomas Allison and his Wife.</p> <p>The said John Row and Edmond Hooker doe forthwith deliver unto the said Thomas Allison all the aforesaid Cattle, Swine and Poultry with all thier Encrease since the said Henry Ives ye Yongers death He the said Thomas Allison satisfying them the said John Row and</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 50, scan 88)
	<p>and Edmond Hooker for thier respective paynes and Labour in looking to and after the said Cattle, Swine and Poultry untill thier delivery of them unto him by Virtue of this Order. Dated at the Fort James this 14th of July 1679.</p> <p>Adjourned till Aug. 11th 1679.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jos. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>Th mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 51, scan 89-90)
<i>Island St Helena</i>	<p>At a Council held ye 11th of August 1679 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Jos. Smith's Cattle appraised at 19^l.</i></p> <p><i>To be placed to his Creditt.</i></p> <p><i>Wm. Marshalls plantation Appraised at 3^l.</i></p> <p><i>To be placed unto Lt. Tylers acct.</i></p> <p><i>and taken off Marshalls Debt.</i></p>	<p>Lieut. Tyler and Lieut. Johnson make report that according to Order of last Council they have appraised Joseph Smithes Cattle Viz't Three Cows, One Steere of about two Yeares and two of about nine or ten Monthes Old at Nineteen Poundes which appraisement was made in the presence of the said Joseph Smith's Wife, Orlando Bagley and Edmond Hooker Inhabitants and Neighbours who approved of the said appraisment. Which Summe of Nineteen Poundes for the said Cattle is to be charged by Capt. Bealle to the said Joseph Smith's acct. in part of his Debt to the honourable Company our Masters.</p> <p>Mr Colesone made report that himselfe and Mr Bowman according to Order of the last Council have viewed and appraised William Marshalls Plantation with all the Fruites they found therein; And doe judge them to be worth three Poundes.</p> <p>Which Summe of three Poundes is to be Charged by Capt. Bealle the husband to Lieut. Tylers account (to whom the Plantation is assigned) as Debtor for soe much to the honourable Company our Masters.</p> <p>And the Summe of three Poundes is to be Charged by the said Capt. Bealle by way of Creditt unto the said William Marshalls acct. in part Satisfaction of his Debt to the said Hon'able Company.</p> <p>And Whereas Information is given that the said William Marshall upon his absconding left severall goods upon the Island; Vizt. A great Chest, A feather bed and pillow, A Bason and a Pickaxe, It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 52, scan 91-92)
<p><i>Lieut. Tyler to take care to sell any oth. Goods Marshall left behind him.</i></p> <p><i>Vide Mark Book where Starlinge is fynid 3L for taking up a pigg of Quinny.</i></p> <p><i>Order about Swine all to bee Marked and none to bee turned into ye great wood or Killed but Such</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That if any person or persons can catch any Swine that belong unto the said Marshall, and Secure them for further Satisfaction of his Debt to ye Company he or they shall have One third part of the Same for thier paines therein.</p> <p>Whereas Severall persons of this Island have severall times turned many Swine into the great wood and parts adjacent lying in common, Many of which Swine they have not bin able since to find and soe they have turned wild, and thier Increase hath not bin Marked whereby Persons are not able to distinguish thier own from other Mens, but now all are mingled, and running in Drovers and Herds one amongst another, Soe that every one thinks that all unmarked Swine may be as well with him as another; Whereuppon many have Endeavoured to Seaze, Kill and Convert to thier own life as many as they can Catch; Which hath occasioned sundry Complaints of looseing both Stock and Encrease.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">For the preventing of which inconveniencs,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That all person whatsoever doe forthwith cause all thier Swine Old and Yong to bee Marked with thier own usual and proper Marke; And that noe sort of Swine bee turned into the said Great Wood and parts adjacent without being soe Marked. And that noe person, or persons doe presume to kill any Sort of Swine what are not soe Marked; unless he or they shall bee able to Make it appear that they are thier Owne proper goods and Chattels.</p> <p>Whereas</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 53, scan 93-94)
<p><i>Order for Mr Smoult to have credit for 3^l 5^s for a Bullock to ye Comp'y Use in Gov'r Fileds time.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Information is given by Mr Wynne the Minister that the Church doth stand in need of some repaires to keep it dry and preserve it from decay by raine, And that the Churchyard or burying place about hath great need to be enclosed as also that a Biere for carrying the dead and a black cloth to cover corpses are very Necessary, Convenient and Decent Utensills.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Voluntary Collection shall be made throughout the Island of what each person will give towards the said Necessary Uses.</p> <p>That Lieut. Tyler and John Cotgrave doe Collect and gather from the Inhabitants of the East Division.</p> <p>That Mr Greentree and Mr Smoult doe the same from the Inhabitants of the West Division. And what each Person doth give pr promise they are to sett downe in Writeing and make report thereof unto the Governour and Councill as soone as conveniently they may.</p> <p>Whereas Thomas Smoult of the said Island has made it appear to us that upon the Desire of the late Governour Capt. Field and Councill he did spare a Bullock for the Use and Service of the Honourable Company our Masters, for which upon Examination it is found that he hath had noe Credit upon his account with the said Company.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Thomas Smoult have three poundes five shillings Credit in his account with the said Honourable Company And Capt. Bealle the husband is to place it accordingly.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Ordered</p> <p>That a Generall Rendezvouse be on Monday the first of September next at the Fort James.</p> <p>Whereas</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 54, scan 95-97)
<p><i>Capt. Bealle proposeth to sell his house at the Comp'y Plantation.</i></p> <p><i>Order for its View and appraisement.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Tho. Currant Armorer to bee charged 30s by way of a debt to ye Com'y in Lieu of soe much Due from him to to Rich'd Williams Deceased who Dyed in ye Comp'y Debt.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Capt. Anthony Bealle hath a house standing on the honourable Company our Masters Plantation which he erected by consent of the later Governour Capt. Field, with the approbation of the Councill then present which house he proposeth to Sell and dispose off to and for the Use of the said honourable Company, they having noe house upon thier plantation, but where the blacks Lodge which alsoe is so Old and Decayed that 'tis ready to fall; And there being great need of such a convenient house as is the said Capt. Bealles.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Haddulfe Eibney, Thomas Shearwinne, John Downinge and Edward Brayne, all Carpenters bee desired to take a full View of the said house and appurtenances and put a true and just Value upon the Same in Writeing under thier hands betwixt this, and the next Councill Day, that the Same may be considered in Order to Certifiing the Honourable Company of the Same.</p> <p>Whereas upon the Death of Richard Williams, Soldier, December the 2^d last past he was found indebted unto the honourable Company above thirty shillings more than his pay as a Soldier did amoimt unto. And whereas Thomas Currant Armorer did at a publique Sale after the said Williams death buy a suite of cloths at thirty Shillings price, which the said Currant desires may bee charged to his account as part of his Wages Due from the s'd Company.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Capt. Bealle the husband, doe charge upon the said Currants account the said Summe of thierty Shillings by way of Debt, and place the said Summe unto the said Richard Williams account by way of Credit in part of ballance toward the payment of what he is indebted to the said hon'able Company more than his pay.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye fifth of September 1679.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 55, scan 98-99)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held ye first of September 1679 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle, Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Edw'd Amos Exchangeing ten Acres of Land with Rich'd Harding for ten Acres in Sandy Bay, Approved.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Edward Amos Inhabitant of the said Island had some Yeares since twenty Acres of Land allotted to him as a ffamily, which said twenty Acres are Situated Lying and being near to, or betwixt John Coales and Richard Staceys Land. The said Edward Amos came this day and Declared that he had exchanged ten Acres of the said twenty with Richard Harding another Inhabitant of the said Island for ten acres of Land in Sandy Bay, which the said Richard Harding had by way of Exchange with Lester Sexton as more at Large may appeare in the Councill held September 30th 1678. And the said Richard Harding being present Declared his Consent and Agreement to and with the said Edward Amos the said ten Acres one for another.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Edward Amos shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy the said ten Acres in Sandy Bay of Richard Harding, And that the said Harding shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy the said ten Acres of Edward Amos his twenty first allotted him.</p> <p>Whereas Thomas Rolph Sawyer, Haddulfe Eibney, John Downing and Edward Brayne, Carpenters, William Rowe Mason, John Stephens Taylor and John Tilliard Smith, have bin lately Employed in and about the Mending of two Boates, Makeing of Severall New platformes the Mount and ffortifications at Spragueses, Makeing Cloths for the Companies Blacks and other</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 56, scan 100-101)																																
<p><i>Order for Capt. Bealle to pay severall Artificers 16L 13s and place it to the Comp'ys acct.</i></p>	<p>other extraordinary Worke, The Summs due to each respective person are as followeth</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>£</th> <th>s</th> <th>d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Thomas Rolph</td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hed. Eibny</td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Downing</td> <td>4</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Will. Rowe</td> <td>3</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Geo. Stephens</td> <td>1</td> <td>17</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Tilliard</td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>16</u></td> <td><u>00</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>16</td> <td>13</td> <td>00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant bee drawne to Capt. Anthony Bealle ye honourable Companyes husband forthwith to Pay or cause to be paid unto the said respective persons the respective Summs Due unto them, the whole amounting to Sixteen pounds and thirteen Shillings, And place the Same to the honourable Company's accounts.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday the 29th of Septemb'r 1679</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>		£	s	d	Thomas Rolph	3	10	00	Hed. Eibny	3	10	00	John Downing	4	00	00	Will. Rowe	3	00	00	Geo. Stephens	1	17	00	Jno. Tilliard	<u>0</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>00</u>	Total	16	13	00
	£	s	d																														
Thomas Rolph	3	10	00																														
Hed. Eibny	3	10	00																														
John Downing	4	00	00																														
Will. Rowe	3	00	00																														
Geo. Stephens	1	17	00																														
Jno. Tilliard	<u>0</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>00</u>																														
Total	16	13	00																														

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 57, scan 102-103)																												
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 29th of September 1679 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>																												
<p><i>Severall goods of Wm. Marshalls Apprayed at 2L 17s</i></p> <p>To</p> <p><i>Bee Placed unto Lt Tylers account and taken off William Marshalls Debt.</i></p>	<p>Lieut. Jonathan Tyler Informed the Council that according to the Order of Council August 11th last past he hath Taken the Goods of William Marshall hereafter Mentioned into his Custody; And that Mr John Colesone and Mr William Bowman have apprayed them as followeth,</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">£</th> <th style="text-align: right;">s</th> <th style="text-align: right;">d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>An Old feather Bed</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01</td> <td style="text-align: right;">07</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bolst'r, pillow, Rugg & Blanckt.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Pewt'r Bason</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">02</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One Chest</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">08</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Pickaxx</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">02</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">02</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Capt. Bealle the honourable Company's husband doe charge the said Summe of two pound Seventeen Shillings by way of Debt unto the said Lieut. Tyler, And charges by way of Credit to the said William Marshall in part of further Satisfaction of his Debt to the said Company. When he went off the Island as is Supposed in the last returning Shipps.</p> <p>Lieutenant Tyler and Mr Cotgrave haveing according to Order of Council August 11th last past bin with all the Inhabitants of the East Division of the Island and taken an account what every one would Voluntarily Contribute</p>		£	s	d	An Old feather Bed	01	07	00	Bolst'r, pillow, Rugg & Blanckt.	00	18	00	A Pewt'r Bason	00	02	00	One Chest	00	08	00	A Pickaxx	00	02	00	Total	02	17	00
	£	s	d																										
An Old feather Bed	01	07	00																										
Bolst'r, pillow, Rugg & Blanckt.	00	18	00																										
A Pewt'r Bason	00	02	00																										
One Chest	00	08	00																										
A Pickaxx	00	02	00																										
Total	02	17	00																										

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 58, scan 104-105)			
	<p>Contribute towards the repaying of the Church, Encloseing of a Burying place about it for provideing Beere and Black Cloth to Carry and Cover dead corpses unto Enterment. The said Lieut. did present and a List of the said persons, and what they have paid or promised to give towards the effecting and procuring the aforesaid Particulers. A Cobby whereof follows Viz't</p>			
	s d	s d		
	Mr John Colesone 1 03	Jno. Duffield 1 00		
	Mr Jno Stich 1 03	Wm Bishopp 1 00		
	Mr Wm Bowman 1 03	Tho Burnham 1 00		
	Nath Barrington 1 03	Tho Ffrancomb 1 00		
	Orlando Bagley 1 03	Wm Ffox jun 1 00		
	Thom's Shearwyn 1 00	Bla'k Oliver 1 00		
	Jos Charlsworth 1 00	Wm Hays 1 00		
	John Mathews 1 00	Sut Isack 1 00		
	John Boys 0 06	Jno Draper 1 00		
	Henry Coales 1 00	Jam Eashupp 1 00		
	Isack Leach 0 06	Wm Marsh 1 00		
	John Mudge 1 00	Mr Wm Hunt 1 03		
	John Berkely 1 00	Mr Tho Pledger 1 03		
	Rob't Richard 1 00	Mr Wm Rutter 1 03		
	Ben Seale 1 00	Jno Starling 1 00		
	William Rhoads 1 00	Jno Hemings 1 00		
	Rich'd Leach 1 00	Edw'd Brayne 1 00		
	Tho Birch 1 00	Jno Boston 1 00		
	Ben Gryphon 1 00	Edm'd Hooker 1 00		
	Ben Miller 1 00	Mr Wm Ffox sen 2 06		
	One Quinney 0 06	Tho Rolph 1 00		
		Jno Rowe 1 00		

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 59, scan 106-107)			
<i>Collection on the Inhabitants of the West Division what they will contribute towards Repair of the Church & c.</i>		s d		s d
	Thomas Allison	1 00	Mr Thomas Smoult	1 00
	Edw'd Amos	1 00	Jno Milbancke	1 00
	Ow'n Bivian	1 00	Lest'r Sexton	1 00
	Jno Cannady	1 00	Edw'd Seaford	1 00
	Dan'l Collins	1 00	Mr Rob't Swallow	1 06
	John Cooper	1 00	Lieut Joshua Jn'son	2 06
	Rob't Degarney	1 00	Rob't Tomps	1 00
	H'ed Eibny	1 00	Jam Wakefield	1 00
	Tho Fernsdale	1 00	Hen Webley	1 06
	Hen Ffrancis	1 00	Math Pownsey	1 00
	Mr Jno Greentree	1 06	Pet'r Williams	0 06
	Tho Harper	1 06	Mrs Woods	1 00
	Sam'l Jessy	1 00	John Yong	1 00
	Henry Kersey	1 00	Wm Yong	1 00
	John Luffkine	1 03	Hance Gourance	0 06
	Hen Lunday	1 00		
		Mr Mich'll Maurice	2 Days Worke	
		Rich'd Gurling	1 Dayes	
		Rich'd Harding	2 Dayes	
	Job Jewster	2 Dayes		
	Ffran Steward	One Rodd of Ditch		
	Law. Lawson	1 Dayes Worke		
<p>Whereas Henry Kersey being by Order of Councill Septemer 30th 1678 appointed, and Established in the place and Office of Sexton to Looke unto, Make Cleane, & keep Decent the Church & c. And whereas by another Order of the s'd Councill Lieut. Tyler and Mr John Greentree two Members of the Councill were appoynted to make a Rate upon the Inhabitants of the said Island for the payment of the said Henry Kersey Yearly, for Executing</p>				

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 60, scan 108-109)
<p><i>Hen. Kersey to have a Warrant from the Gov'nr for collecting a Rate made by Lt. Tyler tbe for paym't of him ye Sexton as acct of w't he rec't to be returned to ye Gov'r & Council</i></p> <p><i>Order Measuring Mr Ffrancis Land.</i></p>	<p>Excecuting the said place of Sexton provided they did Rate none to pay above 12d and any less that 6d p Annum. Which said Rate was presented or Read in Councill November 11th following and Ordered that ye said Rate should bee publiquely read in the Church on some Lords Day in the forenoone before the 2^d of December following that if any did find themselves Overrated they might make thier Appeale to the Councill that was to sitt the said 2^d Day of December. Accordingly the said Rate was publiquely read in the Church on Sunday the 17th of November 1678. And noe person did make any Complaint to the Councill of thier being Over Rated, Whereupon the said Rate by Order of the said Councill December 2^d was Approved and Confirmed.</p> <p>Ane Whereas the said Henry Kersey hath Officiated & performed the s'd Office of a Sexton for one whole Yeare and hath recieved noe Satisfaction for the Same.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Henry Kersey have a Coppy of the said Rate, and a Warrant from the Gov'r for Collecting of the Same. An account of what he recieves, & from whom as alsoe those that refuse to pay or Satisfye what they are Rated, he is to returned unto the Gov'nr & Council.</p> <p>Mr Henry Ffrancis haveing Desyred that his Land should be forthwith Measured for avoiding of Differences betwixt himselfe & Some of his Neighbours</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That on Tuesday the 7th of October next his said Land shall bee Measured, When the Governour, Capt. Bealle, Lieut. Tyler, and Mr Swallow are Desired to bee present at the Doeing of the same.</p> <p>Lieutenant Johnson haveing made choise of a Parcel of Land commonly knowne by the Name of the great Bottome and farr from the high Peake, and haveing ffenced, Planted and Occupyed a good part thereof fro above a Year last Past, And he now Desiring to have his whole Thirty Acres Measured, which the honourable Company hath allotted him.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 61, scan 110)
<i>And Lieut. Johnsons</i>	<p>That on Tuesday the 21th instant his said Land shall bee Measured, When the Governour, Capt. Bealle, and Lieut. Tyler are Desired to be Present at the Doeing thereof, That for his just and Due Bounds may be Settled.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 27th of October 1679.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The Mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 62, scan 111-112)
<p><i>Island of St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held ye 27th of October 1679 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree</p>
<p><i>Order to Measure 10 Acres of Land to Mr Stich adjoining to the Comp'y Plantation.</i></p> <p><i>Order to measure all lands that have not bin Measured and Capt. Bealle to draw na Draught of every mans Land in Order to the transmitting it to the Company.</i></p>	<p>Mr John Stich desireing to have ten Acres of Land allowed him as a Single man when he turned free which borders upon the honourable Company our Master hundred Acres to bee admeasured to him, in Regard he judgeth there may not bee the full Number of ten Acres</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Land bee Measured sometime before the next Councill Day; And if found to bee less than ten Acres Account is to be then given unto the Governour and Councill that Order may be given for his haveing it elsewhere.</p> <p>Upon the Earnest Desires of Severall Inhabitants of the said Island, That the Gov'nr and Councill would use their best Endeavours to Procure assurances of thier Respective Lands, by Conveyances from the hon'able Company under their Comon Seale.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That all such Lands as have not yett bin Measured to any Inhabitants of the said Island, shall forthwith bee Measured, and as soone as that is Done, That Capt. Anthony Bealle who hath Measured all that hath bin Distributed, and Disposed to the said Inhabitants be Desired to Draw upp and Prepare as exact and Punctuall a Draught, or Mapp of every mans Land on the s'd Island with thier Due and just Burralls and Boundarys as possibly he can in Order to the Transmitting of it unto the said hon'able Company for thier Information in the Premises.</p> <p>Upon</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 63, scan 113-114)
<p><i>Order to Measure Mt Wynnes 20 Acres of Land formerly Nat'l Barrindine, And ten Acres formerly Dan'l Collin's now Jno. Cannadys.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Christ. Lightfoot to bee Intrusted with Wm. Whitleys estate and Child Pal-Mary untill further Order Provided he give Security & c. at Next Council.</i></p>	<p>Upon some Difference betwixt Mr John Wynne Minister, and John Cannady Inhabitant, about Timber Trees lately felled by the said Cannady.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the twenty Acres of Land now in the Possession & Occupation of the said Mr Wynne first allotted to Nathaniell Barrindene And the ten Acres now in the Possession and Occupation of John Cannady first allotted to Daniel Collins, bee forthwith Measured, and Due bounds of both those Portions of Lands, and betwixt themselves be adjusted and Settled to prevent all future Disputes betwixt themselves and Nieghbours.</p> <p>Whereas William Whittey of the said Island is lately Deceased without making any formall Will for the Settling and Disposall of his two Children, and the Estate he left behind him; Yett haveing a little before his Death Desired Christopher Lightfoote Soldier on the said Island, to take care of his Children and what Estate he had by the Testimony of Thomas How and Thomas Harper upon Oath appears. And the said Lightfoote haveing accordingly taken the Goods, Chattells, Estate & c. of the said Whittey into his Custody, and hath Declared his acceptance of the said Trust.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a true Inventory of the Goods, Chattells & c. of the said William Whittey bee forthwith taken, and appraised by Lieut. Jona. Tyler and Job Jewster Inhabitant, And that the said Christo. Lightfoote bee intrusted with the Goods, Chattells, Estate & c. together with Pal-Mary Whittey aged aboute five Years the said Whitteys eldest daughter (Anne the Yongest of about One Year three Quarters Old, being at Nurse with one John Powell Inhabitant of the said Island by agreement and soe sh... Continue untill it bee four Years Old) Unless the Gov'nr and Council (for the time being) shall thinck fitt to Order the Contrary. Provided that the said Christopher Lightfoote doe give in good and sufficient Security for the Performance of this his trust at the next Council.</p> <p>Whereas Haddulfe Eibny and Jonathan Higham Inhabitants of the said Island did sometime since exchange ten Acres of Land each with the other. And that now the said Eibney and Lester Sexton another Inhabitant have agreed to and with each other Viz't that the said Sexton shall have the s'd ten Acres formerly Jonathan Highams Lying and Being betwixt, adjoining or Bordering to the said Sexton and Eibnys Land and Provided he the said Sexton doe make the s'd Eibny as much New</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 64, scan 115-116)
<p><i>Had'f Eibny have ten Acres in Lemon Valley.</i></p> <p><i>Order ye Lest'r Sexton have 10 Acres ye was form'ly Jona. Highams since H. Eibnys, and upon what condicons.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Jno Peterson a Dutchman to bee punished for thieveing and running from Mr Mathews five times in three months.</i></p>	<p>.... some other of his ground as is about the said ground and he pay him the said Eibny three Dollers in part of what he paid to Jonathan Higham. And that he suffer the Sugar Canes belonging to the said Eibny, now being and Standing on part of the s'd Ground to Remayne untill July next. And that in Liew of the said ten Acres the said Haddulfe Eibny shall have ten Acres in Lemon Valley below the house, which John Amps built, and where now Black Jack, one of the Companies Blacks & ffamily doth Reside.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Sexton shall have, hold, Occupy and Enjoy the said ten Acres that was first Jonathan Highams, Since the said Eibnys. And that the s'd Eibny shall have ten Acres in Liew thereof in Lemon Valley.</p> <p>Wheras Capt. Bendall at his Departure hence June 21th last Past, left Severall Dutchmen on the said Island, that were somewhat Weake who were Disposed to Severall Inhabitants for a Livelyhood. And they were in Liew thereof to doe such Worke for the Inhabitants as they were able. Amongst which Dutchmen John Peterson was one who hath bin with severall Inhabitants, Some a Longer, and some a Shorter time. But proveing a very Pilfering, Theevish, Idle & Lazy ffellow he was at last placed with Mr John Mathews an antient Sober house-keeper; Where it hath bin Proved that he hath runn away five times in aboute three Month's time, hath stolen severall goods to the Valew of at Least forty Shillings, hath bin a most Idle, Lazy, and Slothfull Person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That he bee committed to Prison for five Days, And have ten Lashes on his bare Back at the fflagstaffe in the Fort James. And afterwards be Placed with John Rowe Inhabitant, as House keeper on the said Island, untill further Order.</p> <p>Whereas Nathaniell Barrindine Inhabitant had twenty Acres of Land allotted to him as a ffamily, at a place called the head of Water-fall Valley, neer adjoining to John Luffkin, Richard Stacey, & Josiah Charlesworth. Which be the said Barrindine by Indenture bearing the Date May 5th 1678 did sell unto Mr John Wynne Minister of the said island for the Summe of five Pounds. Which said twenty Acres of Land he the said Mr Wynne hath ever since Posessed, Occupied and Improved. And it Lying neer unto the Church.</p> <p>It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 65, scan 117-118)
<p><i>Order for Mr Wynne to have 20 Acres y't was form'ly Measured to Mat'h Barrindine.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Nath'l Barrindine to have the 20 Acres that was form'ly Jno Walls.</i></p> <p><i>That Na. Barrindine have 10 Acres of ye 20 ye Mr Wynne is to have as Minister of the Island.</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Mr Wynne shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy the said twenty Acres of Land according to ye Tenour of the said Indenture.</p> <p>Whereas John Walls lately an inhabitant of the s'd Island haveing lived some Years thereon before it was taken by the Dutch in the Yeare 1672. And after it was Retaken by S'r Richard Munden returned back again, and Repossessed the twenty Acres of Land he formerly lived upon for about the Space of four Yeares more, which twenty Acres of Land he by Indenture bearing Date May 16th 1678 did sell unto Nathaniell Barrindine another Inhabitant for five pound.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Nathaniell Barrindine shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy the said twenty Acres of Land according to ye Tenour of the said Indenture.</p> <p>Whereas the above said Mr John Wynne did agree with the said Nathaniell Barrindine That he should have ten Acres of Land part of Twenty, which he the said Mr Wynne by the hon'able Company's Bounty did Crave as Minister.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Nathaniell Barrindine shall have ten Acres of Land part of the said twenty which Mr Wynne is to have as Minister of the said Island by the hon'able Company's Bounty.</p> <p>Whereas there are Severall Swine running Loose upp and Downe Chappell Valley who (besides thier Comeing into and annoying the ffort, and frequently going upon the Batterys and Platformes Doe alsoe Root upp and Downe along the Water Course that runs to the Spouts where the Shippes that come into the Road take in thier fresh Water, Which is many times made very Muddy and filthy that the said Shippes then hardly have that which is Sweet, Clear and Wholesome.</p> <p>It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 66, scan 119)
<p><i>Order about Swine in Chapp'l Valley to bee kept upp when an Alarme is given of any approaching Shipp.</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered That all manner of Persons whatsoever as well Officers, Soldiers and Inhabitants, that have any manner of Swines goeing or running in the said Valley, Doe upon Alarme of any Shipp or Shipps Comeing into the Raode (and soe successively upon all Alarmes when any Shipp or Shipps are approaching) Doe Drive thier Swine upp into the said Valley, and keep them at some good Distance from the Burying Place above the Spring-house, Or Pen them upp in some Sty or Place from Standing abroad Whilst such Shipp or Shipps are in the said Road. On the Penalty of halfe a Doller for the first Offence, A whole Doller for the second, and soe successively for every such Offence afterward. Hereof all Persons Concerned are to take special Notice.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 24th of November 1679</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 67, scan 120-121)
<p><i>Island of St Helena</i></p>	<p>The next Council was by Adjournment to have bin held the 24th of this instant November. But Complaint haveing bin made by John Boston that on Wednesday the 29th of October last past, Sattoe his Black man did attempt to kill him his said Mr, Wounding him with a knife in his Right Arme & left Legge. The Council was summoned to meet together this Day, being the third of November 1679. And accordingly were</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Gov'nr Capt Wm. Wildey, Command'r of ye <i>Phoenix</i> Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>John Bostons Black Confession about Wounding his Mr.</i></p> <p><i>Mr Colesone's black's Examination about it.</i></p>	<p>The said Sattoe being Examined, confessteth that upon his said Master beating of him on the said 29th Day of October last, and threatening to doe it a second time he tooke his knife in his hand, and wounded him in the Arme and Legge. That he recieved the said Knife from Rowland Mr Swallows Black , when they were together in his little roome at his Masters house about ten Dayes before; Who when he gave it him said, When Yo'r Master Beat or Strike You, then doe You beat him again and kill with this knife. Further That the said Rowland did about three Weekes since proffer him – the said Sattoe, some Red and White Poison in two Papers, which the said Rowland said, came from Bantum and that he should give some of it for his Mr and Mistresse when they did next beat him. But he refused to take the said Poison from him. Also he saith that he had a Pipe of Tobacco of the said Rowland the same Day he wounded his Mr which they tooke together at his Masters Doore, afterwards he found it very hott in his head, and Belly; and thincks it did the more enrage him against his Master.</p> <p>Black Tom Servant to Mr Coleson being Examined Saith (Voluntarily) that on Wednesday the 29th of October last in the Morning he was sent by his Mr into the ground Measured to Mr Moore (late Chirurgion of the said Island) for a piece of Timber where Thomas Shearwinne Carpenter was at Worke, and there he found John Boston and his Blackman Sattoe. John Boston was sitting on a piece of Timber, Thomas Shearwinne was Squareing; and this Black Tom Saith, he saw the said Sattoe to have a broad Axe in his hand, w'ch he held up behind his Masters Back Makeing a Proffer or Signe with the Axe in both his hands Strike</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 68, scan 122-123)
<p><i>As Also Thomas Shearwinne</i></p>	<p>Strike his said Master on the head, or in the Neck, but he did not Strike him. Further he saith that in some Discourse which was betwixt him & Sattoe in Carrying home the piece of Timber, he asked him whey he held upp Axe against Mr. "Will you kill Mr" Sattoe answered Yes. Then this Examinant Replied, noe good fashion, You will be hanged. Sattoe answered noe matter, if Mr Dye, I Dye, Mee noe care for hanging.</p> <p>Jack, Thomas Shearwinn's Black being Examined (Voluntarily) saith that he was with his Master in the said Mr Moores ground, the said 29th of October, where he found the said John Boston, and his Black man Sattoe, at a piece of Timber that his Master Shearwinne was Squareing which piece of Timber the said John Boston sate upon, holding of it, and his Black Sattoe was behind him, who was bidden by his said Master to take an Axes & Cutt upp some wood and Small Trees which were in the way of carrying out ye Timber Whereupon the said Sattoe tooke up the aid Axes and holding it in both his hands made a Signe, Shew or Proffer to Strike or Cutt his said Master on the head or Neck, but did not doe it. Then after a little time this Examinant and Tom Master Colesons Black with the said Sattoe were sent with a p;iece of Squared Timber to the said John Bostons house in thier way this Examinant Saith that he heard Black Tom aske Sattoe, Why you hold upp ye Axx to Your Master. You kill your Master? Sattoe answered Yes. The other Replied noe good fashion, You will be hanged. Sattoe answered noe matter. If Master Dye, I Dye, Mee noe care to bee hanged.</p>
<p><i>John Bostons Deposition</i></p>	<p>John Boston of the said Island Butcher, being Sworne, Saith, That on Wednesday the 29th of October last, towards the evening, he tooke Notice that Sattoe his Black man was under some Discontent, Muttering and Murmuring both at himselfe and Wife, not caring to do what he was commanded, Whereupon he went to correct him, which the said Black percieving, he runn to the further end of the roome in which they both were, but turned quickly upon him, and came furiously towards him, held up his hand against him Blow fell upon his right Arme, but Closeing with the said Black , and getting him downe, he felt that the said Black had wounded him in the Legge with some knife, Whereupon he Endeavoured to Wrench the knife out of the said Blacks hand, but he would not part with it. Then this Deponent called for Thomas Shearwinne who was in the Roome to help him, then with some Strugling they</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 69, scan 124-125)
<p>And Thomas Shearwins</p>	<p>they broke the knife & gott it from him. But some little time after he rose from him, he percieved that the said Black, had at thier Closeing together wounded him in the Arme. Upon the whole this Deponent believed in his Conscience that the said Sattoe intended to Murther him.</p> <p>Thomas Shearwinne of the said Island Carpenter being Sworne saith , That he was in John Bostons house the 29th last past in the evening, where he heard the said John Boston comand his Black man Sattoe to cutt some Tobacco, which he doeing very slowly, he called to him to make more hast, but the Black Murmured and grumbled as the said John Buston, who thereupon went towards the Ladder that leads to his Loft, and the said Deponent saw the said black to goe hastily towards the corner of the said Roome where they were and putt upp his hand towards the Joyce, presently turning about, he went furiously towards his said Master and they Closed one with another, but the said John Boston soon threw down the said black, and was on the topp of him; on a sudden the said Boston called on this Deponent, saying Thomas Shearwinne come and help mee, for he hath gott a knife in his hand, and he hath cutt my Legg; then this Deponent runn to them, and after much strugling, they brake the knife, and gott it from the said black.</p> <p>Further this Deponent saith, after the said Sattoe was bound, and Secured he did Voluntarily without any Questions asked, Say That Rowland Mr Swallows black did bid him kill his Master.</p> <p>Elizabeth the Wife of Robert Bowles Guners Mate of the said Island, being Deposed, affirmeth the very same that the abovemenconed Thomas Shearwinne hath done.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Upon the Whole Matter</p> <p>It was the Opinion of the Governour and Council <i>Nemine contra dicente</i> (no one spoke in opposition) That the said Sattoe Deserves Death And Thereupon, Ordered</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 70, scan 126-127)
<p><i>The Gov'nr & Counc'll Judegment upon the s'd Black.</i></p> <p><i>And upon Rowland Mr Swallows Black.</i></p>	<p>Ordered that the said Sattoe shall be hanged by the neck untill he bee dead. That the hand with which he wounded his Master be first cutt off. That after he is dead, his head be Severed from his body, and Placed upon the top of the Markett house. That Thursday the 6th of this instant November be the day of his Execution.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is also Ordered</p> <p>That Rowland Mr Swallows black man bee committed to Prison, untill the said day of Execution, and then he should be brought to the Place of Execution with a rope about his neck. That then and there he have forty Strikes save one on his naked body, and have an Iron pair of Pothooks rivetted about his neck, untill further Order.</p> <p>Adjourned untill the 6th of this instant November.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Jo. Johnson</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Robert Swallow</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>The mark of John † Greentree</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>The mark of John Coleson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 71, scan 128-129)
<i>Island St Helena</i>	<p>At a Councill held ye 6th Day of November 1679 at Fort James</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Capt Wm. Wildey, Command'r of ye <i>Phoenix</i> Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Rumour about the Blacks Riseing.</i></p> <p><i>Tho Hensdales Wifes Examination.</i></p> <p><i>And Hen. Kerseys.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Seaford to be examined and furth'r enquiry to be mace & c.</i></p>	<p>Some Rumours haveing bin Spread touching the Blacks on the said Island, as if they intended some Riseing, tending to the Destruction of thier Masters, and all the Inhabitants of ye said Island.</p> <p>Mary the Wife of Thomas Hensdale was examined shee declared that shee heard Henry Kersey to say on Monday night the third instant that Rowland, Mr Swallows Black with other Blacks would goe downe to Lemon Valley ffort, or Spragueses, Where they would Sieze the said ffort and cut the Soldiers Throats that keep guard there, and then they would easily cutt the Throats of all the Inhabitants and soe master the whole Island quickly.</p> <p>Henry Kersey being examined, saith that he did speake words to the Purpose abovemenconed to Thomas Hensdales Wife, and that he was told soe much by Edward Seaford. But the said Seaford not being Present</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Edward Seaford be examined and Enquirys bee forthwith made for Discovery of any such Plott or Designe of the said Blacks against the Peace and Safety of the Island. Upon</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 72, scan 130-131)
<p><i>John Bostons black his life to be Spared But his hand to be cutt off.</i></p> <p><i>Mr Swalloows Black to have the same Punishm't as was Ordered last Counc'll.</i></p>	<p>Upon a Reconsideration of the Sentence that was Past upon Sattoe John Boston's black. The said John Boston was called and asked what he had to say, why his Black should not be executed, he Resolved that he had not anything to say on his Behalfe, believing that he deserved Death, but if he were excused it would be unto his, the said John Bostons undoeing, in Regard of his own Weaknesses and want of help to manage his Plantation.</p> <p>After the whole Bussinesse had bin again fully Debated and Considered</p> <p>It was the Opinion of the Governour, Councill & all Presente (<i>Nemine contra dicente</i>) that notwithstanding the former Sentence of Death that had been passed on the said John Bostons Black, Yett his Life should be Spared And that his right hand (with which he wounded his Master) be cutt off in the Presence of all the Blacks on the said Island.</p> <p>Further that the said Rowland, Master Swalloows black should have the Punishment inflicted on him, that he was Sentenced too the last Councill.</p> <p>Both were done the same afternoon being the 6th Day of November.</p> <p>Adjourned to the 24th instant as formerly appoynted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Jo. Johnson</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Robert Swallow</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>The mark of John † Greentree</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>The mark of John Coleson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 73, scan 132-133)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 24th Day of November 1679 at Fort James</p> <p>John Blackmore Governour Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Lands to be Measured in the Western part of ye Island and Sandy Bay &c.</i></p> <p><i>Peter Williams imprisoned & fined for Neglect of Duty.</i></p>	<p>Whereas the Lands Ordered at the last Council to be Measured before this hath bin retarded and delayed by the arrival of the Phoenix, and some other occurrences.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the beginning of the next ensuing weeke bee the time for the said Lands (and such others as are un measured in the Westernmost part of the said Island, and in Sandy Bay) to bee admeasured unto the respective Inhabitants. And ye Gov'nr, Dept'y Gov'nr, and as many of the Council as conveniently can are desired to bee ayding, and assisting at the Doeing thereof.</p> <p>Complaint being made by Serj't Taylor of Henry Kersey, Henry Lundey, and Peter Williams neglecting thier Duty in Watching at the fflaggstaffe, When the <i>Phoenix</i> came to the said Island, October 31th last past; Soe that noe Alarme was given by them untill the said Shipp was in or very neer the Roade; And the said Partys haveing bin heard all that they could say for themselves. The said Kersey and Lundey makeing it appear that they were at the said fflaggstaffe when the said Shipp came in, but the Mist and ffogge was soe great they could not Discerne from that Place either the Sea or Shipp, they were Dismissed with an Admonition to bee very careful on thier Watches for the future. But Peter Williams being found guilty of great neglect in absenting himself from his Watch & Duty for severall nights that Weeke, and at the time when the said Shipp came in.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Peter Williams bee comitted to Prison for Twenty four hours Space, and that he pay (as a fine) the Summe of two Dollers for this his great Neglect.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Thomas</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 75, scan 136)
<p><i>in the Loss of his Black's hand comended to the Inhabitants for Reliefe,</i></p>	<p>to all the Blacks of the said Island, to Deter them from attempting any Violence against thier respective Masters. Therefore it bee and hereby it is Recommended unto all the Inhabitants of the s'd Island, (But most especially to those that have Black servants or Slaves) to Contribute and Bestow thier Liberall, and Charitable Benevolence to the said John Boston thier Neighbour, and the rather Considering that what his Black by the Instigation of the Devill attempted to Doe unto him, thier respective Blacks may suddenly (by the same instigation) attempt to doe the like unto them or thiers.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 22th of December 1679.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John Coleson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 76, scan 137-138 – no page 77)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 22th Day of December at Fort James 1679</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Wm. Whittys Debt to the Company fully Satisfied.</i></p> <p><i>....3d Charged to Serj't Sim's aaco't and placed to Wm Yongs Creditt. Likewise £8 charged on Thos. Goodales acc't & Placed to Capt. Bealles Creditt. The husband to have a Warrant for all these Sums.</i></p>	<p>Whereas William Whittey of the said Island that lately Deceased, was indebted to the honourable Company (our Masters) the Summe of £13 11s 05½d, of which s'd Summe hath bin paid £11 12s 06d in three Bullocks, and there is still in arrears £1 18s 11½d.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Small Bullock which was apprayed by Lieut. Tyler and Mr Job Jewster at £1 10s 00d bee taken into the Company's Stock (at ye Same price) in part of Payment of ye £1 18s 11½d. As also that ye Summe of 08s 11½d bee charged to Hugh Lingham's (Soldier) Debt is full of the said Debt of £13 11s 05½d.</p> <p>Likewise that three Pounds bee charged unto Serj't Ralph Simms his Debt, and ye like Summe bee placed unto William Yong's Creditt.</p> <p>Likewise that eight Pound bee charged unto Thomas Goodale ffreeman his Debt, if soe much bee due unto him, for his Service whilst a Soldier in ye s'd Island; and ye like Summe bee placed to Capt. Bealle's Creditt.</p> <p>For all which Particulars Capt. Bealle ye Companies husband is to have a Warrant to place ye s'd Summs to each mans Respective account.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Whereas</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 78, scan 139-140)															
<p><i>Vide past 85</i></p> <p><i>Tho. Green's Death to bee further enquired into by a Corroner & Jury.</i></p> <p><i>Who Nominated Corroner And who to bee of the Jury</i></p>	<p>Whereas Thomas Greene of ye s'd Island single man did in Aprill last past, come to a sudden & untimely Death, whilst himselfe, and his father in Law John Draper were fishing at, or upon some Rocks to the Windward part of the said Island Severall examinations were thereupon taken for the full Discovery of ye naked truth about his Death, and the Cause or Causes thereof. Which after all was judged (under the over ruling hand of Gods Providence) to be accidental by the fall of a Rock upon the said Thomas Green's Legge, which broke it all in pieces, and caused his Death some few hours after. But of late there haveing bin some further Discovery of Particulars Relateing to the Cause or Causes of ye s'd Thomas Green's Death, as if it were not altogether accidentall, but that some Person or Persons may have bin Instrumentall therein. That there may be a thorow enquiry made (according to the Custome and Practice used in England) of the whole matter, with all ye Circumstances belonging thereunto.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Coroner and a Jury consisting of twelve (or more) sufficient Inhabitants and housekeepers of the s'd Island bee Nominated, Chosen, Appoynted, and Authorized carefully and strictly to Examine all manner of persons, that they shall bee enformed were in or neer ye Company of the s'd Thomas Greene Deceased, either the Day before, or at the time of his Decease, or that were at or neer the place where he Deceased, or any other that can testifye any thing Relating unto his Death, or the Manner of ye s'd Thomas Green's Death</p> <p>That Mr Henry Coales be ye person that shall execute ye Place and Office of a Coroner in and about this affair.</p> <p>That</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Mr William Hunt</td> <td>Mr John Luffkin</td> <td>Mr Orlando Bagley</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mr John Mathews</td> <td>Mr Job Jewster</td> <td>Mr Sutton Isack</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mr William Bowman</td> <td>Mr Edmond Hooker</td> <td>Mr William Ffox jun Mr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thomas Smoult</td> <td>Mr William Butter</td> <td>Mr Thomas Box</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mr Richard Harding</td> <td>Mr William Ffox sen</td> <td>Mr John Berkely</td> </tr> </table> <p>Are hereby nominated and appoynted to bee a Jury and Inquest for the Service abovemenconed, And that the Governor is Desired to</p>	Mr William Hunt	Mr John Luffkin	Mr Orlando Bagley	Mr John Mathews	Mr Job Jewster	Mr Sutton Isack	Mr William Bowman	Mr Edmond Hooker	Mr William Ffox jun Mr	Thomas Smoult	Mr William Butter	Mr Thomas Box	Mr Richard Harding	Mr William Ffox sen	Mr John Berkely
Mr William Hunt	Mr John Luffkin	Mr Orlando Bagley														
Mr John Mathews	Mr Job Jewster	Mr Sutton Isack														
Mr William Bowman	Mr Edmond Hooker	Mr William Ffox jun Mr														
Thomas Smoult	Mr William Butter	Mr Thomas Box														
Mr Richard Harding	Mr William Ffox sen	Mr John Berkely														

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 80, scan 143-144)
<p><i>Wm Melling Sold'r to aske Mrs Ffrancis forgiven's for a Misdeameanour.</i></p> <p><i>Sarah ye Wife of Wm Marshall to have 31 Lashes for Scandelling Capt. Bendall & c.</i></p> <p><i>Hen. Coales to have one of the Comp'ys Asses</i></p>	<p>Write. Many Particulars were evidenced by sundry persons and ye s'd Melling did confess somethings he did to her which were not Seemely. It was the Opinion of the Council that he was guilty of high Misdeameanours, And hereupon,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>The the s'd William Melling should the next day being the 23th instant (when all the Soldiers on the s'd Island were to bee in Armes) at the head of them upon his knees aske the s'd Mrs Francis and her Daughter Mary Wrangham forgiveness for his Misdemeanours, and that he should not bee permitted to keep any Schoole, or teach any children for one twelve Month hereafter.</p> <p>Sarah the Wife of William Marshall late of the s'd Island haveing bin accused by Anne the Wife of John Duffield Inhabitant for some Scandalous words spoken of Capt. Bendalls And both parties haveing bin heard face to face It was the Opinion of the Council that the s'd Sarah Marshall was guilty of a great Scandall; And thereupon</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It was Ordered</p> <p>That the s'd Sarah Marshall should have one and thirty Lashes on her Naked body at the Fflaggstaffe on Monday the 29th Day of this instant December.</p> <p>Whereas the hon'able Company our Masters have severall Asses on this their Island, Some of which may be usefull and Serviceable to those Inhabitants that desire and mostly stand in need of them.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Henry Coales Inhabitant (haveing a family of seven Children and being settled in Pleasant Valley towards the Windward part of the s'd Island at as great a distance from the Ffort as any other, and haveing desired one of them) shall have one of the Shee Asses delivered into his Custody and keeping moderately to use and employ in and about his occasions. Provided he take specaill care that the s'd Beast bee not wronged, abused, hurt or Disabled, which if thorow his Default</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 82, scan 147-148)
<p><i>Order for Preventing of frivolous Complaints for Old pretended Injurys.</i></p>	<p>Whereas many Contentious and Clamorous persons have lately upon very frivolous and slight Occasions troubled one another by complaying of Slight Matters, or hasty Wordes spoken some Months, or Yeares before, and have thereby not only putt themselves and Nieghbours to trouble, charge and Loss of time; but have occasioned the Governor and Council to spend much precious time from dispatching more Wiegthy Matters, and affayres to Compose thier impertinent brablings and Squabblings.</p> <p>For Preventing the like inconveniences for ye future It is Ordered</p> <p>That from and after the 16th of the next ensuing Ffebruary, If any person or persons shall thinck fitt to make Complaynt of anything said or done to thier Injury, hurt, prejudice or Damage, such Complaynt shall be made at the next Succeeding Monthly Council which shall bee held on the s'd Island after such supposed Offence is said or done, and not afterwards. If any shall recieve Injurys in Word and Deed, and conceale them untill ye next succeeding council shall bee past; and then upon some Provocation shall make complaint thereof they must expect to have such complaint to bee Rejected and themselves to bee esteemed both contentious and Malitious. But if any suffer reall wrong in Word or Deed and make complaint in the due Order of time abovemenconed they may expect a fair hearing, and Justice to bee administered.</p>
<p><i>Blacks not to absent themselves</i></p>	<p>Whereas the Number of Blacks are lately increased on the s'd Island, and every year there may be some addicon; And for that the Blacks now on the s'd Island have of late (especially on the Lords Day) used to wander abroad from thier Masters houses, and to meet at severall houses and Places, sometimes with Armes, or at least with Staves, giveing great occasion of Suspition, that they have had, some evill Designe in hand, Especially considering that not long since one Black (who was Reputed to bee one of the Soberest, and Civillest amongst them) presumptuously wounded his Master, and in all likelyhood intended to have murdered him. Therefore</p> <p>For the Preventing of future Mischiefs by the said Blacks. It is hereby Ordered and Enjoyned</p> <p>That from and after the next ensuing Lords Day being the 18th of this instant December noe black whatsoever doe Presume to absent themselves from thier Respective</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 83, scan 149-150)
<p><i>From their Mr's houses in the night time or Lards Days.</i></p> <p><i>None to Entetain any Blacks But thier own.</i></p> <p><i>Noe Black to have Armes without License.</i></p> <p><i>Excepting Black Oliver and the Compa's Blacks in killing thier Cattle.</i></p>	<p>Respective Masters houses and Plantations without thier leave. And all the Inhabitants are hereby Required not to Permitt or Suffer any of thier Blacks to absent themselves from thier respective houses and Plantations on the Lords Day nor in the night of any day whatsoever, unless it bee for Matters and things of very great importance, and then the s'd Masters are to give thier Blacks some speciall Marke or Token as they shall thinck fitt to evidence unto any that shall question them that they are so sent and employed by their s'd Masters; And if any Black shall be found on the Lords Day or in the night from thier respective Masters houses or Plantations without some such speciall Marke or Token they are to be apprehended and Secured and the Masters of the s'd Blacks shall be speedily made acquainted therewith, who are thereupon to give thier black if they have offended due correction or Cause him forthwith to bee brought downe to the Ffort James to Recieve such Punishment as the Nature and Circumstances of his Offence shall Require. Further all persons are hereby strictly forbidden to Recieve, Entertaine or keep in their Company or houses by Day or night any Blacks whatsoever that are not thier own without the knowledge, Leave or License of the Owners of the s'd Blacks, or those who have authority over them. And if any black shall bee seen or found abroad, or Come to any Inhabitants house with Armes It shall be lawfull for any white man to take them away immediatly giveing speedy Notice thereof unto the Master of the said Blacks, or unto the Governor, unless the s'd Black bee in his Masters Company or doe produce a License in Writeing from the Governor or his Master for haveing and useing of the said Armes. Provided that this last Clause about Armes doe not extend unto Black Oliver, whom the honourable Company (our Masters) have thought fitt to allow the priviledge of a free Planter. Nor yett extend unto the Company's Blacks when they are by Order going to and from to kill Cattle for the Company's use and Service, Or otherwise by appointment of the Governor.</p> <p>Whereas it hath lately bin found by sadd experience that some Persons have come to Sudden and untimely ends by the fall of Rocks and Stones from off the hills on the said Island; Many of which hills are very high and Steepe; whereon, and by the sides whereof there are many Rocks and Stones lying loose and unfixed, soe that Persons in travelling upp and downe over them may not be able to avoid throwing downe Some of them, but sometimes it hath bin observed that divers persons have either inconsiderately or Carelessly, or for Sport & Pastime</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 84, scan 151-152)
<p><i>Against the Wilfull throwing down of Rocks from the Hills & c.</i></p>	<p>Pastime tumbled downe Severall Rocks and Stones, Some of which have bin of a Considerable Magnitude to the endangering even of the lives of such persons or Cattle as might happen to have bin in the Valleys or Bottomes of the Hills. Therefore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That henceforth no person or persons doe presume on any Pretence whatsoever wilfully or purposely throw or tumble down, or bee accessory unto the throwing or tumbling downe of any Rocks or Stones from the Topp or Sides of any of the hills on the s'd Island (unless it bee in the time of any invasion or Sedition) Upon the Penalty of paying two Dollers for every such Offence; The one Moiety to the informer and Witnesse, the other to charitable uses. Provided this shall not extend to hinder any man from gathering, throwing or rolling of Stones in any enclosed Plantation, or for bulding, Walling, fenceing or fortifiing. Nor that this said forfeiture shall extend unto the Comanders, Passengers, Officers, or Marriners of any Shipps that shall arive on the s'd Island, unless it be clearly proved that they have had sufficient Notice and Knowledge of the abovemenconed Prohibition and forewarned so doe Contrary thereunto. But all persons on the s'd Island are hereby Required to use thier best endeavour and uttermost care to Prevent the falling of any Rocks, or Stones that may tend to the hurt and prejudice of any person or Cattle.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Tuesday ye 30th of this instant December.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore Antho. Beall. The mark of Jona. ∞ Tyler Jo. Johnson Robert Swallow The mark of John Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 85, scan 153-154)																										
<i>Island St Helena</i>	<p>At a Councill held ye 30th Day of December 1679 at Fort James</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr John Greentree Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Colesone</p>																										
<p><i>Jury appeared about enquiry after Tho. Greens Dearh.</i></p> <p><i>Foremans Name and those ye were Sworne and Served.</i></p> <p><i>Principalls & Witnesses</i></p> <p><i>Name of Coroner.</i></p>	<p>According to Order of last Councill held ye 22th instant the persons appointed for an Inquest about Thomas Green's Death appeared (excepting Mr Luffkin who sent his Excuse as not being well); And in his Roome by the Desire of Mr Draper, Mr John Cottgrave (being present) was chosen. And Mr Hunt being the present Chirurgion of ye Island Desired to bee excused from Serving on ye Jury, which Desire of his was granted; And soe of Persons that were present made choice of Mr Job Jewster to bee thier foreman. All thier Names follow.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Mr Job Jewster foreman</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Edmund Hooker</td> </tr> <tr> <td>William Butter</td> <td>Sutton Isaack</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thomas Smoult</td> <td>Thomas Box</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Mathews</td> <td>John Berkely</td> </tr> <tr> <td>William Bowman</td> <td>John Cottgrave</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Orlando Bagley</td> <td>William Ffox sen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Richard Harding</td> <td>William Ffox jun</td> </tr> </table> <p>All which persons were Sworne and had delivered unto them the s'd Order of Councill about ye manner and Cause of Thomas Green's Death; And they had ye Names of persons hereafter menconed given them to Examine about this Matter. Viz't.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Richard Alexander ᵀ</td> <td style="width: 50%;">John Draper & ᵀ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Waller } Principalls</td> <td>his Wife Who were</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Turner ᵀ</td> <td>Lt. Tyler } all Sworne</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Wm. Hayes as</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>James Easthupp Witnesses</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>William Wells ᵀ</td> </tr> </table> <p>But Mr Henry Coales who was appointed by Order of the last Council to bee a Coroner in and about this affair not appearing Mr William Hunt was Ordered to bee the Coroner and he accepted of it, and soe the Coroner and Jury withdrew. After the Coroner and Jury had spent ye whole day in Examining of Witnesses; And in taking up the Body of ye said Greene Viewing it and causing severall persons to touch the Same They thought the following Verdict verbatim.</p>	Mr Job Jewster foreman	Edmund Hooker	William Butter	Sutton Isaack	Thomas Smoult	Thomas Box	John Mathews	John Berkely	William Bowman	John Cottgrave	Orlando Bagley	William Ffox sen	Richard Harding	William Ffox jun	Richard Alexander ᵀ	John Draper & ᵀ	John Waller } Principalls	his Wife Who were	John Turner ᵀ	Lt. Tyler } all Sworne		Wm. Hayes as		James Easthupp Witnesses		William Wells ᵀ
Mr Job Jewster foreman	Edmund Hooker																										
William Butter	Sutton Isaack																										
Thomas Smoult	Thomas Box																										
John Mathews	John Berkely																										
William Bowman	John Cottgrave																										
Orlando Bagley	William Ffox sen																										
Richard Harding	William Ffox jun																										
Richard Alexander ᵀ	John Draper & ᵀ																										
John Waller } Principalls	his Wife Who were																										
John Turner ᵀ	Lt. Tyler } all Sworne																										
	Wm. Hayes as																										
	James Easthupp Witnesses																										
	William Wells ᵀ																										

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 86, scan 155-156)
<p><i>Jurys Verdict.</i></p> <p><i>Prisoners comitted.</i></p> <p><i>Liberty granted untill next Councill upon Recognizance and Suretyes.</i></p>	<p>December ye 30th 1679. The Verdict ye Jury given in concerning the Death of Thomas Greene Viz't. Richard Allexander, John Waller and John Turner are found guilty of Man Slaughter.</p> <p>Signed by the Foreman and the whole Jury not one excepted they all Declared by thier foreman and themselves that that was thier Verdict.</p> <p>Thereupon Richard Allexander, John Waller and John Turner were comitted prisoners to the Ffort James.</p> <p>But Richard Allexander being a Widdower and haveing two Small children he had his Liberty granted him upon his entering into a Recognizance of forty pound with Edmond Hooker and William Ffox Sen. his Sureties in twenty pound each for the s'd Allexander's Personall appearance at the next Council appointed to be held the 19th of January next, or any time before if soe Required.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Jan'y 1st 1679 (<i>sic</i>)</p> <p>John Waller and John Turner haveing noe provision for thier Subsistence and being lately quartered upon two Ffreemen they Desired Liberty to goe to thier Quarters, Offering Sureties for thier appearance at next Council.</p> <p>And accordingly John Waller entered into a Recognizance of forty pound with John Miles Gunners Mate, and Samuell Holland an Old Soldier in twenty pound each for the said Waller's appearance at next Councill.</p> <p>Alsoe John Turner entered into a Recognizance of forty pound with Robert Bowles Gunners Mate, and Thomas Allis Corporall in twenty pound each for the said Turners personall appearance next Councill.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 19th of January 1679</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 87, scan 157-158)
<i>Island St Helena</i>	<p>At a Councill held ye 19th Day of Jan'y 1679 (sic) at Fort James</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr John Greentree Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Lightfoot Refused to enter into ye Bond Offered about Whitteys goods & Children.</i></p> <p><i>his Desire of turning Ffree,</i></p> <p><i>Ordered at what time & upon what Termes.</i></p> <p><i>Soldiers Petition for</i></p>	<p>Security now being demanded of Christopher Lightfoot according to Order of Councill October 27th last, for the performance of his Trust, in Managing of William Whitty's Estate on the s'd Island, for, and on ye behalf of ye s'd Whitty's Children and he haveing consented unto the Particulers proposed in Councill held ye 22th of December last, what he should bee bound to make good, the condicon of the said Bond (wherein all those Particulers were menconed) being alsoe now Read unto him; The said Lightfoot Refused to enter into the s'd Bond, and to performe ye Condicons. Thereupon he was Desired to draw upp in Writeing what he would give Security for, and Offer it at ye next Councill.</p> <p>Upon the s'd Christopher Lightfoot's Desire to be Dismissed from the Service and Duty of a Soldier, and to have the priviledge of a Ffreeman.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That on Saturday the 24th of this instant January the s'd Lightfoott bee discharged from being any longer a Soldier in the honourable Companies service on this Island. And that he have ten Acres of Land and a Cow alloted to him, As also that to have from that Day nine Months Provisions allowed him, and his Son out of the s'd Companies Stock and Stores.</p> <p>Severall Soldiers haveing in a Petition Sett forth thier great Necessities for want of Moneys and Desiring a speedy Supply.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That two of the s'd Soldiers should be called & acquainted, that Application had bin made by Severall Letters in the last Yeares Shipps unto the hon'able Company, for a Supply of Money</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 89, scan 161)
<p><i>Hannah Smith have License to Return for England with her Children.</i></p>	<p>Upon Hannah the Wife of Joseph Smiths Peticon for a License to goe for England with her two Children, and the honourable Company haveing in thier last Letter Dated November 8th 1678 expressly granted License for her husbands Return.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Hannah Smith have License to Shipp herself for England with her two Children in the good Shipp <i>Loyall Subject</i>, now Rideing in the Roade, Provided Shee Satisfye what Remaines Due from her husband to the honourable Company.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 16th of February 1679.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 90, scan 162-163)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held ye 26th Day of January 1679 at Fort James Present John Blackmore Governor Capt. Wm. Goodlade Comander of ye Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr <i>Loyall Subject</i> Lieut. Jonathan Tyler Lieut. Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Lightfoot, Hurst & Charlton to bee Sent for England in ye Loyall Subject for Mutineers.</i></p>	<p>Upon Serious and deliberate Consideration of the many Insolent, Turbulent and Dangerous Practices of Christopher Lightfoot, James Hurst, and Thomas Charlton (Especially Christopher Lightfoot) Soldiers on this Island tending to Mutiny, Particular on Saturday Night the 24th Instant. Wee the Governor and Councill with Capt. William Goodlade, doe think it absolutely Necessary, for the Preventing of most apparent and growing Mischiefs, and for the future Preservation of the peaceable and quiett Government of this Place to Send the said three Soldiers as Prisoners to England, on Shipp <i>Loyall Subject</i>, to bee dealt with for the Same, as our honourable Masters shall in thier Wisdomes thinck meet. And that an Order bee Drawne and Directed to Capt. Goodlade to that purpose. Also a Particular Letter as a brief account of thier Crimes be now Sent by the next Opportunity.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John Coleson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 91, scan 164-165)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Consultation held ye 28th of January 1679 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieut Jonathan Tyler Lieut Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow</p>
<p><i>Lieut Tyler & Mr Jewster Ordered to take an acc't of Whittey's Stock and Goods left by Lightfoot and expose Household goods & c. to Sale.</i></p> <p><i>Whittey's eldest Daughter to bee Owen Bivian & upon What Termes.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Christopher Lightfoot is sent as a prisoner (with some others) on board the <i>Loyall Subject</i> for Mutiny & c. It is Ordered</p> <p>That Lieut. Tyler and Mr Job Jewster (who formerly appraised William Whittey's goods and Cattle) takinge to thier assistance Lieut. Johnson, doe with all convenient speed take an exact account of the said Stock, Goodes and Cattle both within doores and without, Compareing the same with the first Schedule that was taken, that what shall bee found Wanting may bee made good out of such goods and Cattle as the said Lightfoot hath left behind, and the said Children Suffer no Wrong by him. Likewise that the said persons doe secure all the household goods, Swine and Poultry untill Monday next the 2^d of February then they are to expose them publickly unto Sale, takeing an exact account thereof and giveing it in to the next Councill.</p> <p>It is futher Ordered</p> <p>That Palm-Mary Whittey (aged about five years) bee Committed unto the care and custody of Owen Bivian Inhabitant of this Island and his Wife for one whole yeare from the 29th instant to bee Maintained with Sufficient ffood, Payment and Necessarys. For which (by Agreement) the said Owen Bivian is to have for the said Yeare the Milke of two Cowes part of those left by the said Whittey, And the Labour and Worke of a Black Woman which was also the said Whittey's.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 92, scan 166)
<p><i>Tho. Harper looke after Whitty's Cattle & upon what Termes.</i></p>	<p>It is further Ordered</p> <p>That Thomas Harper another Inhabitant of the said Island doe take into his Custody two Milch Cowes more of the said William Whitty's Stock and doe carefully looke after the said two Cowes with thier Encrease; As likewise all the Bullocks, Steeres and other Yong Cattle of the said Whitty's for one whole year from the 29th instant. For which by his Consent and Agreement he is to have the Milke of one of the said two Cowes for one year; And he is to pay for the use of the said Whitty's Children twenty Shillings ye year for the Milke of the other Cow.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 93, scan 167-168)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held ye 16th of February 1679/80 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Order for Lieut Tyler & Mr Jewster to take Cattle for goods sold belonging to Wm. Whitty Deceased</i></p> <p><i>And to Pay and Recieve his Debts all for his Childrens use.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Lieut. Jonathan Tyler and Mr Job Jewster have according to Order, made sale as a publick Out-cry of Wm. Whitty (deceased) his house-hold goods, Swine & c. unto Severall Inhabitants of the said Island amounting to the Sum of twenty two pound five Shillings, for most of which Satisfaction is to be made in Cattle, to bee added unto the Stock belonging unto the said Whitty's Children. And that as it appears that Wm. Whitty had at his Decease Severall Sums of money Due unto him from persons on the said Island, which are not yett paid, And also that the said Whitty had Credit with Severall persons for some small Sums of Money.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Lt. Tyler and Mr Jewster bee hereby Desired and Ordered to taske Cattle at a just and equal value of all the persons that have bought the said good according to the Respective Sums Due from them; And comitt the said Cattle into the Care and Custody of Thomas Harper (for the use of the said Whitty's Children) who hath most of thier Stock in his Custody. And also the said Lt. Tyler and Mr Jewster are to gather in all the said Sums of Money Due to him the said Whitney And to pay the said Sums that are Due from him according as they are Specified in an appraisement of the said Whitney's goods, made the 30th of October last past. An account of all which they are to give to the Governor and Councill as soon as conveninetly they may.</p> <p>Wheras there is a good Quantity of Rice remaining yett in the Stores, which is Requisite to bee Issued forth as Provisions to the Soldiers, who have for neer two Months past bin quartered on the Inhabitants of the said Island.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 94, scan 169-170)
<p><i>How much Rice & Beefe to bee Delivered to Sold's monthly.</i></p> <p><i>Cattle to be Desired from the Inhabitants for Supply of Provisions to the Soldiers.</i></p> <p><i>Soe many of Mr Wynne's Cattle to be apprayed as he is indebted to ye Company.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Severall of ye Inhab's of the East Division to build a house for publick Worshipp & Schoole & c.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That on Saturday the 21th instant, (when the s'd two months are expired) the Soldiers shall have the Quantities of provisions hereafter menconed given out to each of them Viz't.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">halfe a Bushell of Rice </p> <p style="padding-left: 100px;">}- p Mensem</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">twenty pound of Beefe </p> <p>Now because the hon'able Company's (our Mr's) Stock of Cattle will not afford enough of such as are fitt to supply them for present use, And that Severall of the Inhabitants have some Cattle that are Serviceable for the purpose aforesaid</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That soe many of such Cattle shall be taken from such of ye s'd Inhabitants by thier Consent as shall supply the Soldiers with Provisions of flesh for two months from the s'd 21th instant, for which Cattle the s'd Respective Inhabitants shall have Creditt in thier accounts with the s'd hon'able Company according as the s'd Cattle are Valued and appraised.</p> <p>Mr Wynne haveing obtained License from the hon'able Company to Returne for England; Desires that he may pay in Cattle the Debt he hath Contracted for goods he had recieved out of thier Stores.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That soe many of the s'd Mr Wynne's Cattle shall be apprayed as shall amount unto his s'd Debt; And the Same be placed to his Creditt.</p> <p>Severall Inhabitants of the East Division of the s'd Island haveing petitioned that they may have Liberty in some convenient place amidst thier habitations to build a place for publick Worshipp. And wherein to keep a Schoole for thier Children. In Regard they and thier ffamilys are at soe great a Distance from the Church already erected and used.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the said Peticoners shall have Liberty to erect and build such a house or place of what Dimensions they thinck fitt, and where they or the Major part of them shall judge will be the most commodious and advantageous for themselves and ffamilys.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">The</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 96, scan 173-174)
<p><i>Jno. Cooper to have 12L charged to his Debt & Capt. Bealle to have Creditt for it.</i></p> <p><i>Swine to bee Yoked or Siezed if found in any Plantation after Warning.</i></p>	<p>John Cooper Inhabitant of the s'd Island haveing by his Peticon Desired that the Sum of twelve pound might bee placed to his account with the hon'able Company our Mr's by way of Debt, And the s'd Sum placed to Capt. Anthony Bealles account by way of Creditt; And there being so much Due unto the s'd John Cooper from the s'd hon'able Company as the s'd Sum of twelve pound.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant bee Drawne to Capt. Bealle the Companies husband to charge the s'd Sum of twelve pound by way of Debt and Creditt according to the s'd Coopers Desire.</p> <p>Whereas there are a great number of Swine on the s'd Island who doe range farr and neer to gett food for thier Subsistence and many times they have gotten into mens Plantations (notwithstanding good and sufficient fences have bin made about them) whereby many have Suffered great damage abd loss in the provisons for thier familys.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">For the Preventing of the like inconveneene</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That if any Swine be taken in any Plantation without haveing good and sufficient Yokes about thier Necks from and after the 25th of March next ensueing It shall be Lawfull for the Owner or Occupier of the said Plantation or any belonging to him, after one warning given to the Owner of the said Swine or such as belong to his family, either to kill the said Swine found comitting the said Trespasse, or to Seize them, and to convert them to his own use, and behoofe if the Damage the said Swine have done bee judged by two Nieghbours to amount unto the Valew of the said Swine.</p> <p>Whereas by an Order made in Councill October 27th last past all persons are Required upon Alarm of any Shipp, or Shippes comeoing into the Roade, to Drive and keep the Swine they have running in Chappel Valley upp some Distance beyond the Burying-place above the Spring-house, or Pen them in Some Sty or Yard from Stragling abroad that they may not annoy the Ffort, Platformes and Batterys But more especially that they may not Root upp and downe the Water-course, and thereby foule the Water that runs to the Spouts at the Watering place. Upon the Penalty of forfeiting halfe a Doller for the first Offence, & Whole Dollar for the second, and successively for every such offence afterwards.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 97, scan 175)
<p><i>Officers of the Guard to Secure Swine, in and about the Ffort that are found Stragling & c. after a Shipp hath bin in the Road 24 houres & Demand the Penalty of ye Order of October 27th w'ch if Denied to sell ye s'd Swine.</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered that the Officers of the Guard for the time being, doe after any Shipp hath bin in the Roade the space of twenty four houres take all the Swine that they find Stragling below the said Burying-place, above the Spring-house, or Rooting and Fouling the Water that Runs to the said Spouts at the watering place, and Secure them giveing thier Owners Notice thereof, and demanding the Penalty menconed in the said Order of halfe a Doller for the first Offence, & Whole Dollar for the second, and soe successively for every such offence afterwards. Which Penalty if the Owners shall Refuse forthwith to pay or Secure, the said Officers are hereby authorized to Sell the said Swine at a publick Out-cry, takeing the Penalty for the use of the Guards and Returning the over-plus to the Owners.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 15th of March 1679/80</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 98, scan 176-177)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held ye 16th of March 1679/80 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree</p>
<p><i>Thomas Harper to have some further allowance for ye additional Stock of Whitty's Children.</i></p> <p><i>Collecting Contrib'n to Church Repairs.</i></p>	<p>Whereas upon the Sale of the house-hold goods late William Whittys. Severall Cattle have bin taken from the Inhabitants that bought them, and those Cattle are added unto the Stock of the said Whitty's Children under the care and looking after of Thomas Harper, who Desires some further allowance for his Paines and Care about them, besides the Milke of one Cow according to the agreement he formerly made.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered.</p> <p>That when the year shall be expired from the time he had the Care and custody of the Cattle first comitted to him Consideration shall bee had for his further trouble by the abovemenconed additionall Stock, and Reasonable allowance made to him for the same.</p> <p>Whereas in the Councill held August 11th last past a Voluntary Collection was ordered to bee made of all the Inhabitants of the s'd Island, for the Repaird and of the Church, and providing other Necessary things therein menconed; And thereupon severall Inhabitants have Contributed thereunto and others have promised what they would give or what they would doe and some have not yett Declared thier minds in this matter. And because the Repair of the Church doth grow more and more needfull, and the longer it is Delayed, the more it will Decay, and the charges bee the greater. And the other things to bee done and provided, are very requisite to bee done and provided. All which are not likely to bee effected, for want of some fitt persons to bee appointed and impowered as church- wardens to pursue and perfect the said Voluntary Collection, and to see those things done, gotten and provided, for which it was first made.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>Mr John Stich and Mr Job Jewster be hereby Desired, Nominated and appointed to Collect, gather and recieve of ye said Inhabitants</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 99, scan 178-179)
<p><i>To collect voluntary contribution for the church as Church-wardens.</i></p> <p><i>Inhabitants to have Creditt for Quartring Sold's two months.</i></p> <p><i>Severall</i></p>	<p>Inhabitants all that they have contributed, promised, or shall yett further Contribute, or promise for or towards the Repair of ye s'd Church, and provideing the other necessarys specified in the said Order of Councill August 11th last past. And the said two persons as Church-wardens are herby impowered to doe all things in and about the Premises, and for provideing the said Necessarys that they in thier Judgments thinck fitt. To which purpose they are to have a list of all the s'd Inhabitants and what every man hath given, or promised to give, with the names of those that yett have not declared thier minds, that they may the better proceed in this affair and service, wherein they are Desired to bee speedy and expeditious. And at the end of one year from the 25th of March next they are to deliver an account in Writeing under thier hands to the Governor and Councill what they have Recieved and Expended. And then two others are to bee chosen in thier stead to succeed them in the like service for the Year ensueing.</p> <p>Upon Edward Amos Inhabitant his Desire to have Creditt in his account with the honourable Company for quatering of Severall Soldiers lately the space of two months.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That all Inhabitants who have quartered any Soldiers lately, doe bring in thier severall and Respective Tickets to that purpose, and then Order shall be given that they may have Creditt for the time they soe quartered the said Soldiers.</p> <p>Whereas upon the Desire of the Governor and Councill severall Inhabitants have lately spared some Quantities of Biefe for the Supply of provisions for the Soldiers for which they Desire to have Creditt on thier accounts with the honourable Company our Masters.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant be drawne to Capt. Anthony Bealle (the husband) that he doe place unto the Creditt of the persons</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 100, scan 180-181)																				
<p><i>To have Creditt for Biefe for Sold's provisions.</i></p>	<p>persons hereafter menconed the Sums adjoyning to thier Respective Names. Viz't.</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">lb</th> <th style="text-align: center;">d</th> <th style="text-align: center;">£ s d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Thomas Ffernsdale for 575 of Biefe at 2½</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">05 18 01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To William Yong - for 418 of Biefe</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">04 07 01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Josiah Charlesworth for 421 of Biefe</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">04 07 08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Job Jewster for a Bullock apprayed</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">03 10 00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Whereas some of the inferior Officers, and Soldiers have contracted Severall Debts one with another, and with some other persons, for which they are not able to give a Satisfaction and haveing Desired that thier Debts might be placed to thier Respective accounts with our honourable Masters.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant be drawne to Capt. Anthony Bealle (the husband) that he doe place unto the Debts of the Soldiers hereafter menconed, the Sums adjoyning to thier Respective Names.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Viz't.</p>		lb	d	£ s d	To Thomas Ffernsdale for 575 of Biefe at 2½			05 18 01	To William Yong - for 418 of Biefe			04 07 01	To Josiah Charlesworth for 421 of Biefe			04 07 08	To Job Jewster for a Bullock apprayed			03 10 00
	lb	d	£ s d																		
To Thomas Ffernsdale for 575 of Biefe at 2½			05 18 01																		
To William Yong - for 418 of Biefe			04 07 01																		
To Josiah Charlesworth for 421 of Biefe			04 07 08																		
To Job Jewster for a Bullock apprayed			03 10 00																		
<p><i>Richard Harding to have Creditt for Severall Sold's Debts.</i></p>	<table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">£ s d</th> <th style="text-align: left;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Jona. Powell Serj't</td> <td style="text-align: right;">02 00 00</td> <td rowspan="3"> And that he place the s'd Sums } unto Rich'd Harding Inhabitants } Creditt with ye s'd honourable } Company.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cha's. Barnfield</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>All'n. Dennison</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 15 06</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		£ s d		To Jona. Powell Serj't	02 00 00	And that he place the s'd Sums } unto Rich'd Harding Inhabitants } Creditt with ye s'd honourable } Company.	Cha's. Barnfield	01 00 00	All'n. Dennison	01 15 06										
	£ s d																				
To Jona. Powell Serj't	02 00 00	And that he place the s'd Sums } unto Rich'd Harding Inhabitants } Creditt with ye s'd honourable } Company.																			
Cha's. Barnfield	01 00 00																				
All'n. Dennison	01 15 06																				
<p><i>Stephen Legge to have Creditt for Severall Sold's Debts.</i></p>	<table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Wm. Wells</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 14 00</td> <td rowspan="5"> And that he place ye s'd Sums } unto Stephen Legge Soldier his } Creditt with ye s'd honourable } Company</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jos. Wilkes</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 00 06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Edw'd. Edmonds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">02 04 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Turner</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 13 08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Geo. Sutton</td> <td style="text-align: right;">03 06 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. Bonner</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 05 00</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	To Wm. Wells	01 14 00	And that he place ye s'd Sums } unto Stephen Legge Soldier his } Creditt with ye s'd honourable } Company	Jos. Wilkes	01 00 06	Edw'd. Edmonds	02 04 00	Jno. Turner	01 13 08	Geo. Sutton	03 06 00	Wm. Bonner	01 05 00							
To Wm. Wells	01 14 00	And that he place ye s'd Sums } unto Stephen Legge Soldier his } Creditt with ye s'd honourable } Company																			
Jos. Wilkes	01 00 06																				
Edw'd. Edmonds	02 04 00																				
Jno. Turner	01 13 08																				
Geo. Sutton	03 06 00																				
Wm. Bonner	01 05 00																				
<p><i>Th. Bolton to have Creditt for 3L oweing him by Jam. Ward.</i></p>	<p>To Jam. Ward Soldier 03 00 00 To bee placed unto Thom. Boltons Creditt</p>																				
<p><i>Tho. Ffernsdale to have Creditt for 3L oweing to him by Wm. Melling.</i></p>	<p>To Wm. Melling Sold'r 03 00 00 To bee placed to Tho. Ffernsdales Creditt</p>																				

To

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 101, scan 182)
<p><i>Mr Wynne to have Creditt for Severall Sold's Debts.</i></p> <p><i>Jno. Yong Marriner to have Creditt for Severall Sold's Debts.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">£ s d</p> <p>To Stephen Legge 06 16 00 </p> <p> Rip'n. Willes 05 00 00 } To bee placed unto Mr Jno.</p> <p> Jno. Waller 05 13 00 Wynnes Creditt.</p> <p> Dan'l. Aston 05 14 00 </p> <p>To Jos. Pratt 00 06 04 To bee placed unto ye Creditt of</p> <p> Jno. Tilliard 02 02 07 } one Jno. Marriner, for goods left</p> <p> Wm. Rowe 01 03 06 on ye Island when he went hence</p> <p> Geo. Sheldon 00 03 03 Jan'y 18th 1678 in the <i>Eagle</i> with</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> Capt. Horseman Comander.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Ordered</p> <p>That a generall Rendezvouse be held on Tuesday the 13th of Aprill next (being Easter Tuesday) at Fort James.</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 12th of Aprill 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> The mark of John † Greentree The mark of John + Coleson</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 103, scan 185-186)
<p><i>Order for Selling Wm. Dennings goods, house, Plantation & c.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That all the said goods and Chattells together with the house, Plantation, and Land belonging to the said Denning (which were conveyed to him by Robert Kersey that went hence in the <i>Verity</i> the 24th December 1678 which Kersey had bin on the Island Six Yeares) bee exposed to a publick Sale tomorrow being the 23rd instant. And that Lieut. Tyler and Lieut. Johnson bee present to see it done, and to take an account of it, in Order to the payment of his Debts, Defraying necessary Charges for his Buriall, with other things. And that an account of both Reciets and Payments be forthwith sent unto the honourable Company our Mr's; that the over-plus being knowne may be Disposed to such of his Relations as they thinck fitt. But the Land is to bee Sold with a proviso that the said Company doe allow and approve thereof.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>The mark of Jona't ∞ Tyler</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i></p> <p>Memorandum That a Copy of the Councill Booke from the 14th of July last past unto the 12th Aprill exclusivo was sent to the Company in the <i>Bongala Merchant</i> Capt. Goldsborough Comand'r who went home the 26th of Aprill 1680.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 104, scan 187-188)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Councill held ye 12th of April 1680 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Wm. Melling convic'd of Swearing & Inciviliity & Punished.</i></p> <p><i>Order</i></p>	<p>Whereas Orlando Bagley Inhabitant hath complained of William Melling Soldier, offerring some incivillity to his Wife, and the s'd Bagleys Wife haveing upon oath Declared that the s'd Melling had offerred her some uncivill actions attempting to ye breach of her chastity, and of his being guilty of horrible Swearing. And also ye s'd Bagley and his Wife averring that ye s'd Melling should say that there are noe Spirits & c., and that none need be afriad to Dye, except it Were for of looseing what they have. Unto all which ye s'd Melling Replyed, First that he did once offer some inciviliity to Bagleys wife. Secondly that he Remembers not he swore soe often, And Thirdly that what he said about Spirits was ye Opinion of many learned Devines.</p> <p>Upon ye Whole, It is Ordered</p> <p>That for his Incivill actions to M'is Bagley, and for his horrible Swearing he doe this Day ride the Wooden-horse two houres with a bag of Shott at each heele.</p> <p>Edmond Hooker Inhabitant haveing complained of Ffrancis ye Wife of Haddulfe Eibny another Inhabitant for abusing of his Daughter Sarah (whom he put to Schoole unto ye s'd Ffrancis) by rude and unreasonable strikeing and beating of her soe that his s'd Daughter hath bin exceeding sick & ill for neer two months, and hath bin sadly afflicted with many swooning, and speechles fitts, and is in appearance in great Danger of Death. And Severall Witnesses were examined about this Businesse. Unto all which the s'd Eibny's Wife made answer that shee did Strike the s'd Sarah with her hand, intending noe hurt to her, nor to her knowledge did shee any thing which might cause any such Distemper as the s'd Sarah doth Seeme to bee now under.</p> <p>Upon ye Whole it is Ordered</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 105, scan 189-190)
<p><i>That Eibny's Wife doe not Depart the Island & c.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Coales to bee charged 30s for an Asse.</i></p> <p><i>Lt. Johnson, Mr Swallow, Mr Greentree & Mr Smoult Desireing each an Asse.</i></p> <p><i>Order to have them.</i></p> <p><i>Jno, Cleaverlee have 6L charged to his Creditt for Worke done at Ruperts.</i></p>	<p>That the s'd Haddulfe Eibney husband to ye s'd Ffrancis should Engage and Solemnly promise now before ye Gov'nr & Councill that his s'd Wife should not Depart off ye s'd Island untill the s'd Sarah Hooker shall either be Recovered out of her Languishment or Dye under it. And that his s'd Wife shall always bee ready to answer the law in this Case, whenever shee is Warned or Sumoned thereunto. Which the s'd Haddulfe Eibney did accordingly.</p> <p>Whereas Henry Coales Inhabitant had by Order of Councill the 22th December last an asse Delivered unto him, and now Information being given that ye s'd asse is Dead by and thorow his Neglect, or abuse thereof</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant bee Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to charge the Sum of thirty Shillings unto the s'd Henry Coales Debt with ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's for ye s'd Asse, according to ye s'd Order of Council December 22th 1679.</p> <p>Lt. Johnson, Mr Robert Swallow, Mr John Greentree & Mr Thomas Smoult haveing Desired that each of them might have one of ye Hon'able Company's Asses for thier Respective Uses.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd Lieut. Johnson, Mr Swallow, Mr Greentree & Mr Smoult hav each of them one of ye s'd Asses at ye Rate, and upon the Tearms mentioned in ye Order made in Councill the 22th of December last past for Henry Coales Inhabitant to have an Asse.</p> <p>John Cleaverlees Mason haveing bin employed in New-making of ye Batterys before ye line at Ruperts, for which he was agreed withall to have ye Summe of Six poundes, besides ye assistance of Six of ye hon'able Company's blacks two months. And ye s'd John Cleaverlee haveing doen ye Worke there</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant be Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to Charge ye s'd Sum of Six poundes to ye s'd John Cleaverlee Creditt with the s'd hon'able Company.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Whereas</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 106, scan 191-192)																																																																																					
<p><i>Sev'all Debts of Offic's & Sold's to bee placed unto Ffreemens & c. Creditts.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Severall persons both Officers, Soldiers and Inhabitants have Contracted Severall Debts one with another, for which they have Desired to make Satisfaction to each other by transferring their s'd Debts one to another in thier Respective accounts with the hon'able Company o'r Mr's</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant bee Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place unto ye Debts of the s'd Officers, Soldiers, and Inhabitants, hereafter menconed, the Sums adjoyning unto thier Respective Names Viz't</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">£</th> <th style="text-align: center;">s</th> <th style="text-align: center;">d</th> <th style="text-align: left;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Thomas Currant, Armorer</td> <td style="text-align: center;">04</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hugh Simms, Soldier</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td rowspan="3">} And he place ye s'd Sums } unto ye Credit of Edw'd Amos Inhabit't.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chas. Oxley, Soldier</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Baxter, Soldier</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Tilliard, Drumer</td> <td style="text-align: center;">02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Wm. Price, Sold'r</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td>To bee placed unto ye Credit of John Boston, Inhabitant.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Isr'a. Hales, Serj't</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td rowspan="4">} And y't he place ye s'd } Sums unto ye Credit of Wm. Yong, Inhabitant.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jona. Cligham, Inhabit't</td> <td style="text-align: center;">08</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho. Ffrancomb, Inhabit't</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho. Currant, Armorer</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Jno. Tilliard, Drumer</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td>To bee placed unto ye Credit of Rich'd Harding, Inhabitant.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Tho. Allis, Corporall</td> <td style="text-align: center;">07</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td>To bee placed unto ye Credit of Lt. Jona. Tyler.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Lieut. Joshua Johnson</td> <td style="text-align: center;">08</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td>To bee placed to ye Credit of Mr Wynne, Minister.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		£	s	d		To Thomas Currant , Armorer	04	00	00		Hugh Simms , Soldier	05	00	00	} And he place ye s'd Sums } unto ye Credit of Edw'd Amos Inhabit't.	Chas. Oxley , Soldier	05	00	00	Jno. Baxter , Soldier	06	00	00	Jno. Tilliard , Drumer	02	05	00		 					To Wm. Price , Sold'r	06	00	00	To bee placed unto ye Credit of John Boston , Inhabitant.	 					To Isr'a. Hales , Serj't	06	00	00	} And y't he place ye s'd } Sums unto ye Credit of Wm. Yong , Inhabitant.	Jona. Cligham , Inhabit't	08	01	10	Tho. Ffrancomb , Inhabit't	03	05	00	Tho. Currant , Armorer	05	00	00	To Jno. Tilliard , Drumer	01	15	00	To bee placed unto ye Credit of Rich'd Harding , Inhabitant.	 					To Tho. Allis , Corporall	07	05	00	To bee placed unto ye Credit of Lt. Jona. Tyler .	 					To Lieut. Joshua Johnson	08	10	00	To bee placed to ye Credit of Mr Wynne , Minister.
	£	s	d																																																																																			
To Thomas Currant , Armorer	04	00	00																																																																																			
Hugh Simms , Soldier	05	00	00	} And he place ye s'd Sums } unto ye Credit of Edw'd Amos Inhabit't.																																																																																		
Chas. Oxley , Soldier	05	00	00																																																																																			
Jno. Baxter , Soldier	06	00	00																																																																																			
Jno. Tilliard , Drumer	02	05	00																																																																																			
To Wm. Price , Sold'r	06	00	00	To bee placed unto ye Credit of John Boston , Inhabitant.																																																																																		
To Isr'a. Hales , Serj't	06	00	00	} And y't he place ye s'd } Sums unto ye Credit of Wm. Yong , Inhabitant.																																																																																		
Jona. Cligham , Inhabit't	08	01	10																																																																																			
Tho. Ffrancomb , Inhabit't	03	05	00																																																																																			
Tho. Currant , Armorer	05	00	00																																																																																			
To Jno. Tilliard , Drumer	01	15	00	To bee placed unto ye Credit of Rich'd Harding , Inhabitant.																																																																																		
To Tho. Allis , Corporall	07	05	00	To bee placed unto ye Credit of Lt. Jona. Tyler .																																																																																		
To Lieut. Joshua Johnson	08	10	00	To bee placed to ye Credit of Mr Wynne , Minister.																																																																																		
<p><i>Mr Wynne to have Cred't for 6L 14s for Bullocks in part of his Debt to ye Company.</i></p>	<p>Mr Wynne haveing desired to pay ye Debt he hath contracted with ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's in Cattle, and an Order made to that purpose in Councill Ffebraury 16th last past; And he haveing Delivered into ye s'd Company's Stock two Bullocks appraised at Six poundes fourteen Shillings</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant bee Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to charge the s'd Sum of Six pouns fourteen Shillings to Mr Wynnes Credit.</p> <p>Whereas Severall of ye Inhabitants have Spared some quantities of thier Cattle, & some Biefe for a further Supply of provisions for ye Soldiers</p>																																																																																					

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 108, scan 195-196)																																																																																			
<p><i>Lieut. Tyler to have Creditt for 30s for 3 months Dietting himselfe in 1677.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Ffreemen to have Creditt for Quartering Sold's two months 1679</i></p>	<p>Whereas Lieut. Jona. Tyler did quarter & Dyett himself in former Gov'nr Capt. Ffields time the Space of three Months Viz't from the first of Jan'y 1677 until the 25th of March as other Officers & Soldiers were quartered ye Same time on Severall In habitants, for which ye s'd Inhabitants were by Order of Councill Dated November 11th 1678 allowed ten Shillings p mensem for each Soldier on thier accounts with our s'd hon'able Mr's.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd L't. Tyler have ten Shillings p Mensem placed to his Creditt placed to his account with ye s'd hon'able Company for ye s'd three months Dietting of himselfe, And Capt. Bealle ye husband have a Warrant to place it accordingly.</p> <p>Whereas Severall Inhabitants that quartered and Dyetted ye Officers and Soldiers according to ye Order of Councill Dated December 22^d last have brought in thier respective Ticketts ye Same as by Order of last Councill ye 15th of March they were Directed</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant be drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place unto ye persons Creditts hereafter menconed ye Sums of money to thier respective Names, being soe much due unto them for Dyetting of those Soldiers two months (whose Names are also menconed) Viz't from ye 27th of December 1679 inclusively untill ye 16th Ffeb'y following exclusively.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Inhabitants Names y^t Q't'ed Sold's 2 Months</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Sold's Names y^t were Q't'ed Sold's 2 Months</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Ticketts assigned over s'd for which they are to have Creditt</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Sums of Money to bee placed unto each Inhabitants Creditt £ s d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>John Mathews</td> <td>Timothy Taylor, Serj't</td> <td></td> <td>01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Cannady</td> <td>Isr'a Hales, Serj't</td> <td>{</td> <td>{</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Ralp Simms, Serj't</td> <td>}</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daniell Collins</td> <td>Edm'd Chubb</td> <td>{ John Boston</td> <td>{</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rob't Tomps</td> <td>Wm. Rowe</td> <td>}</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>James Pomfret, Corp.</td> <td>{</td> <td>{ 08 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gab'r Powell</td> <td>Joseph Hilton</td> <td>}</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Boston</td> <td>Rob't Bowles, Gun'r Mate</td> <td>{</td> <td>{</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jno Miles, Gun'r Mate</td> <td>}</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benj'a Miller</td> <td>Tho. Allis, Corp.</td> <td></td> <td>01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benj'a Gryphon</td> <td>Wm. Sclater, Corp.</td> <td></td> <td>01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho. Ffernsdale</td> <td>Jno Tilliard, Drum'r</td> <td>{</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lester Sexton</td> <td>Hugh Sims</td> <td>}</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Law. Lawson</td> <td>Jno. Stevens</td> <td>{ Tho. Smoult</td> <td>06 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hen. Kersey</td> <td>Tho. Machine</td> <td>}</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. Yong</td> <td>Rob't Pitman</td> <td>{</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. Ffox sen</td> <td>Jno Downing</td> <td>}</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jno Waller</td> <td>{</td> <td>.....</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Sam. Holland</td> <td>}</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Inhabitants Names y ^t Q't'ed Sold's 2 Months	Sold's Names y ^t were Q't'ed Sold's 2 Months	Ticketts assigned over s'd for which they are to have Creditt	Sums of Money to bee placed unto each Inhabitants Creditt £ s d	John Mathews	Timothy Taylor, Serj't		01	John Cannady	Isr'a Hales, Serj't	{	{		Ralp Simms, Serj't	}	}	Daniell Collins	Edm'd Chubb	{ John Boston	{	Rob't Tomps	Wm. Rowe	}	}		James Pomfret, Corp.	{	{ 08 00 00	Gab'r Powell	Joseph Hilton	}	}	John Boston	Rob't Bowles, Gun'r Mate	{	{		Jno Miles, Gun'r Mate	}	}	Benj'a Miller	Tho. Allis, Corp.		01 00 00	Benj'a Gryphon	Wm. Sclater, Corp.		01 00 00	Tho. Ffernsdale	Jno Tilliard, Drum'r	{		Lester Sexton	Hugh Sims	}		Law. Lawson	Jno. Stevens	{ Tho. Smoult	06 00 00	Hen. Kersey	Tho. Machine	}		Wm. Yong	Rob't Pitman	{		Wm. Ffox sen	Jno Downing	}			Jno Waller	{		Sam. Holland	}	
Inhabitants Names y ^t Q't'ed Sold's 2 Months	Sold's Names y ^t were Q't'ed Sold's 2 Months	Ticketts assigned over s'd for which they are to have Creditt	Sums of Money to bee placed unto each Inhabitants Creditt £ s d																																																																																	
John Mathews	Timothy Taylor, Serj't		01																																																																																	
John Cannady	Isr'a Hales, Serj't	{	{																																																																																	
	Ralp Simms, Serj't	}	}																																																																																	
Daniell Collins	Edm'd Chubb	{ John Boston	{																																																																																	
Rob't Tomps	Wm. Rowe	}	}																																																																																	
	James Pomfret, Corp.	{	{ 08 00 00																																																																																	
Gab'r Powell	Joseph Hilton	}	}																																																																																	
John Boston	Rob't Bowles, Gun'r Mate	{	{																																																																																	
	Jno Miles, Gun'r Mate	}	}																																																																																	
Benj'a Miller	Tho. Allis, Corp.		01 00 00																																																																																	
Benj'a Gryphon	Wm. Sclater, Corp.		01 00 00																																																																																	
Tho. Ffernsdale	Jno Tilliard, Drum'r	{																																																																																		
Lester Sexton	Hugh Sims	}																																																																																		
Law. Lawson	Jno. Stevens	{ Tho. Smoult	06 00 00																																																																																	
Hen. Kersey	Tho. Machine	}																																																																																		
Wm. Yong	Rob't Pitman	{																																																																																		
Wm. Ffox sen	Jno Downing	}																																																																																		
	Jno Waller	{																																																																																	
	Sam. Holland	}																																																																																		

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 109, scan 197-198)			
	John Draper	Tho. Currant, Armorer James Sayers	One Month	01 10 00
	John Rowe	Dan'l Aston James Ward Geo. Sutton Wm. Price	{ } } John Rowe }	05 00 00
	John Starling	Hugh Lingham	}	
	John Fuller	Edw'd Edmonds Jos. Trapp	{ }	02 00 00
	Job Jewster	Jam. Rider		01 00 00
	Wm. Ffox jun	Ripin Willes Wm. Wells	{ }	02 00 00
	Tho. Pledger	Jno. Turner Bora Ellis	{ }	02 00 00
	Edw'd. Amos	Jno. Robinson Wm. Bonner Henry Duckworth Jos. Wilkes	{ } } }	04 00 00
	Josia. Charlsworth	Tho. Davies	}	01 00 00
	Edw'd Seaford	Edw'd Gardiner		01 00 00
	Tho. Box	All'n Denison		01 00 00
	Haddulfe Eibney	Rich'd Griffith Rob't Exeter	{ }	02 00 00
	Tho. Allison	Jas. Jay	Rich'd Harding	01 00 00
	John Berkely	Chas. Barnefield		01 00 00
	Rob't Orchard	Joseph Pratt		01 00 00
	Sutton Isack	Tho. Currant, Armorer	{ One Month	01 10 00
	Orlando Bagley	Chas. Oxley Wm. Melling	{ }	01 00 00
	Mich'l Maurice	Sam'l Taylor		01 00 00
	Wm. Roades	Wm. Cullam		01 00 00
	James Wakefield	Phillip Savage	{ Mr Jno	02 00 00
	Henry Webley	Geo. Sheldon	} Greentree	
	Fran'c Steward	Tho. Charlton	One Month	00 10 00
	Rich'd Allexander	Ralph Spires		01 00 00
	Tho. Shearwinne	Edw'd Suffolkes		01 00 00
<i>And those who quartered themselves y^t times Or any part of it.</i>	<p>And whereas ye Officers & Sold's whose Names are herafter menconed quartered & Dyetted themselves ye s'd two Months, they alsoe are to have Credit on thier accounts with ye hon'able Company for the Same as followeth.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">£ s d</p> <p>Serj't Jona. Powell, two Months 01 00 00</p> <p>Andrew Phillips, Gunn'r, <i>idem</i> 01 00 00</p> <p>Jno. Nicholls, <i>idem</i> 01 00 00</p> <p>Christo. Lightfoote, One Month 00 10 00</p> <p>Jam. Hurst, <i>idem</i> 00 10 00</p> <p>Wm. Bishopp, two Months 01 00 00</p> <p>Tho. How, <i>idem</i> 01 00 00</p> <p>Adjourned untill Monday ye 10th of May 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of John + Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i></p>			

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 110, scan 199-200)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 22th of April 1680 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Jonathan Tyler Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Serj't Taylors License to Reurne for England.</i></p> <p><i>Wm Yong & Edw'd Amos with thier familys License for Return for England.</i></p> <p><i>Order that none Dispose of thier house, Land & Stock before they have License to Returne for England.</i></p>	<p>Timothy Taylor Sergeant haveing very earnestly & frequently Desired Liberty to return for England, he haveing Served the hon'able Company our Mr's for about Seven Yeares last past as a Soldier and Sergeant.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the s'd Serj't Taylor have License to Returne for England in one of the three Shipp now rideing in the Roade that came lately from Zurrat, and that he have his accounts Stated and Signed, with Certificate of his Orderly behaviour & Demeanour.</p> <p>Whereas William Yong and Edward Amos two Inhabitants and Ffreemen on this Island have bin very important severall times for themselves and family to Return for England haveing bin seven Yeares on this place and in Order to thier being Ready for ye Voyage have voluntarily Disposed and Disposessed themselves of thier Stocks & Plantations.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the s'd William Yong and Edward Amos with thier Ffamilys shall have License to Returne for England in any Shipp whereon they can gett thier Passage.</p> <p>But for preventing of persons for ye future to Dispose and Disposesse themselves of thier houses, plantations, & Stocks on this Island, in order to thier goeing for England before they have obtined License from ye Gov'nr & Council for their Removal.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That an Order be drawne & published to prohibite all the Inhabitants & Ffreemen of ye s'd Island that have recieved land & Cattle from ye hon'able Company our Mr's bounty that they doe not (without license obteyned for thier Departure off ye s'd Island) Sell, alien, make away or Dispose of thier s'd Land & Cattle; with thier encrease and improvement, and soe disposess themselves of ye Same as that they must either have a license to goe off whether ye Government of ye s'd Island doe judge it fitting & convenient in Respect of Warr & Peace, or else they themselves must bee putt to Some Necessityes & inconveniencyes, if they abide here longer than they intended. Hereof all persons are to take Notice and give all due obedience.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">James</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 111, scan 201-202)
<p><i>Jam. Easthopp to have 11L 2s 7d Due to him from ye Company Placed unto Tho. Shearwinns Creditt Vide pade aY183 8</i></p> <p><i>Ord'r for Lt Tyler, Mr Jewster and Tho. Bolton to have halfe of 30s price of Wm. Whitty's Children for thier Paynes about thier Stock and Estate.</i></p> <p><i>Lt. Tylers acc't to bee drawn, Signed and a Testiminiall of his good behaviour bee given him.</i></p>	<p>James Easthoppe Inhabitant haveing bin formerly a Soldier on ye s'd Island in ye hon'able Company our Mr's Service and afterwards haveing turned free, Desireing to have his accounts Drawn out, & Signed, and that what is comeing Due to him might bee placed to Thomas Shearwinne another Inhabitants Creditt.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd James Easthoppes account bee Signed, and that a Warrant bee drawne to Capt Bealle ye husband to place ye Sum of Eleven pounds two Shillings & four pence due by ye s'd account unto James Easthoppe unto ye Creditt of Thomas Shearwinne.</p> <p>Lieut. Jonathan Tyler and Mr Job Jewster haveing by Order of Gov'nr & Councill bin employed, and taken a great Deale of Paynes in & about William Whittey Deceased, his Estate, & Children, in Selling his goods, & in getting of Cattles from those y't bought them for ye Benefitt, & Behoofoe of ye s'd Children. And Thomas Bolton Soldier haveing spent much time and paynes in Writeing, bookeing-downe, and keeping ye accounts of ye s'd Estate, goods, & Chattells, and they all Desireing to have some satisfaction for ye time and paynes.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd Lieut. Tyler. Mr Jewster and Thomas Bolton have a halfe that is part of the s'd Stock belonging to the s'd Children, which goes with or amongst Samuel Jessy's Cattle, apprayed at thirty Shillings to be Divided amongst them the s'd three persons in full Satisfaction of all thier time Spent, and Paynes taken in and about the s'd Businesse until this Day.</p> <p>Lieut. Jonathan Tyler haveing obteyned License from the hon'able Company our Masters in thier Letter Dated November 8th 1678 to Returne for England. And he haveing Desired that his account with the s'd hon'able Company may be Drawne out, and Signed, and that he may have a Testimoniall of his behaviour, & Deportment.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd Lieut. Tylers account bee Drawne out and Signed; And a Testimoniall of his good behaviour bee likewise given to him.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Whereas</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 112, scan 203-204)
<p><i>Tho Perkis to turne free and to have a Cow and ten Acres of Land.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Thomas Perkis, Singleman hath Desired that he might bee admitted to turne free, and have ye priviledge of Land and Cattle, he haveing Served out his apprenticeship of five Yeares with his Master on ye said Island</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That he the s'd Thomas Perkis shall have ten Acres of Land where he shall Pitch in any place not yett Disposed off, and that he shall have a cow out of ye Company's Stock.</p> <p>Adjourned untill ye 10th of May 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore Antho. Bealle Jo. Johnson Robert Swallow The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 113, scan 205-206)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>At a Council held ye 10th of May 1680 at Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Gov'nr Lieutenant Joshua Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Colesone</p>
<p><i>Lt. Maurice chosen Lt. and one of ye Council in the Roome of Lt. Tyler.</i></p> <p><i>Tho. Allis wldest Corp'l appointed Serj't in ye Roome of Serj't Taylor.</i></p> <p><i>Hugh Sims appointed Corporall in the Roome of Corp'l Allis.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Jonathan Tyler one of ye Lieutenants & one of ye Members of ye Council of ye Island is lately goen for England by ye Leave and License of ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's in thier Letter to us of November 8th 1678. And by his going off there is Wanting another Lieutenant to Officiate and Execute the place of Lieut. and to bee one of ye Council.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That from ye Day of ye Date hereof Michael Maurice (who hath formerly bin a Lieut. & a Member of ye Council for Some time) bee a Lieutenant, & one of ye Council untill ye hon'able Company our Mr's pleasure bee knowne therein, or soe long as by us the Governor and Council shall bee thought fitt. And that dureing his attendance on ye Duty of those places he have ye Salary allowed him as by ye s'd Companies Order & Instructions is appointed to a Lieutenant.</p> <p>Whereas Timothy Taylor one of the Sergeants on this Island is by our Leave and License lately Returned for England.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That Thomas Allis ye eldest Corporall, who hath bin a Soldier and Corporall on ye s'd Island ever since it was retaken from ye Dutch in year 1673, bee a Sergeant, and y't he continue to performe ye s'd Office and ye Duty thereunto belonging, soe long as by us ye Gov'nr & Council shall bee thought fitt. For which he is to have from ye Day of the Date hereof the Salary as a Sergeant, which the hon'able Company hath appoynted.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Further it is Ordered</p> <p>That Hugh Sims Soldier (who hath Served in that Capacity on ye s'd Island ever since it was Retaken from ye Dutch in ye Yeare 1673), bee a Corporall instead of Thomas Allis made a Sergeant. And y't he continue to performe the Duty of ye s'd place soe long as by us ye Gov'nr & Council shall bee thought fitt. For which he is to have from ye Day of the Date hereof the Salary as a Corporall, which other Corporalls have according to an Order of Council Dated September 30th 1678.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Forasmuch</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 114, scan 207-208)
<p><i>Wm. Hunt being not willing to Continue any longer Chirurgion.</i></p> <p><i>Ord'd to bee Dismissed on May 19th next when his year is expired, & y^e Sum of 25L bee placed to his Cred't as by warr't was Order'd July 5th 1680.</i></p>	<p>Forasmuch as Mr William Hunt hath executed ye Office and Place of a Chirurgion on ye s'd Island for neer the space of a Yeare last past, according to a Contract made with him ye 15th of June 1679 and ye s'd Wm. Hunt having Declared before us in Councill that he is not willing to execute ye s'd Office any Longer then untill his year be expired which is the 19th of this instant May.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That an Order be Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to Place ye Sum of twenty five pounds (according to agreement unto ye s'd Wm. Hunt's account by way of Creditt with the hon'able Company o'r Mr's for his Yeares Service, and attendance as Chirurgion.</p> <p>William Yong Inhabitant of ye Island haveing since ye last Councill Delivered three hundred & fifty pound of Biefe at 2½p lb for Supply of provisions for ye Soldiers</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p>
<p><i>Wm. Yong to have Cred't for 350lb pf Biefe Delivered for Sold's Provisions.</i></p>	<p>That Capt. Bealle ye husband doe charge ye Sum of three pounds thirteen Shillings unto ye Creditt of ye s'd Wm. Yong in his account with ye s'd hon'able Company.</p> <p>Whereas Josias Charlsworth Inhabitant of ye s'd Island hath made it appear by an Indenture dated ye 3^d of Aprill last, that he hath bought of Mr John Wynne Minister twenty Acres of Land, which ye s'd Mr Wynne bought of one Nath'l Barrindine another Inhabitant as by an Order of Councill Dated 27th October last past doth appear; And now ye s'd Josias Charlsworth Desireing that ye Same may bee entered & Registered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p>
<p><i>Jos. Charlsworth to have hold & 20 Acres of Land Bought of Mr Wynne.</i></p>	<p>That ye s'd Josias Charlsworth shall have, hold, Occupy, Possess and Enjoy ye s'd twenty Acres untill ye pleasure of ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's shall be decalred to ye Contrary.</p> <p>Whereas William Gates Inhabitant of ye s'd Island hath made it appear by an Indenture bearing date the (<i>blank</i>) that he hath bought of Richard Stacey another Inhabitant of ye s'd Island ten Acres of land of his Twenty y't was first allotted to him as a family. Situate, Lying & being at ye head of Chappel Valley nigh Sandy Bay Ridge. And he Desireing that ye Same may bee Entered & Registered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p>
<p><i>Wm Gates to have, hold & c. 10 Acres of Land Bought off Rich'd Stacey.</i></p>	<p>That ye s'd William Gates shall have, hold, Possess, Occupy and Enjoy ye s'd ten Acres untill ye Pleasure of ye hon'able Company our Masters shall be declared to ye Contrary.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Mr John</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 115, scan 209-210)																																																																	
<p><i>Mr Greentree to have, hold & c. 20 Acres bought of Wm. Gates And 10 Acres of Hen. Lunday.</i></p> <p><i>Sev'all Debts of Sold's & c. to be placed to Sev'all Offic's & Soldiers & Ffreemens Creditts.</i></p>	<p>Mr John Greentree one of ye Councill on ye s'd Island haveing made it appear by Indenture bearing date the (<i>blank</i>) that he hath bought off Wm. Gates twenty Acres of Land which was first allotted to him as a family. Situate, lying & being in Waterfall Valley. And ten Acres of Henry Lunday another Inhabitant formerly allotted to him as a Single man Situate betwixt the head of Waterfall Valley and the head of Chapple Valley. And ye s'd Mr Greentree desireing that the same may bee entered and Registered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd Mr Greentree shall have, hold, Posesse, Occupy & Enjoy the twenty Acres from William Gates, and ye s'd ten Acres from Henry Lunday untill the pleasure of ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's shall bee Declared to ye Contrary.</p> <p>Severall Inferior Officers & Soldiers haveing contracted severall Debts, and Desireing y't thier s'd Debts may be placed to thier accounts in Liew of Pay with ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's and to ye Credit of thier Respective Creditors.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warrant be Drawne & Signed to Capt. Bealle ye husband to Place the Sums annexed unto ye Names of ye Officers and Soldiers hereafter menconed unto thier Respective accounts with the hon'able Company by way of Debt, And the s'd Sums to place unto ye Credit of those, whose Names are adjoining to ye s'd Sums.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">£</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">s</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">d</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Ralph Sims Serj't</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Tho. Carrant Armor'r</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Jno. Niccholls }</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Jam. Rider }Sold'r</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Geo Sutton }</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Edw'd Edmonds Sold'r</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">08</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Geo. Sheldon Sold'r</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Jno. Stevens</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Jasp.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">And if he place ye s'd Sums unto ye Credit of Thomas Davies, Soldier</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">To bee placed to Lieut. Johnsons Credit</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">To bee placed to Robert. Exeter Sold'r Credit</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">To bee placed to ye Credit of Tho. Goodale Inhabitant</p>		£	s	d		To Ralph Sims Serj't	1	05	00	}	Tho. Carrant Armor'r	0	11	00	}	Jno. Niccholls }	0	18	00	}	Jam. Rider }Sold'r	0	13	00	}	Geo Sutton }	1	06	00	}	To Edw'd Edmonds Sold'r	1	08	00	}					}	To Geo. Sheldon Sold'r	2	00	00	}					}	To Jno. Stevens	20	00	00	}					}	To Jasp.				
	£	s	d																																																															
To Ralph Sims Serj't	1	05	00	}																																																														
Tho. Carrant Armor'r	0	11	00	}																																																														
Jno. Niccholls }	0	18	00	}																																																														
Jam. Rider }Sold'r	0	13	00	}																																																														
Geo Sutton }	1	06	00	}																																																														
To Edw'd Edmonds Sold'r	1	08	00	}																																																														
				}																																																														
To Geo. Sheldon Sold'r	2	00	00	}																																																														
				}																																																														
To Jno. Stevens	20	00	00	}																																																														
				}																																																														
To Jasp.																																																																		

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 116, scan 211-212)
<p><i>Serj't Sims to have, hold & c. house & Land of Wm. Denning. Bought at a Publick Out-cry.</i></p> <p><i>Order for Dennings acct. of Goods & c. to be Sent to the Company.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">£ s d</p> <p>To Jasp. Jay } 2 00 00 }</p> <p>Tho. Machine } 1 00 00 }</p> <p>Ralp Spires } Sold's 2 00 00 } And that he place ye s'd</p> <p>Wm. Wells } 1 00 00 } Sums unto ye Creditt of</p> <p>Jos. Hilton } 1 10 00 } Edward Amos Inhabitant</p> <p>Jam. Rider } 2 10 00 }</p> <p>To Jos. Pratt Sold'r 5 10 00 } And y't he place ye s'd Sums</p> <p>Jno. Cooper Ffreeman 3 06 00 } unto ye Creditt of Mr John Wynne Minister</p> <p>To Ripon Willes Sold'r 4 00 00 To be placed unto ye Creditt of Wm. Yong Inhabitant</p> <p>Whereas at ye Consultacon held ye 22th of March last It was Ordered y't ye Goods, Chattells, house, Plantacon, and Lands belonging to Wm. Denning Deceased, should be exposed unto Publick Sale, which accordingly was performed next Day following; And Serj't Ralph Simms Contracted to give for ye s'd house Plantation, and twenty Acres of Land the Sum of Twenty poundes.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>Thay ye s'd Serj't Ralph Simms shall have, hold, Occupy, Posess and Enjoy ye s'd house, Plantacon and twenty acres of Land unless ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's shall Declare thier pleasures to ye contrary. And y't a Warrant bee drawne and Signed to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place ye s'd Sum of twenty pounds unto ye Debt of ye s'd Serj't Sims as part of the Salary due unto him. And the Summe of fifteen shillings to ye s'd Serj't Sims Debt being due for some of ye s'd Dennings goods which they bouhgt at ye s'd publick Sale. And ye Sum of One & Twenty shillings & eight pence to ye Gov'nr's Debt being soe much Remaining in his hands belonging to ye s'd Denning; All which Sums are to be placed unto his Creditt.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That an Accompt of all ye s'd Dennings goods, Chattells & Lands with what they were sold for, & to whom; Also ye Debts paid for him, and expences about him bee forthwith transmitted to ye hon'able Company o'r Mr's that they may be truly informed of all things about him, and bee the better able to Dispose ye Remainder of his Estate to Such of his Relations as they think fitt.</p> <p>Adjourned untill ye 7th June 1680.</p> <p><i>John Blackmore</i></p> <p><i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John + Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i></p>

A new scribe writes the record from here onwards. John Miles was appointed clerk to the Governor on 21st June 1680.

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 117, scan 213-214)
	<p>..... next Monday Councill (by adjournemnt) have been ye s'd 8th June but Two returning Shippes being in ye Roade & Sev'all p'sons being desirous to goe for England in those Shippes & other matters also occurring. It was thought fitt ye s'd Counc'l should meet together and accordingly a Consultacon was held on fryday ye 28th May 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Anthony Bealle Dep'ty Lt. Mich'll Maurice Lt. Josh. Johnson Mr Robert Swallow Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>License for Rob't Bowles & his wife to returne for England.</i></p> <p><i>And for</i></p> <p><i>James Pomfrett</i></p> <p><i>Also for Hugh Lingham</i></p> <p><i>Mr Wynne to have Creditt for a Bullock for 4L July 5th 1680.</i></p>	<p>Rob't Bowles Gunn's Mate haveing sev'all times desired to returne for England and he haveing been on ye s'd Island neere five yeares.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye Rob't Bowles and his wife have License to goe off ye s'd Island jn of ye Eng'sh shippe now rideing in ye Roade & y't he have his acc't sta.... & signed.</p> <p>James Pomfrett Corporal having beene on this Island ev'r since it was retak'n from ye Dutch in ye year 1673 & he amongst others having License from ye hon'able Comp'y o'r mast's in their Ord'r dated May ye 16th 1679 to returne for England.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd Jas. Pomfrett be discharg'd and have Liberty to goe off ye Island in ye ship <i>Casar</i> now rideing in ye Road & y't he have his acco't stat'd & sign'd.</p> <p>Hugh Lingham Sold'r having been also on ye s'd Island as long as ye above James Pomfrett & desyring now to returne for England.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd Hugh Lingham be also Discharged & have Liberty to goe off ye s'd Island in ye s'd ship <i>Casar</i> and y't he have his acc't stat'd & sign'd.</p> <p>Mr Jno. Wynne Minister in furth'r Discharge of his debt to ye hon'able Comp'y o'r mast'r haveing deliv'd another Bullock into their stock apprays'd att 4L.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Warr't be Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place ye s'd summe of 4L into ye s'd Mr Wynnes Creditt.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 118, scan 215-216)
<p><i>Mr Young to Satisfy or Secure unto Mr Greentree 8L in full for 24L in full of all debts, dues & Demands & c.</i></p>	<p>Upon full hearing of a Diff. Mr John Greentree of ye ones p & Wm. Young now by Lysens ready to leave ye s'd Island of ye other y't about ye Sum of Twenty four pounds Demand'd by ye s'd Mr Greentree of ye s'd Wm. Young and producing a note bnd'd ye said Young's hand w'ch ye s'd Young Confess but plead that Mr Greentree had forgiv'n him ye s'd Debt w'th many other allegations pro & con on both sides.</p> <p>It was by Consent of both p'ties refer'd unto ye Gov'nr and Counc'l who thereupon</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Order</p> <p>That Wm. Young should forthwith satisfye or secure unto ye s'd Mr Greentree ye sume of Eight pounds in full discharge of ye s'd Bill of Twenty foure pounds & y't ye s'd Mr Greentree should deliv'r up ye s'd note for 24L unto ye s'd Wm. Young & also give him a Gen'all v'safe unto this Day.</p> <p>Adjourn'd untill June ye 21st 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 119, scan 216-217)
	<p>Counc'l held on Monday June 21st 1680 att ye forte James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor</p> <p>Mich'll Maurice Lt. Josh. Johnson Lt. Mr Rob't Swallow Mr Jno Greentree Mr Jno Coleson</p>
<p><i>Tho. Bolton Chosen as Gunn'rs mate in Rob't Bowles his Roome.</i></p> <p><i>Jno. Tylyard appoynt'd Corporall Jas. Pomfretts Roome.</i></p> <p><i>Jno. Downing to have Creditt for 2l 10s for worke.</i></p> <p><i>Wm. Cullum his goods being soul'd at a publiq. Outcry those who bought them are to bee charged D'rs.</i></p>	<p>Rob't Bowles Gunn'r Mate b'ing by Leave lately gone of ye Island in ye ship <i>Casar</i> and there b'ing great necessity for another to supply this place. It is Ordered</p> <p>That Thomas Bolton sould be hereby Constitut'd & approved one of ye Gunn'rs mates on ye s'd Island & y't he have from this day ye salary it is allow'd by ye hon'able Comp'y for Discharge of ye s'd place & Office.</p> <p>James Pomfrett Corp'l b'ing by Leave lately gone of ye s'd Island & there being great want of another to supply y't place both uppon ye guard and uppon all other occasions It is Ordered</p> <p>That Jno. Tylyard be hereby Constitut'd & appoynt'd Corp'l & y't he have from this day ye salary y't was agreed on in ye Counc'l held ye 30th of Sept. 1678 untill ye hon'able Comp'y shall ord'r ye Contrary.</p> <p>Jno. Downing sould'r & Carp'ter having been agreed with to doe sev'all necessary works abo't & reparacons for ye service of ye hon'able Comp'y in this theire Island for ye sume of 2L 10s It is Ordered</p> <p>That Capt. Bealle ye husband have a warr'tt, to place ye summe of 2L 10s to ye s'd Jno. Downings Credit in his acco't w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'y.</p> <p>Wm. Cullum Soul'd being lately drown'd and his goods having been Expos'd to a publick sale & bought by sev'l Sould's It is Ordered</p> <p>That a warr't be drawne & sig'd to Capt. Bealle ye husbn'd to place unto ye debts of ye Sev'all sould's whose names are hereaft'r mencon'd ye respective Sums annex'd unto their names & to place ye Like Sums ye s'd Wm. Cullums acc't then his whole acc't to be stat'd, sign'd & sent home to ye hon'able Comp'y o'r mast'rs to dispose of what is Due unto him as they shall thinke fitt. Viz't.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 120, scan 218-219)
<p><i>in their respective accompts wth ye hon^{able} Comp^a.</i></p>	<p>Viz^t. £ s d By goods Sould To Jno. Rowley Sould^r 04 02 00 By Ditto To Jos. Hilton 01 03 08 Ralph Spiers 00 03 00 Tho's Machine 01 08 10 These Sev^{all} sums Jno. Waller 01 00 00 to be plac^d to ye Ed. Chubb 00 19 11 } respective p^{sons} Dan'l Austin 00 06 00 debt & ye Total Jno. Turner 00 09 09 to Wm. Cull^{ms} Jno. Tylard 00 05 06 Credit^t. Phill. Savage 00 17 00 Chas. Oxley <u>02 09 00</u> 12 19 02</p>
<p><i>Orders for Sev^{all} to have Credit^t for some bedds dd to soul^{ds} aboard the Johannah in 1678</i></p>	<p>Whereas Tho's Bolton, Geo. Sheldon, Tho. Machine, James Say^r, Jos. Hilton, Jas^p Jay, Edw^d Gardiner & James Ward were sent on board ye <i>Johannah</i> in March 1678 at or neer Portsmouth by ye hon^{able} Comp^a o^r Mr^s to be transported unto their Island St Hellena as Sould^s w^{ch} p^{sons} bringing no bedding wth them nor was there any on board ship for them as all others their Sould^s did receive. The s^d Eight p^{sons} being Supply^d on shipboard wth such bedding for w^{ch} most of those that supply them have not yet had Credit^t wth ye s^d hon^{able} Comp^a</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order^d</p>
<p><i>& warr^t drawne July ye 5th 1880.</i></p>	<p>Thatt a warr^t be drawne & sign^d to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place unto ye Credit^t of ye p^{sons} hereafter mencon^d ye sums of money annex^d unto their names, Viz^t.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">£ s d</p> <p>To Gov^r Blackmore for 2 Bedds, Ruggs, pillows01 08 00 & hammocks dd to Ed. Gardin^r & James Ward To Wm. Bishop for Ditto to Thomas Bolton01 08 00 & Geo. Sheldon To Tho's How Sould^r for Ditto dd to James Say^r 00 08 00 & Tho's Machine hammocks Except but he being p^d 14s already there is now to be charged only</p> <p>Whereas since ye 19th May last past (there hath not been any one to performe ye Office of Chyrurgeon) Mr Wm. Hunt^s time being then Expir^d and no such p^{son} could be gottⁿ out of ye Coast Fleete or ship <i>Casar</i> & there being great becesity of such an Officer on this Island</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order^d</p>
<p><i>Math. Pownsey agreed to be Chirurgeon for one Whole</i></p>	<p>That Mathew Pownsey Inhabit^t of ye s^d Island having been formerly a Sould^r & one that hath Exercisiz^d and practis^d Chyrurgery both uppon Land and sev^{all} places on the Sea be hereby constituted</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 122, scan 222-223)																																																																																																																								
<p><i>Two Cowes & uppon whatt Termes.</i></p> <p><i>Sundry Offic's & Sould's to be made D'rs for Sev'all sums of money due for goods Taken up by them out of the Coast Ffleete & c.</i></p>	<p>ye space of Sev'all Yeares according to ye hon'able Comp'a instruction dat'd in Ffeb'y 1873 y't then he shall surrender ye s'd 20 Acres of Land & ye s'd 2 Cowes w'th all their increase into ye hands of ye Gov'r for ye time being for ye use of ye s'd Comp'a. Only w't Improvement ye s'd Parham shall make on his s'd Land it shall be Lawfull for him to sell and dispose to his best advantage unto all s'ch Termes & Conditions ye s'd Rich'd Parham gave his Consent.</p> <p>Sev'all Offic's & Sould's having taken up Sev'all goods out of the Shipp <i>Successo, Casar, George & Gold'n Fleece</i> for Supplying w'th Cloaths paying their debts & other necessaryes & ye p'sons whose names are hereafter menconed having by petition desir'd y't ye respective Sums anex'd to thiere names may be plac'd to thiere acc'ts w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp's o'r masters.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warrant be drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to charge ye Offic's & Sould's hereaft'r mencon'd by way of debt in ye acc'tt w'th ye hon'able Comp'a w'th ye respective sums annex'd unto their names. Viz't.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">£</th> <th style="text-align: center;">s</th> <th style="text-align: center;">d</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>John Miles</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd of Mr Adams mate of Successo.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho. Bolton</td> <td>05</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Ditto &</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>05 00 00 Desir'd to be p'd to his wife.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Isr'l Hayle</td> <td>02</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd from Capt. Cowley S...</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>07 10 00 Value rec'd of Mr Bowles mate of ye George.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho's Allis</td> <td>06</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd of Mr Renato Trenwith</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. Row</td> <td>03</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd of Mr Tancloth Taylor of ye Fleece</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Stevens</td> <td>05</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd of Mr Ball minister of ye George.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Nicholls</td> <td>03</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Ditto.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Phill. Savage</td> <td>08</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd of Capt. Earning.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hen Duckworth</td> <td>03</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd of Mr Headly cooke of Sacy..</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rob't Pittman</td> <td>05</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>for Value rec'd of Mr Adams above'd.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Id.</td> <td>03</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. Melling</td> <td>04</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho. How</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rich'd Griff'th</td> <td>05</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jasp'r Jay</td> <td>02</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> <td>}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rip'n Wills</td> <td>02</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> <td>} for Value rec'd of Capt. Cowley.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ja. Ward</td> <td>03</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hugh Simm's</td> <td>04</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ed. Edm'ds</td> <td>02</td> <td>10</td> <td>00</td> <td>]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rob't Exet'r</td> <td>11</td> <td>07</td> <td>00</td> <td>]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Downing</td> <td>05</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Order that Jno. Miles be hereby chosen & appoynt'd clerke to ye Gov'r & y't he do give his attendance on every Counc'l Day to write what is Consider'd & agreed and to insert ye same in ye Counc'l Booke, & to do all things he shall be order'd to do in ye discharge of ye s'd office for all w'ch he shall have such reasonable Encouragem't as ye Gov'r and Counc'l shall thinke fitt so long as he is Contin'd therein.</p> <p>Adjourned untill ye 5th July 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John + Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Coleson</i> </p>		£	s	d		John Miles	10	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Adams mate of Successo.	Tho. Bolton	05	00	00	for Ditto &					05 00 00 Desir'd to be p'd to his wife.	Isr'l Hayle	02	10	00	for Value rec'd from Capt. Cowley S...					07 10 00 Value rec'd of Mr Bowles mate of ye George.	Tho's Allis	06	10	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Renato Trenwith	Wm. Row	03	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Tancloth Taylor of ye Fleece	Jno. Stevens	05	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Ball minister of ye George.	Jno. Nicholls	03	00	00	for Ditto.	Phill. Savage	08	00	00	for Value rec'd of Capt. Earning.	Hen Duckworth	03	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Headly cooke of Sacy..	Rob't Pittman	05	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Adams above'd.	Id.	03	00	00	}	Wm. Melling	04	00	00	}	Tho. How	10	00	00	}	Rich'd Griff'th	05	00	00	}	Jasp'r Jay	02	10	00	}	Rip'n Wills	02	10	00	} for Value rec'd of Capt. Cowley.	Ja. Ward	03	00	00]	Hugh Simm's	04	00	00]	Ed. Edm'ds	02	10	00]	Rob't Exet'r	11	07	00]	Jno. Downing	05	00	00]
	£	s	d																																																																																																																						
John Miles	10	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Adams mate of Successo.																																																																																																																					
Tho. Bolton	05	00	00	for Ditto &																																																																																																																					
				05 00 00 Desir'd to be p'd to his wife.																																																																																																																					
Isr'l Hayle	02	10	00	for Value rec'd from Capt. Cowley S...																																																																																																																					
				07 10 00 Value rec'd of Mr Bowles mate of ye George.																																																																																																																					
Tho's Allis	06	10	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Renato Trenwith																																																																																																																					
Wm. Row	03	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Tancloth Taylor of ye Fleece																																																																																																																					
Jno. Stevens	05	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Ball minister of ye George.																																																																																																																					
Jno. Nicholls	03	00	00	for Ditto.																																																																																																																					
Phill. Savage	08	00	00	for Value rec'd of Capt. Earning.																																																																																																																					
Hen Duckworth	03	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Headly cooke of Sacy..																																																																																																																					
Rob't Pittman	05	00	00	for Value rec'd of Mr Adams above'd.																																																																																																																					
Id.	03	00	00	}																																																																																																																					
Wm. Melling	04	00	00	}																																																																																																																					
Tho. How	10	00	00	}																																																																																																																					
Rich'd Griff'th	05	00	00	}																																																																																																																					
Jasp'r Jay	02	10	00	}																																																																																																																					
Rip'n Wills	02	10	00	} for Value rec'd of Capt. Cowley.																																																																																																																					
Ja. Ward	03	00	00]																																																																																																																					
Hugh Simm's	04	00	00]																																																																																																																					
Ed. Edm'ds	02	10	00]																																																																																																																					
Rob't Exet'r	11	07	00]																																																																																																																					
Jno. Downing	05	00	00]																																																																																																																					

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 123, scan 224-225)
<p><i>Monday</i></p>	<p>At a Consultacon held ye 5th of July 1680 att ye forte James P'sent</p> <p>John Blackmore Governor Capt. Antho. Bealle Dep. Lt. Josh. Johnson Lt. Mich'll Maurice Mr Rob't Swallow Mr Jno Greentree Mr Jno Collson</p>
<p><i>Mr Collsone to have 10 Acres Land bought of John Hommon.</i></p> <p><i>Tho. How to have 20 Acres of Land bought of Wm. Young. (Youngs Valley added in pencil)</i></p> <p><i>Mr Swallow to pay Mr Sich 2 dollares for Tresspasse & c.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Mr Jno. Colson one of ye Counc'l of ye s'd Island hath made it app'r by an Indenture bearing Date (<i>blank</i>) that he hath bought of Jno. Hommon alis Hemming Inhabit't ten acres of land formerly in ye Occupacon of Hen. Coales another Inhabitant but now by Exchange is become ye s'd Jno. Hommon alias Hemmings w'ch ten acres is situate lying & being in or neare to head of one of those valleys y't runns into Chapp'll valley & he deferring ye Same may be Entered & register'd.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Mr Jno. Colson shall have, hold, occupy, poss's & Enjoy ye s'd Ten acres of Land untill ye pl'asure of ye hon'able Comp'a o'r Masters shall be declared to ye Contrary.</p> <p>Whereas Thomas How Sould'r hath made it app by an Indent'e bearing date (<i>blank</i>) that he hath lately bought of Wm. Young another In habit't twenty acres of land w'th a house & plantacon fenc'd in w'ch twenty acres is situate lying & being below ye hon'able Comp'a plantacon in ye valley Comonly knowne by ye name of Rope valley & ye s'd Thomas How desiring ye same may be Entered & Register'd</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Thomas How shall have, hold, occupy, poss's & Enjoy ye s'd house, plantacon & 20 acres of Land untill ye pleasure of ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs shall be Declared to ye Contrary.</p> <p>Uppon a full hearing of Some Diff's between Mr Swallow & Mr Jno. Sich abo't tresspass & c.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>Thatt ye s'd Mr Swallow do pay unto ye s'd Mr Sich ye sum of 2 dollares for ye Damages his Cattell have done in ye s'd Mr Sich his plantacon.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 124, scan 226-227)
<p><i>Judgem't deferred untill the next Counc'l.</i></p>	<p>Uppon a Large & full hearing according to apoynt't last Counc'l of Sev'all wittnesses uppon oath concerning some harsh Carriages & actions of Ffrances wife of Heddelffe Eiben Inhabit't Towards Sarah ye Daughter of Edmund Hooker another Inhabit't as also ye s'd Mr Hooker & ye s'd Mrs Eiben having had Liberty to pr'pose any questions to ye s'd wittnesses & ye s'd Mrs Eiben having in wrighting under her hand made her defences to ye accusacon & informacons</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That because of ye s'd matt'r is a bussinesse of Some Importance w'ch may touch ye s'd Mrs Eiben in case ye s'd Sarah Hooker should not a year and a day who hath beene for ye most of five months last past in a very deplorable Condition taken many times & Continuing some dayes & weekes Speechless & in Sundry strange Swooning & Convulsion, fitts. Therefore for ye most serious considerations of ye whole bussinesse y't Judgement shall be suspend'd & Delay'd untill ye next monthly Councell.</p>
<p><i>Gab'l Pow'l to have 10 Acres of Land & one Cow on his marriage he having been an old Sould'r</i></p> <p><i>that they accept his improvement.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Gab'l Pow'l now an Inhabitant on ye s'd Island but formerly a Sould'r who was att ye retaking thereof from ye Dutch in 1673 having turn'd free some yeares since when he had 10 Acres of Land & a Cow as a Single man but was promis'd by ye Gov'r & Counc'l then in being y't if he married on ye s'd Island he should have ten acres of Land more & another Cow as other Sould's had who marr'd after they free & he having married a wife y't Came hither in ye <i>Johannah</i> 1678 ye s'd Gab'l Pow'l having frequently desir'd ye performance of ye said process.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>Thay ye s'd Gab'l Pow'l have other 10 Acres of Land add'd unto his former 10 & y't he have another Cow out of ye Comp'as stock provided alwayes if ye s'd hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs signifie y't they allow not such a practice he shall Surrender up ye s'd 10 acres to ye s'd Comp'a againe except his Improvement and also deliv'r ye Cow w'th her increase unto all w'ch he gave his Consent.</p>
<p><i>James Wakefeild to remove himself out of Mr Greentree's house in 8 Dayes.</i></p>	<p>Mr John Greentree Complayning y't Jas. Wakefeild Inhabitant continues to live in a house belonging unto him ag'st his will & liking although he did alow him 3 months times to p'vie him another w'ch three months were Expir'd abo't 3 weekes since.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Jas. Wakefeild do remove himself & family & goods out of ye s'd Mr Greentree's house w'th in Eight dayes from ye date hereof or otherwise to be Compell'd thereunto by warr't from ye Gov'r.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 125, scan 228-229)
<p><i>Insert'd in ye Counc'l of May 28th fo'l 117.</i></p>	<p>Order That a warr't be drawne & sign'd to Capt. Bealle the Husband to place unto ye p'sons acc't (whose names herafter follow) w'th ye hon'able Comp'a ye Sev'all Summs annex'd unto their names by way of Cred'tt & also of debt if there be now So much due unto ye s'd Sould's & if not that then ye s'd Sumes be plac'd unto them as their pay & Sallary shall become Equall w'th ye s'd Sums.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">£ s d</p> <p>To Mr Jno. Wynne Creditt for 04 00 00 } Insert'd in ye Counc'l a Bullock in p't of his debt to ye Comp'a } of May ye 28th fo'l 117 To ye present Gov'r for bedding 01 08 00 to Sould's on ye Johannah To Tho's How in p't for Ditto 00 08 00 To Wm. Bishop for Ditto 01 08 00</p>
<p><i>Both w'ch sumes in In his acc't sign'd att his going off.</i></p>	<p>To Hugh Lingham's debt 04 00 00 To Tho's Bolton's Creditt lately gone of ye Island More to him p. Ditto 05 00 00 To Rob't Exeter's Creditt</p> <p>To Law. Lawson for 215lb 02 04 9½ beefe for pr'sions at 2½p is To Chas. Oxley's Debt 02 05 00 To Rob't Bowles his Cred'tt as was insert'd in his acc't sign'd att his going of. To Edw'd Suffolk's Debt 01 10 00 To Jas. Rider's Cred'tt. To Jos. Pratt's Debt 04 00 00 To Tho. Pledg'rs Freeman Cred'tt. To Ri. Griffen's Debt 01 00 00 To Rap. Spires Sould'r Cred'tt. To Mr Wm. Hunt Chyrurgeon 25 00 00 For Executing ye s'd Office one yeare Creditt</p>
<p><i>Vide Counc'; of May ye 10 1678.</i></p>	<p>Whereas ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs have Streightly charg'd & Command'd us to take Especiall care y't all unlawful gaming on this their Island be avoyded w'ch Ord'r hath Sometime since beene made publique yet information is giv'n, y't Some Officers, & Some Sould's of ye Young sort have done Contrary thereunto, & have lately by playing att Sev'all games lost very Considerable Summes of moeny, and runn themselves into greate Debt, Even beyond their pay w'ch practices if Continued would lend to the impoverishing, if not ruine of ye s'd Losers.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Therefore it is Order'd</p>
<p><i>Ord'r to prohibit unlawfull Gaming</i></p> <p><i>Not to play att any Game for above a Day's Pay.</i></p>	<p>That from ye Day of the date hereof none do p'sume to play att any unlawfull ganes whatsoever, nor yett att bowles, noneholes, nine pins, or for any Considerable sums of money, or any other thing of value; y't no Offic's or Sould's do play att any of ye afores'd Games for above ye Value of a days pay att most, or upon any one day, w'ch if any thereof shall p'sume to do, whether</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 126, scan 230-231)
<p><i>Sould's forbidden to Sell or make away their Cloaths without Leave & c.</i></p>	<p>Winn'r or Looser (both of them) must not onely Expect to be Imprison'd, & to receive such other Cor'p punishment as shall be thought fitt, but ye winn'r shall loose whatsoev'r he winnes, above ye s'd value of a days pay, in and uppon one day, nor shall it be allow'd him, either in money or goods by the looser. And because some have by this their disorderly practice, runne themselves greatly in Debt, even above a yeares pay. It is Order'd further, y't all debts heretofore Contracted by such wayes & meanes, or any bills, or bonds, giv'n thereuppon, are hereby made null & voyd, so y't all those who Esteeme themselves Cr'ss uppon this a..g'tt shall not receive any thing of Satisfaction, Eith. Of money, or goods, from such whom they Suppose (by this meanes) and become their D'rs; but hereby we do not prohibit any to play for their sensation (?) & diversion all those games y't are lawfull, & for things of no greater value than is above Specified, to be plac'd downe, & presently p'd.</p> <p>Whereas many of ye Sould's of ye s'd Island have rec'd out of ye hon'able Comp'a (o'r M'rs) Stores all, or ye great'st part of what is due unto them for Pay, or Sallary, among'st w'ch goods y't have beene so Issu'd out, there having been issu'd all sorts of Cloathing, whreby they might have beene conveninetly and decently Cladd, but by ...ason, of ye intemperances, ill husbandry, & Sloathfullnesse, some have sold, alien'd & Exchnag'd away their said Cloathing yea even the Cloaths of their backs, & y't either for a small value, or for trifles, whereby they have Expos'd themselves almost to Nakednesse, or are Cloath'd in raggs to ye dishon'r of ye s'd hon'able Comp'a, & shame to their fellow Sould's, who hath beene bett'r husbands.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That for ye time to Come no Sould'r whatev'r do sell, exchange or macks away any Cloathing he shall receive out of ye s'd hon'able Comp'a stores in lieu of pay, or any other wayes, nor any of their Cloaths ready made, without Leave first had, and obteyn'd before wittn's from eith'r one Commiss'd Offic'r or ye Searj't of ye Squadron in w'ch ye s'd Sould'r does duty uppon ye penalty</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 127, scan 232-233)
	<p>of being imprison'd, & l'd in Irons for ye Space of 48 hours, & be fedd w'th bread and water ye same time. And it is further order'd, y't no Freeman, Inhabitant, or any other do p'sume to buy, barter, agree w'th, or Receive from, any Soul'd, any Cloaths, or Cloathing, w'out such Leave first had & obteyn'd before wittn'ss from ye s'd Commiss'd Offic's, or searj't of ye Squadron in w'ch ye s'd Soul'd is, uppon ye penalty of having ye s'd Sould's Cloaths taken from them w'out being repay'd w't ye Soul'd had in Loise of them.</p> <p>Adj'd untill Monday the 2^d of August.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John + Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Collson</i> </p> <p>Memorand y't ye good shipp <i>Society</i> was on ye 2^d of Aug'st in the roade from England, and therefore the Councill could not meete on that Day according to the abovemenconed adjournment but ye weeke following ye said Shipp being gone they mett on Monday ye 9th of Aug'st.</p>

A different hand again starts from here onwards.

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 128, scan 234-235)
	<p>Att A Councill held Monday ye 9th of August 1680 att Fort James Present</p> <p>John Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep'ty Jos. Johnson Lieut. Mr Rob't Swallow Mr John Greentree Mr John Coleson</p>
<p><i>A Rendvous on Monday ye 16th instant. Rules & Orders touching Lands then to be published.</i></p> <p><i>And soe much of ye Gen'll Letter of ye 24th March last as concern'd the Planters & c. Who appointed to survey the remaining in ye stores.</i></p> <p><i>The Offic's & Soldj's acc'ts to be drawn out untill Sept'er ye 4th next and present it att next Councill ye 30th instant.</i></p>	<p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That a Gen'll Rendevous of all the Offic's & Sold's and Inhabitants of the s'd Island bee held on Monday ye 16th of this instant August, And that then the Rules and Orders of the Hono'ble Company Lords of this Island touching the Planters & their Lands be read & published.</p> <p>Likewise soe much of the sayd Hono'ble Company Gen'all Letter dated March 24th last past as concerned the Planters, their Lands, Debts, Blacks, going off, Wages for Workemen be then aforesaid unto them.</p> <p>For the speedy and effectuall putting in Execucon the sayd Hono'ble Company's Orders and directions sent in the Society about their Stores.</p> <p>It is Ordered</p> <p>That the Gov'r, Lieut Johnson and Mr Coleson Doe forthwith Survey the remains in the Company's Stores and give an Acct. of the same att the next Councill to be held the 30th instant.</p> <p>And that the said Hono'ble Company's intentions concerning the paym't of the Soldj's may be forthwith made practicable. It is further Ordered That Capt. Bealle the Husband doe p'r'pare and draw out all the Offic's and Soldj.s Acc'ts with the s'd Company, viz't. What they have worth, and what is due unto them untill Saturday the 4th of September next when their monthly allowance of Provision is Expired.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 130, scan 238)
	<p>Upon very serious and mature Consideration of the whole matter with all the Evidencies, and Circumstances.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That the sayd Haddulph Eibon shall sattisfy or pay unto Edmond Hooker the sume of ffive pounds, within One Month after this day of the date hereof, And within six Months after the Expiration of the sayd Month, Hoo shall sattisffy or pay unto the sayd Edmond Hooker the sum of six pounds more, in all Eleven pounds, in full discharge for the sayd Edmond Hookers trouble. Charge ye Hoo hath bin att with his Daughter, Upon the sattisffying or paying which moneys the sayd Edmond Hooker is to give the sayd Haddulph Eibon A Gonor'tt Release or Discharge & c.</p> <p>Adjourned untill the 30th instant.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John † Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Collson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 131, scan 239-240)
	<p>Att A Council held on Monday ye 30th of Aug 1680 att ye forte James Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Lt. Jos. Johnson Lt. Mich'll Maurice Mr Rob't Swallow Mr Jno. Greentree Mr Jno. Colson</p>
<p><i>Mr Jno Blackmore & Searj't Hale appoynted Ensignes.</i></p>	<p>Wheras it hath been found by Experience y't upon alarmes ye 2 P'ts being w'th parties of men upon ye two mayne Ridges of ye s'd Island many of ye outposts & guards have been too much neglected & those p'sons y't have beene appoynt'd to repayre to them uppon such occasions & Continue att them untill dismiss'd have fayl'd often both in ye one & ye other & all this through ye want of a Carefull officer of some quality y't might Comm & see them do their duties att such a time in Especiall mann'r.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That Jno. Blackmore jun'r & Isr'l Hale Eldest searj't be hereby nominat'd & appoynt'd Ensignes from ye 4th of Sept. next ye form'r to ye Gov'r & the other to Capt. Beales Comp'a & y't they have Commissiory bnd's hand & Seales to y't purpose & have ye pay & privilidges of officers of y't Quality as ye hon'able Comp'a hath appoynt'd untill their pleasure be knowne to ye Contrary. And by ye nominacon of another Searj't in ye roome of Isr'l Hale be suspend'd for ye present.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 132, scan 241-242)
<p><i>Island St Hellena</i></p>	<p>By ye Gov'r & Counc'l To Jno. Blackmore Jun'r Ensigne By vertue & Authority of Pow'r to us Given by ye hon'ab;e Comp'a of East Ind'a Marchants in London in their Instructions bearing date ye 20th Day of Ffeb. 1677 We do nominate & app't you Jno. Blackmore one of ye Ensignes of ye s'd Island p'ticularly to be Ensigne to ye Gov'r Jno. Blackmore Esq. & you are to take into y'r Care & Custody as Ensigne ye Inferior Officers & Sould's of ye s'd Island & them to teach, Instruct & Exercise in Martiall discipline & all Inferior Offic's & Sould's are to obey you as Ensigne & you are to observe and Obey all Ord's & Instructions w'ch you shall receive from time to time from ye Gov'r & Counc'l or ye Major'y p't of them & from all other yo'r Super'r Offic's according to ye Laws & Customes of Warr & ye Discipline & Gov'ment of ye s'd Island, Giv'n, Ord'd by hand & Seales this 4th of Septem'r 1680.</p> <p>To Israel Hale Ensigne By vertue & Authority of Pow'r to us Given by ye hon'ab;e Comp'a of East Ind'a Marchants in London in their Instructions bearing date ye 20th Day of Ffeb. 1677 We do nominate & appoynt you Israel Hayle one of ye Ensignes of ye s'd Island p'ticularly to be Ensigne to ye Dep't Gov'r Capt. Antho. Bealle & you are to take into y'r Care & Custody as Ensigne ye Infer'r Officers & Sould's of ye s'd Island & them to teach, instruct & Exercise in Martiall discipline & all Infer'r Offic's & Sould's are to obey you as Ensigne & you are to observe and Obey all Ord's & Instructions w'ch you shall receive from time to time from ye Gov'r or from Gov'r & Counc'l or ye Major'y part of them & from all other yo'r Super'r Offic's according to ye Laws & Customes of Warr & ye Discipline & Gov'ment of ye s'd Island, Giv'n, Ord'd by hand & Seales this 4th of Septem'r 1680.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 133, scan 243-244)
<p><i>Sould's of Longest standing to have soe much of their Arreares p'd as they desire att p'sent halfe in money halfe in goods. Ffor ye future so much of Each att Evry deilvry as ye Gov'r & Counc'l shall think fitt. Or if any desire any p't of them to remayne uppon their Cred'tt it may be done.</i></p> <p><i>All Sould's y't came in 1678 shall have their Arrears p'd untill Sept. 4th half money halfe goods.</i></p> <p><i>Orde for a Warr't to Capt. Beale to pay ye money on Sp't ye rd.</i></p>	<p>In pursuance of ye hon'able Comp'a o'r Mast'rs Instructions of ye 24th of March 1679/80</p> <p>The state of ye acc'ts of ye Infer'r Offic's & Sould's of ye s'd Island having been read & w't they are in Areares of pay Consider'd It is Order'd</p> <p>That Such of them as have beene of Long'st standing in pay w'th ye hon'able Comp's o'r Mast'rs & have most due unto them shall have soe much of their Arreares p'd for ye p'sons as they shall desire ye one halfe in ready money and ye other moyety in such goods out of the stores as they shall desire w'th ye approbation of the Gov'r & Counc'l & for ye future so much money and goods as they as they shall desire uppon. Every delivery or pay day as ye Goods & foun'd shall appoynt untill they be p'd all that's due unto them but if any of them shall desire to have their arrears or any p't of them to remayneuppon their Cred'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a they may do the same.</p> <p>That such of those y't are now Officers and Sould's w'ch came hither in ye <i>Johannah</i> in 1678 (who have least due unto them) have have all their Arreares p'd from ye time of their landing on ye s'd Island untill ye 4th of Sept. next ye one moiety in ready money & ye other in such goods out of ye s'd stores as y't shall be desire w'th ye approbation of ye Gov'r & Counc'l but if any of them shall desire to have their arreares or any p't of it to remayne uppon their Cred'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a they may have it. Ffarther it is Order'd</p> <p>That a warr't be drawne & Sign'd to Capt. Beale ye husband to pay ye ones halfe in money of ye s'd arreares being duly Cast up to ye s'd Offic's & Sould's on fryday ye 3rd of Sep't next.</p> <p>And if notice be given to all ye s'd Offic's & Sould's y't by or befour Monday ye 6th of September they</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 134, scan 245-246)																																								
<p><i>Sould's to have notice to deliver their desires for goods in writing to ye Clerke of ye Council by Monday ye 6th of Septemb'r.</i></p> <p><i>Order for no more provisions to be dd to any Officer or Sould'r but those whose names are undermenconed.</i></p>	<p>they dd in writing unto Jno. Miles Clerke of ye Councell w't ye p'ticular goods are they desire out of the s'd stores & he is to p'sent the same unto ye Gov'r & Counc'l on ye s'd Monday who will then meete together to Consid'r of them and grant a warr't for ye deliv'ry of Such of them as they think fitt.</p> <p>That from and after ye 4th of Sep't next Ensueing being ye Day when ye monthly allowances already dd out to ye Offic's and Sould's of ye s'd Island are Expir'd no more allowances of provisions be deliv'd unto them untill farther Order but unto ye p'sons and family hereafter mencon'd who are to have monthly ye quantities of provisions adjoining unto their Respective names.</p> <p>Viz't.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>lb</th> <th>pecks</th> <th>lb</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Bread</th> <th>Ryce</th> <th>Beife</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Mr Jno. Wynne, Minist'r & d't 2 p'sons</td> <td>25</td> <td>2</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Lt Johnson & Ffamily 4 p'sons</td> <td>50</td> <td>4</td> <td>80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Dr Moore & Ffamily 6 p'sons</td> <td>75</td> <td>6</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Ensigne Israel Hayle</td> <td>12½</td> <td>1</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Gunn'r Phillipps g's Mate & clerke of ye Counc'l for 4 p'sons</td> <td>50</td> <td>4</td> <td>80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Rap. Simms, Jonas Rowe & Tho Ellis Serj't 3 p'sons</td> <td>37½</td> <td>3</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To ye Armour'r & Tho's Palm'r ffisherman</td> <td><u>25</u></td> <td><u>2</u></td> <td><u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>275</td> <td>22</td> <td>440</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		lb	pecks	lb		Bread	Ryce	Beife	To Mr Jno. Wynne , Minist'r & d't 2 p'sons	25	2	40	To Lt Johnson & Ffamily 4 p'sons	50	4	80	To Dr Moore & Ffamily 6 p'sons	75	6	120	To Ensigne Israel Hayle	12½	1	20	To Gunn'r Phillipps g's Mate & clerke of ye Counc'l for 4 p'sons	50	4	80	To Rap. Simms, Jonas Rowe & Tho Ellis Serj't 3 p'sons	37½	3	60	To ye Armour'r & Tho's Palm'r ffisherman	<u>25</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>40</u>		275	22	440
	lb	pecks	lb																																						
	Bread	Ryce	Beife																																						
To Mr Jno. Wynne , Minist'r & d't 2 p'sons	25	2	40																																						
To Lt Johnson & Ffamily 4 p'sons	50	4	80																																						
To Dr Moore & Ffamily 6 p'sons	75	6	120																																						
To Ensigne Israel Hayle	12½	1	20																																						
To Gunn'r Phillipps g's Mate & clerke of ye Counc'l for 4 p'sons	50	4	80																																						
To Rap. Simms, Jonas Rowe & Tho Ellis Serj't 3 p'sons	37½	3	60																																						
To ye Armour'r & Tho's Palm'r ffisherman	<u>25</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>40</u>																																						
	275	22	440																																						
<p><i>Searj't Pow'l Refusing to continue in ye Comp'a Services is to relinquish his Land & Cattell to ye Comp'a.</i></p> <p><i>Tho's How & Wm. Bishop Sould's having had land & Cattell are not to be any long'r in ye Comp'a pay but ti turne free.</i></p> <p><i>The 3 Corpor'ls to have 7s p month for their allowance for provisions.</i></p>	<p>That Searj't Jonath. Pow'l (having been in ye hon'able Compa' pay since he Came on this Island in ye yeare 1678 and rec'd Land & Cattell as a family & his Refusing to Continue in his place & to have his pay) do so relinquish his s'd Land & forthw'th dd back his s'd Cattle into ye Comp'a Stock.</p> <p>That Tho's How & Wm. Bishopp being Sould's in pay and having rec'd Land & Cattle as familys do dismiss from being any longer in pay but unto the 4th Sept. next. And if any Souldrs who is still in pay and is now willing to turne free shall have ye priviledges of Land & Cattle as other Ffree planters.</p> <p>That Wm. Sclater, Hugh Simms & Jno. Tilyard Corpor'ls have Seav'n shillin'gs monthly allow'd them for provisions besides ye pay order'd Corpor'ls in ye Counc'l of July the 19 1679.</p> <p>Whereas Rich'd Leach, Wm. Doveton & Jno. Duffield freemen having as Singlemen formerly rec'd each of</p>																																								

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 135, scan 247-248)
<p><i>Rich. Leach, Wm. Doveton & John Duffeild having all marry'd have each ten acres of land & a Cow added to what thay had formerly as single men.</i></p>	<p>of them 10 Acres of Land & a Cow & now being all marr'd to English women sent hither by ye hon'able comp'a o'r Masters and ye s'd p'sons now desyring to have addition'l Land & Cattle according to ye s'd Comp'a Orders. It is Order'd That ye s'd Rich'd Leach, Wm. Doveton & Jno. Duffeild have Each of them ten acres of Land & a Cow more according to ye s'd ord'r and instructions.</p>
<p><i>Tho's Collins Singleman to have 10 Acres of Land & a Cow having never had any.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Tho's Collins singleman hath been for some yeares on ye s'd Island but nev'r yet rec'd Land & Cattle and hath now desyr'd he may Enjoy ye benefitt of ye hon'able Comp'a o'r m'rs bounty as others in his Condition have done. It is Order'd That he ye s'd Th. Collins have 10 Acres of Land allott'd him and a Cow as other single men have had former'ly.</p>
<p><i>Jonath. Higham having married have an addition'l Cow & 10 Acres Land.</i></p>	<p>Whereas Jonath. Higham former'ly a Sould'r in ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs service on this theire Island and having some yeares since been free and hath had 10 Acres of Land and a Cow allott'd him but having lately marr'd Tho's Hodges A Ffreeman's daughter he desires to have ye addition of 10 Acres or Land more & a Cow. It is Order'd That ye s'd Jonath. Higham have 10 Acres of Land and a Cow allott'd to him according to ye above menconed instructions.</p>
<p><i>Mr Jno. Blackmore appoynt'd registrar of ye Land.</i></p>	<p>The hon'able Comp'a o'r masters having in ye Sev'all orders and Instructions directed a Register to be kept of all ye Lands on ye s'd Island if are or hereafter shall be dispos'd of to those y't are Ffree Planters as also of all Sales, alienations, bequests, discents & c. It is Order'd That Jno. Blackmore Jun'r Gent. Be hereby nominated and appoynted and Impowered to bee registrar and to keepe a registry of ye s'd Lands, Sales, allientations & according to ye s'd hon'able Comp'a Instruction and y't he have ye Ffees belonging unto ye s'd place and Office w'ch he s'd hon'able Comp'a hath appoynted.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 136, scan 249-250)
<p><i>Ord'r for And. Phillipps ye Gunn'r to pay John Cleaverlee for the use of ye land lately.... Metcalfe & yes'd land to be And. Phillipps for Ever.</i></p> <p><i>Wm. Hooker and Tho. Allison discharged from being security for Rich'd Alexander</i></p> <p><i>And Job Jewster & Wm. Ffox Senior were accepted in their Roome upon our Recognizance.</i></p>	<p>John Cleav'r'lee of ye s'd Island freeman, having some tyme since bought of Wm. Metcalfe Late of ye s'd Island, freeman 20 Acres of Land w'ch Land that he had been and still is in ye possession & occupacon o. And. Phillipps Gunn'r of ye s'd Island he not knowing but y't ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs might make null y't prchase and sale and might ord'r him ye s'd Phillips to have it for his allottment as a family now by their Late Instructions having of all such sales and settl'd all matt'rs of ye nature.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Andrew Phillipps shall pay or Cause to be p'd unto ye s'd Jno Cleve'r'lee ye Sum of three pounds in money or goods for ye use of ye s'd ground since ye s'd Clev'r'lee bought it & y't after he ye s'd Phillipps possess and Enjoy ye s'd 20 Acres for his allottment and ye s'd Jno. Clev'r'lee is to have 20 Acres in Sandy Bay in lieu thereof w'ch ye s'd Andrew Phillipps should have att first had unto w'ch order both parties Consented.</p> <p>Edm'd. Hooker and Tho. Allison of ye s'd Island freemen having been security for Rich'd Alexand'r freeman for his continuance on ye s'd Island untill ye pleasure of ye hon'able Comp'a might be knowne Concerning him ye s'd Alexander abo't his being found guilty of manslaughter and now ye s'd Hooker and Allison desiring to be no longer surety for ye s'd Alexand'r.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Edm'd Hooker & Tho. Allison be discharged & y't Job Jewster & Wm. Ffox Sen'r both freemen of ye s'd Island be accept'd for his Security uppon Condition afores'd.</p> <p>And accordingly ye s'd Alexand'r entered into a new Recognizance of 40L to his Majesty. And ye s'd Job Jewster & Wm. Ffox Entered into recognizances of 20L each unto his Majesty for ye said Alexand'r remayning on ye s'd Island to be of ye good behav'r until he s'd hon'able Comp'as pleasure touching ye s'd Alexand'r shall be knowne or untill ye Gov'r & Counc'l do thinke fitt to discharge him.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 137, scan 251-252)
<p><i>A c.... of be of the att one to each & no more.</i></p> <p><i>Rich'd Alexander & Jno. Duffeild Order'd to pay 10s each in 2 months tyme & to have 10 lashes on ye next gen'allmu'd for killing 2 of Rob't Orchards Swyne.</i></p>	<p>To prevent ye desires of some men for having large quantities of brandy out of ye stores whenever they desire ye same or at any Issuing out thereof. It is Order'd</p> <p>That no larger quantity of brandy shall be issu'd out to any Sould'r either in Leiu of his Salary & pay now or hereafter due or otherwayes then one fall att any one Issue & ye like portion to ye m....fer'd officers according to their quality & pay Excepting in Cases y't may happen to bee Extraordinary.</p> <p>Complaynt having beene made by Rob't Orchard Freeman y't Rich'd Alexander and Jno Duffeild freemen had on Wednesday ye 24th Instant kill'd two of ye s'd Orchards swine w'ch he values at 20s & ye same being prov'd by Rich'd Leach freeman who was in Comp'a w'th ye Rob't Orchard when he found his s'd swine in their possession and ye s'd Alexander and Duffeild not being able well to Deny by fact only alleg'd y't a Dog of ye s'd Alexander had kill'd ye swint w'th'out their setting on. It was Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Richard Alexand'r & Jno Duffeild do pay or cause to be p'd unto ye s'd Rob't Orchard ye Sume of twenty shill's that is to say 10s Each by or before 2 months from this day be Expir'd and if they ye s'd Alexand'r & Duffeild have ten lashes on their naked backs att ye Flagstaffe in Fort James at ye next gener'lmup'd day being ye 29th Sep't following.</p> <p>Complaynt having beene made by Rich'd Leach freeman ag'st Wm. Roads another freeman y't the ye s'd Roades had lately abus'd ye s'd Leaches wife both in words & actions whereby she swounded away sev'all times and was in danger of miscarrying & was forc'd to send for Mrs Swallow ye Midwife to have some help and assistance from her to p'vent it & ye s'd Roads having been heard all y't he Could say in his defence & sev'all witt'ss on both sides.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 138, scan 253-254)																																																
<p><i>Satisfacon to be made by Wm. Roades to Rich'd Leach & his wife for abuse's done by him & c.</i></p> <p><i>Mr Colson } Matthew } to have Pledger } Cred'tt Suffolke to be charg'd Dr.</i></p> <p><i>Seaford } to have Coates ye Coopf Cred'tt</i></p> <p><i>Sev'all Assess to be charg'd</i></p>	<p>It was Order'd That ye s'd Wm. Roades should ask ye s'd Leaches wife forgiveness before witt'ss and Satisfye Mrs Swallow for her paynes and Journey to ye s'd Leaches house as also to pay or satisfye one Dollar in money to ye s'd Leach in some short time hereafter.</p> <p>Sev'all p'sons having lately deliv'd Some quantities of beife as p'ovisions for ye Sould's and Gen'all Table, & others having had sev'all Asses deliv'd to them, and others again y't have desyr'd Certayne Summs of money to be plac'd to their respective Debts & Creditt.</p> <p>It is Order'd Thay a warr'tt be Drawne & Sign'd to Capt. Beale to place unto ye p'ticular p'sons hereafter mecon'd ye sums of money adjoining to their respective names by way of Debt & Cred'tt as they mencon in ye outside margone.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">£ s d</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Jno. Colsons Cred'tt for 398lb</td> <td style="text-align: right;">04 02 11</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 2em;">beife att 2½ p lb</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Tho. Pledg'r for 241lb</td> <td style="text-align: right;">03 00 07½</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Jno. Colsons Cred'tt</td> <td style="text-align: right;">04 10 00</td> <td>To Tho Hows debt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Edw. Suffolks Debt for value drawne</td> <td style="text-align: right;">02 00 00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 2em;">by him uppon ye hon'able Comp'a & payable to D'r Jem'att</td> <td></td> <td>uppon ship <i>Bengal M'chant.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Edw'd Seafords Cred'tt</td> <td style="text-align: right;">05 10 00</td> <td>To Edw' Gardn's debt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Coales Cooper for Coopers</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 10 00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 2em;">worke done for ye hon'able Comp'a Cred't to him</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Lt. Jno'sons debt for one Ass</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 10 00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Swallow for Ditto</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 10 00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Greentree for Ditto</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 10 00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Smoult for Ditto</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 10 00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Box for Ditto</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 10 00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Gab'l Pow'l for Ditto</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 10 00</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Adjourn'd untill Monday ye 27th of September 1680</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore Antho. Bealle Jo. Johnson The mark of Mich'll M Maurice Robert Swallow The mark of John + Greentree The mark of John + Colson</i> </p>		£ s d		To Mr Jno. Colsons Cred'tt for 398lb	04 02 11		beife att 2½ p lb			To Mr Tho. Pledg'r for 241lb	03 00 07½		To Mr Jno. Colsons Cred'tt	04 10 00	To Tho Hows debt	To Edw. Suffolks Debt for value drawne	02 00 00		by him uppon ye hon'able Comp'a & payable to D'r Jem'att		uppon ship <i>Bengal M'chant.</i>	To Edw'd Seafords Cred'tt	05 10 00	To Edw' Gardn's debt	To Mr Coales Cooper for Coopers	01 10 00		worke done for ye hon'able Comp'a Cred't to him			To Lt. Jno'sons debt for one Ass	01 10 00		To Mr Swallow for Ditto	01 10 00		To Mr Greentree for Ditto	01 10 00		To Mr Smoult for Ditto	01 10 00		To Mr Box for Ditto	01 10 00		To Mr Gab'l Pow'l for Ditto	01 10 00	
	£ s d																																																
To Mr Jno. Colsons Cred'tt for 398lb	04 02 11																																																
beife att 2½ p lb																																																	
To Mr Tho. Pledg'r for 241lb	03 00 07½																																																
To Mr Jno. Colsons Cred'tt	04 10 00	To Tho Hows debt																																															
To Edw. Suffolks Debt for value drawne	02 00 00																																																
by him uppon ye hon'able Comp'a & payable to D'r Jem'att		uppon ship <i>Bengal M'chant.</i>																																															
To Edw'd Seafords Cred'tt	05 10 00	To Edw' Gardn's debt																																															
To Mr Coales Cooper for Coopers	01 10 00																																																
worke done for ye hon'able Comp'a Cred't to him																																																	
To Lt. Jno'sons debt for one Ass	01 10 00																																																
To Mr Swallow for Ditto	01 10 00																																																
To Mr Greentree for Ditto	01 10 00																																																
To Mr Smoult for Ditto	01 10 00																																																
To Mr Box for Ditto	01 10 00																																																
To Mr Gab'l Pow'l for Ditto	01 10 00																																																

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 139, scan 255-256)
	<p>At a Council held on Monday ye 27th Sept. 1680 att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Lt. Josh. Johnson Lt. Mich'll Maurice Mr Rob't Swallow Mr Jno. Greentree Mr Jno. Colson</p>
<p><i>Order for Lt. Johnson, Lt. Maurice & others to appraise Freeman Cattle for Satisfying of their Debts to ye s'd Comp'a.</i></p>	<p>In pursuance of The Hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs Instructions for speedy Calling in there debts from ye Inhabit's of ye s'd Island.</p> <p>Order'd That Lt. Joshua Johnson & Jno. Roe freeman for forthw'th goe to all ye Inhabit's of ye East Division of ye s'd Island & Lt. Mich'll Maurice w'th Mr Tho. Smoult freeman doe goe to all ye Inhabit's of ye West Division & demand the respective Sums of money w'ch are due to hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs from each of them according as they are Express'd in a pap'r or List of there names y't will be given unto them w'ch Inhabit's so Indebted if they have not money to pay and satisffye there s'd Debts then ye s'd p'sons are to Demand Cred'tt from Evr'y such Inhabit't in Cattle to be putt into ye s'd hon'able Comp'as stock and such as they shall pitch upon for ye present he s'd Lt's & freemen as Each in there respective Divisions w'th any other p'son or p'sons whom Each Inhabit't shall chose to apprayse ye s'd Cattle or goods att ye prices Curr'tt as now it is betwixt man and man and ye s'd Cattle uppon such appraysment are to be put into ye s'd Comp'a stock or to be deem'd surplus'd & taken as p't of ye same although they remayne for ye p'sent in ye s'd Inhabit'ts Custody or goe w'th there or any other freemens Cattle. A p'ticular acc'tt of there p'ceedings herein they are to give unto ye Gov'r w'th all Convet'l Speed & c.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 140, scan 257-258)
<p><i>Tho's Curr'tt Armourer to be dismiss'd and Jno Tylyard Corp'll to Execute his place & upon w'ch termes.</i></p>	<p>In farther pursuance of ye s'd Hon'able Comp'a Instructions abo't Registering of Lands & c. It is Order'd That notice be given to all ye Ffreemen & Inhabit's of ye s'd Island y't they do with all Convent'l Speed dd in writing unto Jno. Blackmore jun'r ye Register att ye fort James their names and quantities of Acres of Land they first had or now have in their possession & Occupation and ye Sev'all boundaries of ye same as well as they can y't they may be so registered & ye acknowledgm't appoynt'd by ye s'd Lt. of ye s'd Island of s'd p be p'd. Also those who have bought Sould. Exchang'd or any wayes alienated ye land they first had or any part thereof but Especially all such as doe pretend to have any right title Interest or propriety in any Land or do actually possess & Enjoy any Land so bought Exchang'd or alienated by the first propriet'r or any others from by or under him or them they do bring unto ye s'd Register their respective deeds, Indenture, conveighances, & writings whereby they do now possess or Occupy ye s'd Land y't so every mans title to his s'd Land may Clearly app'r & be registered in Ord'r to ye s'd hon'able Comp'a Confirmacon of the Same to them & their heires as soone as the whole is transmitted onto them according to their instructions.</p> <p>Whereas Thomas Carrant Armour'r hath been Some yeares last past in ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs Service and pay & y't ye time he Contract'd for as armour'r of ye s'd Island is very neer Expyring. It is Order'd That ye Tho's Carrant be dismiss'd from ye s'd Compa's Services and pay on Satturday next ye 2^d of Octob'r & ye John Tylyard Corporall do Officiate and Execute ye place of Armor'r from Monday ye 4th following for w'ch he is by agreem't to have 10s p mensem besides his pay as Corporall w'ch place he is still to Continue & Regard he must give his Constant attendance att ye fort James he is to have ye Same portion of p'visions out of ye s'd Compa's Sock & Store as is appoynted to ye late Armour'r, and to others by Order of Counc'l dated Septemb'r ye 6th last past & c.</p> <p>Owen Bevon Inhabit't Complayning of Law. Lawson Inhabit't for not performing a Contract Sign'd by the said</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 141, scan 259-260)
<p><i>Law. Lawson to pay Owen Bevon 16s for non performance of contract.</i></p>	<p>Lawson for worke he agreed to do for ye s'd Bevon upon ye forfeiture of 20s & ye same worke not being done though own'd and Confess'd by ye s'd Lawson y't ought to have been done by him.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Lawson do pay unto ye s'd Bevon ye forfeiture of 20s & ye Charges of Warr'tt unless ye s'd Bevon will remitt any p't thereof w'ch he p'sonally yeild'd to and was Content to take one halfe of ye same Lawson Defraying ye Chargs' of Warr'tt.</p>
<p><i>Mr Moore permitt Lt. Johnson to have 100 of yams weekly until ye 25th of Dec'r next.</i></p>	<p>Ffor Compleating & Determining a Diff'ce betwixt Lt. Johnson & Mr Moore Chyrurgeon abo't Yams.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That Mr Moore shall p'mitt ye s'd Lt. Johnson or whom he shall appoynt to have one hund'd of yams weekly w'th there suckers out of his plantation from ye day of ye date hereof until ye 25th of Decemb'r next unto w'ch both parties agreed.</p>
<p><i>Tho. Bolton to have Cred'tt for 5L which he had formerly desir'd to be paid to his wife in England.</i></p>	<p>Tho. Bolton Gunn'rs mate having set forth in a petition y't in June last past he had gott'n his acco'tt w'th ye hon'able Comp'a o'r mast'rs to be stat'd & Sign'd by Gov'r & Counc'l w'ch acco'tt he had sent home in ye last Coast Fleete and therein was Charg'd on his acco'tt as D'r ye sum of 5L w'ch he desyr'd might be p'd to his wife by ye s'd hon'able Comp'a but his wife Comming hither in Ship <i>Society</i> in July following his s'd acco'tt could not in all likelyhood be Come to ye hands of ye s'd hon'able Comp'a nor ye money paid unto his wife or any other by his or her Order now he desyres y't he may have Cred'tt in his acco'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a for ye s'd 5L Charg'd as aboves'd.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warr'tt be Drawne and Sign'd to Capt. Bealle to place ye s'd Sum of 5L unto ye s'd Tho's Boltons Cred'tt he being an Offic'r in pay & otherwayes responsible for such a Sume in Case it should be p'd by ye Comp'a in England.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 142, scan 261-262)														
<p> <i>Mr Rutter</i> } <i>Wm. Marsh</i> } <i>Mr Colson</i> } <i>To have</i> <i>Jno. Luffkin</i> } <i>Creditt</i> <i>Tho. Harper</i> } <i>Jno. Starling</i> } </p> <p> <i>Order for dall'rs to passe att 5s Sterling.</i> </p>	<p>Whereas some Inhabit'ts of ye s'd Island have lately dd into ye Comp'as stock Sev'all Cattle P'visions & Goods.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warr'tt be Drawne & Sign'd to Capt. Bealle to place ye sums herafter mencon'd unto ye p'sons Cred'tt whose names follow viz't.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 20%;">£ s d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Mr Wm. Rutter for one bullock valued at</td> <td style="text-align: right;">04 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wm. March's Cow & Calfe att.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">06 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mr John Colson's hogg att</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 16 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Mr Jno. Luffkin 311lb beife att 2½ p lb</td> <td style="text-align: right;">03 04 09½</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho. Harper for 318lb p Ditto</td> <td style="text-align: right;">03 06 03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Starling a featherbed & 2 pillows</td> <td style="text-align: right;">04 10 00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>By ye Gov'r & Counc'll</p> <p>Wheras it hath pleas'd ye hon'able Comp'a L'ds of ye s'd Island to order and appoynt y't all Spa'sh money knowne by ye name of p's of 8/8 or Dollars should be taken rec'd & payd on this theire Island att 5s Sterling and have sent such moneys hither att the same value for pay of ye Offic's and Sould's in theire Service. Yet many of them by theore bargaines Sales acc'tt and payments have p'd and rec'd them but att the rate of four shill's six pence sterl, w'ch ow rate & value may probably have beene one principall occasion to draw away y't little money & Coyne y't it brought hither & thereby many times it hath become very scarce.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That from after ye 29th of this instant Septemb'r all Spa'sh Dollars or pc's of 8/8 whether in whole, halfe or quart'r p't as shall goe pass or espasse be p'd taken & rec'd in all new bargaines, Sales, agreem'ts, wages & in all manner of rec't & paym'ts on ye s'd Island & in all trading & Dealing for goods or Comodities w'th any p'son or p'sons y't shall come into any of ye roades or ports of ye Same at 5s Sterling 10d to be acc'tt'd ye price curr'tt for them & whoev'r shall refuse to take ye s'd pc's of 8/8 or Dollars att ye s'd rate of 5s Sterling & being thereof Duely Convict'd shall forfeit ye like sume so refus'd ye one halfe to ye Informer & ye other to ye Overseers of ye Church for ye time being to be Employ'd by them as they shall be directed by Govern'r & Councell. Hereof all p'sons are to take Especiall notice and Conform</p>		£ s d	To Mr Wm. Rutter for one bullock valued at	04 00 00	Wm. March's Cow & Calfe att.	06 00 00	Mr John Colson's hogg att	01 16 00	To Mr Jno. Luffkin 311lb beife att 2½ p lb	03 04 09½	Tho. Harper for 318lb p Ditto	03 06 03	Jno. Starling a featherbed & 2 pillows	04 10 00
	£ s d														
To Mr Wm. Rutter for one bullock valued at	04 00 00														
Wm. March's Cow & Calfe att.	06 00 00														
Mr John Colson's hogg att	01 16 00														
To Mr Jno. Luffkin 311lb beife att 2½ p lb	03 04 09½														
Tho. Harper for 318lb p Ditto	03 06 03														
Jno. Starling a featherbed & 2 pillows	04 10 00														

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 143, scan 263-264)
	<p>Thereunto Provid'd this shall not Extend to any contract, bargaines, agreemen'ts y't have beene made by any p'sons for ye Span'sh money to be rec'd, p'd and taken att ye 4s 6d before ye s'd 29th Instant.</p> <p>Whereas many sundry Inconveniencies have been found by the going on Shipboard of Sev'all Women of ye s'd Island Sometimes as soone as any Shippe has come into ye Road and most times Every day so they have Continued here & this for ye most p't of late w'out any Leave or Lysense Contrary to ye publish'd order of ye hon'able Comp'a (Lords of ye Island) nay sometimes some women have not only gone on ship board w'out Lysense & w'out thiere husband's but have stay'd there at night thereby Exposing themselves to ye temptation of lewd p'sons & bringing a great Scandall both uppon themselves & ye whole Island & all honest women dwelling thereon of all w'ch Complaynt have been made both by some Command'rs & Offic's of shippes & by some of ye so inhabit's of ye s'd Island desiring y't some Ord'r might be made to refrayne & prevent such practis's for ye future.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is therefore Order'd</p> <p>That from ye day of ye Date hereof no women whatsoever resident on ye s'd Island or any p'tense do p'sume to go on board of any ship or shipp's y't shall Come unto ye s'd Island or into any road, harbour or port thereof w'out Especial Leave & Lycense in writing und'r ye Gov'rs hand & if any woman shall obtayne such a lycense to goe on board any ship or ships it shall be always in ye Compan'a of her husband & both husband & wife are hereby Straightly forbidden to stay on, abo't or aboard any shipp or shipp's in ye night Uppon any pretense whatsoever. If any woman shall p'sume to goe on board w'out Lycense as aboves'd or w'out her husband or stay there in ye night she shall be Imprison'd & Suffer such other Corp'l punishment as ye Gov'r & Counc'l shall think fitt & pay ye fine of four Dollars (for publique Charitable use) to be levy'd on her own goods & Chattells (if a Widdow) or on her husbands (if married).</p> <p>Adjourn'd untill Monday 25th of Octob'r 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John + Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Colson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 145, scan 267-268)
<p><i>Higham to have ten Acres of Land for his wife & where.</i></p> <p><i>Tho's Collins to have 10 Acres of Land in Sandy Bay.</i></p> <p><i>Duffeild to have twm acres for his wife and where.</i></p> <p><i>Liberty grant'd to Erect a Schoolhouse in ye East Division.</i></p>	<p>Jonathan Higham freeman, desiring y't he may have ye 10 Acres of Land (w'ch by ye bounty of ye hon'able Comp'a he is to have uppon his marriage w'th Tho. Hodg's daught'r) that is neere adjoining to ye 10 Acres, formerly allott'd to him as a Single man.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Higham shall have 10 acres of Land, according to his desire.</p> <p>Tho's Collings Singleman having been order'd in Counc'll Aug'st ye 28th last, a Cow and 10 Acres of Land, & he desyring to have his land in Sandy Bay;</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Collins, shall have ten acres between Andrew Wilsons and Jno. Cleverlees land in Sandy Bay.</p> <p>Jno. Duffeild Ffreeman, desiring to have his ten acres of Land, w'ch he by ye bounty of ye hon'able Comp'a is to have for his wife, (ye Daughter of Wm. Bishop freeman) in ye hangings toward Sandy Bay ridge, about Mr Moore and Edmund Hook's plantacons.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Duffeild have ten acres of Land, in ye place he desir'd.</p> <p>Sev'all Inhabit'ts of ye East Division of ye s'd Island Setting forth in a petition y't in regard their habitacons are very remote, & att a greate Distance from ye Church where ye publique schoole is kept, so they Cannot Conveniently send their Children thither to be taught & for that they are not of ability to pay for their boarding att any neighbours houses; they desire liberty to Erect and build, att their owne p'roper Cost & Charges, a house in some fitt place, not yett allotted to any freeman; & that Some p't of ye sallary which ye hon'able Comp'a hath allowed for ye teaching of Children, may be allow'd towards the maytenance of an approv'd Schoolmaster, as they shall pitch uppon, and what is not sufficient, the said Inhab'ts do declare, they will make up out of their owne purses.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Inhabit'ts have liberty grant'd them to Erect & build a house, according to their desire; and that they do Conferr w'th Mr Church ye present minister, to undestand what he shall thinke fitt to allow, towards such a good worke.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">In</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 146, scan 269-270)
<p><i>Ord'r to quicken ye paym't for repaying ye Church & c.</i></p>	<p>Informacon being given y't many of the Inhabitants who have promis'd to Contribute towards ye repaying of ye Church, Enclosing ye churchyard, providing a bier, and a burying cloath, have not p'd in to ye Overseer of the Church ye Sev'all Sums of money they promis'd; although the Same hath been often Demanded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That the Ensuing Order be forthwith set uppon ye Church Doore, and at ye Fflagstaffe in Ffort James.</p> <p>Whereas sev'all Inhabit'ts of ye s'd Island, have note yet p'd unto Mr Jno. Stich and Mr Job Jewster, Overseers of ye Church, ye Sev'all Sums of money, that they promis'd to Contribute towards Sev'all necessary things, to be done, and provid'd abo't ye Church; although ye s'd Overseers, have severall times Demand'd ye Same whereby ye Doing, and P'viding those necessary things are delay'd.</p> <p>Those are to require all Such p'sons, y't they do pay or Cause to be p'd, unto ye s'd Mr Stich and Mr Jewster or whom they shall appoynt ye s'd Small Sums they have promis'd, by or before ye 16th of 9^{ber} next, or Else ye s'd p'sons are hereby order'd and requir'd to be and app'r before ye Gov'r and Council on Monday ye 22^d of ye s'd 9^{ber} to show Cause to ye Contrary; and if any p'sons have not promis'd to Contribute Something towards the doing and p'viding of those necessary things, they are hereby advis'd, & Desir'd to Send in one shilling, or ye value to ye s'd Overseer, w'th all the speed they may, for the bett'r and more speedy Effecting, and accomplishing those necessary things, order'd and appoynted.</p> <p>Job Jewster, planter, and one of ye overssers of ye Church complaying y't Jno. Row'e Ffreeman, had (as he was in the highway) repaying from ye fort James, to his own habitacon, abo't Eleven of ye Clock in ye night, sett uppon him, demanded something from him, w'ch he was Carrying home, but ye s'd Jewster deny'd to deliver it to him, he ye s'd Jno. Row'e, forcably tooke it from him, beate and bruise him, ye s'd Jewster, threw him downe, abus'd him shamefully, swearing sev'all oaths, all w'ch was prov'd by two witnesses uppon oath.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 148, scan 273-274)
<p><i>Currant to pay Hunt 50s.</i></p>	<p>Complaynt being made by Wm. Hunt freeman; of Tho's Curr'tt y't he ye s'd Currant refuse to performe a bargaine he had order'd hand and seale w'th ye s'd Wm. Hunt (for a Certayne mossuage and Land, for a Certayne terme of yeares, under a Certayne rent, and other Conditions) although he had been in possession of ye s'd house, and ground for some tyme; and rec'd of ye s'd Hunt some Cattle, etc. according to agreement & all w'ch ye s'd Curr'tt Could not deny, but plead'd ye s'd Hunt had not p'formed some p't of w'ch he had promis'd abo't some p'ticulars relating to ye s'd agreem't.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Curr'tt do pay or Cause to be p'd to ye s'd Hunt ye Sum of 50s in money, or goods, by ye 25th of December next, and return to ye s'd Hunt all ye Cattle, & y't he hath & c. from ye s'd Hunt, uppon ye s'd agreem't and so ye s'd bargaine is to be fully void, and null, to all intents & purposes.</p>
<p><i>Hunt to pay Steward 3s for Swine.</i></p>	<p>Complaynt being made by Ffran'c Stew'd planter of Wm. Hunt's nonpaym't of him ye sum of 3s for Swine ye s'd Hunt bought of ye s'd Steward.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Hunt do pay or Satisfy he s'd Steward ye s'd Sum of 3s, w'ch he promis'd to do by or before ye next monthly Counc'll day, being ye 22^d of Novemb'r.</p>
<p><i>Dan'l Collins to pay Wilson 12s. Wilson to pay Collins 5s.</i></p>	<p>Complaynt being made by Andrew Wilson freeman of Dan'l Collins Smith, y't he refuseth to pay him ye s'd Wilson ye Sume of 12s which he promis'd as Sattisfaction for Some wrong done to ye s'd Wilson by ye s'd Collins his apprentice & ye s'd promise was prov'd; ye s'd Collins plead'd y't ye s'd Wilson had beat his apprentice in his presence w'ch ye s'd Wilson did not deny.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Collins do forthw'th pay ye s'd Wilson ye s'd Sume of twelve shill's, and y't ye s'd Wilson pay ye s'd Collins ye Summe of five shill's for beating his Servant.</p> <p>But ye s'd Collins giving ye Gov'r and Counc'll ill language (whilst sitting) he was Committ'd for some houres, & then upon his submission, releas'd.</p> <p>Sev'a ll Inhabit'ts having petition y't they might have some sattisfaction for their worke and Labour, in and about ye fortificacons of ye s'd Island, befour ye yeare 1678.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 149, scan 275-276)		
<p><i>Inhabit'ts to bring in acco'tt of their worke abo't forti..... ..lying.</i></p>	It is Order'd		
	<p>That ev'ry man do bring in a p'ticular acco'tt in writing of ye time, & times, they were Employ'd, and did actually Labour in and abo't ye fortificacon; and ye Sev'all places where they did so Lab'r; and then their demands shall be Consider'd and such satisfaction given as shall be Judg'd agreeable to ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs Instructions.</p> <p>Tho's Davies desiring y't Mr John Stich his debt to ye hon'able Comp'a might be plac'd unto he s'd Davies acc'tt.</p>		
	It is Order'd		
	<p>That ye debt due unto ye s'd hon'able Comp'a from the s'd Mr Stich, being ye sum of thirty six L ands be plac'd unto ye s'd Tho. Davies, in p't of satisfacon of his Cred'tt w'th ye s'd Comp'a.</p>		
	Order'd		
	<p>That a Warr'tt be Sign'd to Capt Bealle to place ye Sev'all sums of money unto ye s'd Cred'tt of all those Inhabit'ts whose Cattle have beene lately apprays'd for Satisfaction in p't of their respective debts to ye hon'able Comp'a ye names of w'ch Inhabit'ts and ye Sev'all Sums hereafter follow.</p>		
Viz't.	£ s d		£ s d
To Rob't Degarneys acc't of Cred'tt owed Sam'l Holl'ds acc't of debt	11 03 07¼	Andrew Willson 1 Cow	04 00 00
Jno Young 1 Cow & Calfe	06 00 00	Wm Gates 2 Cowes	10 00 00
Jno Rowe 1 Cow & 1 heifer	07 10 00	R'd Stacy 2 Bullocks	07 15 00
Edw'd Seaford 1 yearling steere	01 10 00	Math Powncy 2 Cows & Calves	11 15 00
Ffra'c Steward 1 Cow & 1 bullock	07 00 00	Jno Cannady 1 Cow att	05 10 00
Sam'l Jessy 1 Cow & Calfe	05 10 00	Jno Luffkin 1 Cow att	05 00 00
Tho Fferndale 1 Cow	04 10 00	Mr Swallow 2 Cows dd to his son Thomas	09 00 00
Tho's Harp'r 1 Cow & Bullock	07 05 00	Hen Ffrancis 1 Cow	04 18 00
Rob't Tomp's 1 Cow & Bullock	09 10 00	Jo Charlsworth 2 Bullocks	09 00 00
Jno Boyd 1 Bullock	04 10 00	Tho Smoult 3 Bullocks	10 15 00
Ja's Wakefeild 1 Cow att	05 00 00	Wm Hunt 1 Bullock	04 00 00
Hen Kersey 1 Cow & Calfe	05 15 00	Edm'd Hooker 1 Bullock	04 05 00
Owen Bevon 1 Cow & Calfe	06 00 00	Mr Greentree 2 Cows 1 Calfe	11 15 00
Law Lawson 2 Cows & Bullock	10 10 00	Tho Pledger 1 Cow dd Id. Jonath Higham for his wife & 1 Bullock	08 10 00
Jno Coales 1 Bullock	05 00 00	Mr ...utt'r 1 Cow	04 10 00
Rich Gurling 1 Cow & Calfe	06 00 00	To ye debt of Tho Machin Soul'd in pay ye s'd Cred'tt of Wm. Cullum Soul'd'r deceas'd	01 08 10
Tho's Box 1 Bullock	04 10 00		
Tho's Sherwyn 1 Cow	05 00 00		
Gab'l Pow'l for 1 Cow he was to have for his wife	04 10 00		

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Margin Notes		Main Text (page 150, scan 277-278)		
Mr Coleson	1 Bull & 3 Cows all apprays'd	20 15 00	Jno Cottgrave 1 Cow	05 00 00
			Jno Draper 2 Cows	10 10 00
Wm Marsh	1 Bullock att	04 02 06	Wm Hayes 1 Cow	05 10 00
Nath Barrington	319 Beife att 2½d	03 06 05½	Jno Hemmings 1 Cow	05 00 00
Wm Doveton	for 1 Cow he was to have for his wife	04 10 00	To Wm Ffox sen acco'tt of Cred'tt and Sam'l Holland acco'tt of Debt	10 01 08¾
Tho's Burnham	1 yearling Bullock	01 15 00		
Benj'a Miller	1 Cow	04 05 00	Rich'd Alexander 1 Cow	05 15 00
Wm Ffox jun	1 Cow	04 10 00	Orlando Bagley 1 Cow & Calfe att	06 00 00
Bl Oliver	1 Cow	05 10 00		
Edw'd Brayne	1 Cow	04 10 00	To ye Debt of Charles Oxley	01 01 00
Benj'a Griffin	1 Cow	04 10 00	Soul'd in pay and ye Cred'tt of Wm Cullum Soul'd deceas'd	
Rob't Orchard	1 Cow	05 10 00		
Jno Berkley	1 Cow	05 10 00	To ye Cred'tt of Mr Jno Stich	01 16 00
Jno Mudge	1 Cow	05 00 00	Inhabitant & to ye Debt of Tho's Davies lately Sould'r	
Hen Coales	1 Cow & 2 Bullocks	15 00 00		
Isaac Leach	1 Cow	05 00 00		
Benj'a Seale	1 Cow	05 05 00		
Wm Rodes	1 Cow & Calfe att	06 05 00		
Rich'd Leach	1 Cowe att	05 00 00		
Jno Duffield	1 heifer	02 05 00		

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 151, scan 279-280)
	<p>Att a Counc'l held on Monday ye 22^d 9^{ber} 1680 att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Lt. Josh. Johnson Lt. Mich'll Maurice Mr Rob't Swallow Mr Jno. Greentree Mr Jno. Colson</p>
<p><i>Doveton to have 10 Acres of Land for his wife.</i></p> <p><i>....and to have ...ers'd for a Cow out of ye Comp'as stock.</i></p>	<p>Wm. Doveton planter having marryed an English woman y't came over in ye <i>Johannah</i> Ann'o 1678 & now desiring to have ten Acres of Land for his s'd wife according to ye hon'able Comp'as Instructions sent hither this yeare by ye Society & y't he might have ye ten acres family allott'd to him Wm. Marshall who left the s'd Island Last yeare w'ch is adjoyning to ye ten Acres first allott'd to ye s'd Doveton & still in his possessione.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Doveton have ye s'd ten Acres according to his desire.</p> <p>Likewise ye s'd Wm Doveton having lately lost ye Cow y't was allott'd to him ab'ot two yeares since as a singleman and having but little stock to maytayn his family and being not much nor long indebted to ye hon'able Comp'a o'r masters, also having lately consented to ye setting off ye 10L of his debt to ye s'd hon'able Comp'a in lieu of a Cow y't by this y't by this bounty he was to have for his wife ye s'd Doveton Earnestly requesting y't he might have a Cow of ye s'd hon'able Comp'as stock for ye p'sent of himselfe and family & ye price thereof to be placed unto his Debt.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Doveton have such a Cow out of the s'd Comp'as stock as ye Gov'r shall appoynt & ye value thereof to be by a warrant to ye husband charg'd to the debt of ye s'd Doveton.</p> <p>Jonathan Pow'l Searj't having lately chosen to Continue in ye Comp'a pay and service and resign of his Land and Cattle he had as a family, but now Desiring to Continue in ye occupacon of ab'ot 10 Acres thereof ye same being fenc'd & he having a Dwelling house thereon w'th fruites of his owne planting thereon.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 152, scan 281-282)
<p><i>Serj't Powell to be having his 10 acres until Christmas 1681 paying 5s to ye Comp'a in acknowl't.</i></p>	<p>It is Order'd That ye s'd Jonath. Powell do Occupy and Enjoy ye said ten acres of Land (be it more or less) fenc'd in untill ye 25th of December w'ch shall be in ye yeare 1681 paying ye Sum of fice shill's att ye end of ye s'd terme as an acknowledgement to ye s'd Comp'a as Lords of ye s'd Island.</p> <p>Haddulph Eibon Carpenter and planter having been Empl'y'd abo't sev'all workes in building and fortifying for ye use and service of ye hon'able Comp'a o'r masters on this theirre Island since ye retaking of ye Same in the yeare 1673 until ye end of ye yeare 1677 for so besides all his rec'ts mencon'd in ye day booke in a bill now deliver'd he deamnds 32L besides. 64 days worke formerly left to ye Consideracon of ye s'd hon'able Comp'a all w'ch amo'ts to above 40L.</p>
<p><i>Hadd. Eibon to have 12L charg'd to his Cred'tt in full of all his worke</i></p>	<p>It is Order'd That a Warr't be Drawne & sign'd to Capt. Bealle ye husband to charge unto ye s'd Heddulfe Eibon Cred'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a ye sum of 12L in full of all dues and Demands for worke done by him for ye s'd Comp;a until this Day, excepting such as he did in ye time y't Capt. Keigwynne was Gov'r of ye s'd Island unto w'ch ye s'd Haddelfe Eiben consen'd.</p>
<p><i>Wilson's deposition ag'st Nick. Mathews.</i></p>	<p>Andrew Wilson Inhab't and Cordwayn'r on this Island being ser.... accus'd Nicholas Mathews a Girslandr (?) by Nation (Left sick on this Island out of ye ship <i>Casar</i> in June last past y't he ye s'd Mathews should say if he were taken prison'r by ye Ffrench in his returne for England he would desyre to speake w'th ye Ffrench Admirall and would promise him y't if he would give him 1000 Guilders & his Liberty he would conduct him to ye s'd Island show him a place he had found out where he might unseen land w'th men he would (but ye s'd Mathews nam'd not any place but s'd he would be ye first man y't should land to take the s'd Island ye Deponent ask'd ye s'd Mathews how he could be so unconscionable as to surr'd so many families to w'ch ye s'd Mathews reply'd briskly y't if he might have such a he would do it and repeat'd ye same words as above ye Second time. This Deponent answer'd would you do so indeed, ye s'd Mathews reply'd roundly yes he would & bound it w'th an oath swearing by God has maker, farther this Deponent saith y't ye s'd Mathews in some form'r discourse to say y't Eng'sh men were as bad as Turkes giving them ye name of English Turkes greatly Exclayming ag'st them & theirre dyet & Esage (?) at Soa (?) saying y't for b'd and a glass of wine he would if he were in Holland, Ffrance or Spaine hire one to kill some of those English men y't he had beene as sea withall for ab'ot five yeares last past. Secondly after</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 153, scan 283-284)
<p><i>Sentence on Mathews.</i></p> <p><i>Pledger ab'ot his bill for greate storehouse worke.</i></p>	<p>this discourse abovemenconed ye depon't discerning ye s'd Mathews to be a Dangerous p'son he warn'd him out of his house where he had Lodg'd some weekes and a weeke after he removed to another quarters.</p> <p>The s'd Mathews being present when this Examinacon was taken did not directly deny ye most mater's p'st, only s'd w't he spake was in Jest and y't he nev'r intend'd any such thing.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Uppon ye whole it is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Nicholas Mathews be immediatly put into prison and Irons and forthwith be sent to ye hon'able Comp'as plantation there to Continue and abide working for his food not straying or wandering from thence untill ye first ship shall come into ye roade & therein be sent to England.</p> <p>Tho's Pledger plant'r and Joyner having been also Employed in and ab'ot ye Erecting and finishing ye great Store house belonging to ye hon'able Comp'a on this theire Island for w'ch by his bill now p'sented he demands 9L 7s 6d w'ch was Judg'd very unreasonable both in regard many other workmen were Employed ab'ot it & alsoe y't ye demands for ye Erecting and finishing of this house were much more than ye making and Fframing of the same Cost in England y't was p'roof unto the s'd Tho. Pledger whether he would (as formerly) referr satisfaction he Expect'd for this worke unto ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs or whether he would be Contended w'th what should now be thought fitt by ye Gov'r and Counc'l to be allow'd him for ye Same.</p> <p>The s'd Pledger declaring he knows not whether he should be order'd to have ye one halfe of w't he demand'd tooke his s'd bill back againe saying he would refferr ye same to ye s'd Comp'a.</p> <p>Mr Moore Chyrurgeon Spending more of his time in ye Country among the Inhabit'ts and such Sould's as quarter'd w'th them (Except when they are uppon duty) than at ye fort where the Gen'all Table is kept, desyring such allowance of p'visions for himselfe as shall be thought fitt.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p>
<p><i>Dr Moore allow'd p'visions monthly.</i></p>	<p>That from ye 30th of 8^{ber} last past (when the 3 months are Expir'd for w'ch he was order'd p'visions for himselfe and family by the hon'able Comp'a late Instructions) he shall have out of the s'd Compa' stock and stores ye same allowance monthly of p'visions as any one Offic'r or Sould'r hath besides his liberty of Comming to ye Gen'all Table when he he gives his attendance at ye Ffort.</p> <p>Isaac Leach having lately deliv'd into ye Comp'a stock a Cow apprays'd att 5L 8s since y't having married ye daughter of ye Jno. Coales of ye s'd Island Cooper, he desired to have either his owne cow return'd to him for ye Cow he is to have by ye Comp'a bounty for his wife or Eth y't he may have another out of ye Comp'as stock.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 154, scan 285-286)
<p><i>Isaac Leach to have his owne Cow back & 10s to be plac'd to his debt.</i></p> <p><i>Rich'd Leach to have his cow back & 10s to be charg'd to his debt.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Isaac Leach to have ye Cow y't was formerly his owne return'd to him and because ye s'd Cow was apprays'd att 5L which is 10s more than ye Cowes given by ye Comp'as bounty are usually apprays'd att therefore y't Capt. Bealle ye husband have a warrant to Charge ye s'd 10s to ye debt of ye s'd Isaac Leach to w'ch the s'd Leach Consent'd.</p> <p>Whereas Rich'd Leach hath lately deliv'd into ye Comp'as stock a Cow apprays'd att 5L & now desyring to have a Cow by ye Comp'as bounty for his wife who Came to ye s'd Island in ye <i>Johannah</i> Anno 1678.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Rich'd Leach have ye Cow y't was formerly his owne return'd to him, & y't Capt. Bealle ye husband have a warrant to Charge 10s to ye debt of ye s'd Rich'd Leach.</p> <p>The pap'r of Sev'all Inhabit'ts demanding Sattisfaction for there Lab'r & worke ab'ot ye fortifications untill ye yeare 1678 being read and Consider'd were found not in y't Due order & method as was appoynt'd by ye ord'r of Counc'll held 8^{ber} ye 25th last past so y't Judgement could not be made of Each man's worke & lab'r in order to ye giving Every one just Sattisfaction.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>Thjat Every such p'son as shall hereafter send in any bills or pap'r desiring sattisfaction for any worke or labour he hath done ab'ot fortificacons or other wayes for ye hon'able Comp'a (o'r masters) y't he do it Distinctly by himslefe & in his bill or pap'r mencon ye yeare or yeares and if he can ye month or months when and ye place or places where he did so worke and how long he was so Employ'd; whereunto he having subscrib'd his name so he may p'sent ye same on Monday ye 17th of Jan'y next being this day two months unlesse a shipp be then in ye Roade w'ch if it so happ'n then ye next Counc'l day following.</p> <p>Adjourn'd to ye 20th of Decemb'r 1680.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>The mark of John + Greentree</i> <i>The mark of John + Colson</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 155, scan 287-288)
	<p>At a Council held on Monday ye 20th of Decem. 1680 att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Lt. Josh. Johnson Lt. Mich'll Maurice Mr Rob't Swallow Mr Jno. Greentree Mr Jno. Colson</p>
<p><i>Tho's Sherwyn Carpent'r to have 8L in full of all his demands for worke done for ye hon'able Comp'a in Cr'tt ye date hereof.</i></p>	<p>There being two months pay due to ye Offic's & Sould's on Saturday next ye 25th Instant.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That out of ye hon'able Comp'a (o'r M'rs) stock & stores two months pay be p'd ubto them, one moiety in money and ye other in goods unless any of them shall desire to have more goods value than money or if any of ye old Offic's and Soul'ds who were more in arrears than 2 monthly pay thatt desire to have more that two months pay they may have ye one halfe in goods and ye other in money untill their arrears are p'd.</p> <p>Tho's Sherwynn Carpenter and planter having been Employ'd ab'ot sev'all workes in building & fortifying for ye use and service of ye hon'able Comp'a (o'r M'rs) on this there Island in Gov'r Ffields time and before ye yeare 1678 for w'ch in a bill now deliv'd he demands 16L 6s (besides what he hath rec'd formerly) as being yett due unto him.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That uppon ye full and Serious Consideracon of ye p'ticulars mencon'd in his s'd bill as worke done by him many of w'ch are true, yet ye prizes of them being too high and too great he ye s'd Sherwynn shall have ye sum of Eight pounds in full of all Debts due and Demand'd for worke done by him for ye s'd hon'able Comp'a until ye day of ye date hereof and y't Capt. Bealle ye husband have a warrant to place ye s'd sume unto ye s'd Sherwynns Cred'tt unto w'ch the s'd Sherwynn gave his consent.</p> <p>Wm. Bonn'r Sould'r Complayning of Phillip Savage another Sould'r for not letting him ye s'd Bonner have a Chest w'ch by an agreem't w'th ye s'd Savage amongst other things</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 156, scan 289-290)
<p><i>Phill. Savage fail'd to dd a Chest to Wm. Bonner Sould'r.</i></p>	<p>he was to have for a little house situate and being in Chappell Valley w'ch agreem't was proved by two Witnesses. It is Order'd That ye s'd Savage do forthwith deliv'r unto ye s'd Bonner ye s'd Chest.</p>
<p><i>Hunt's Complaynt ag'st Smoult abo't Yams.</i></p>	<p>Uppon ye hearing of a Diff'ce betwixt Wm. Hunt Ffreeman Complaynant and Tho's Smoult freeman defendant ab'ot a p'cell of Yams in ye s'd Smoult's plantacon w'ch ye s'd Hunt Ellend'd a right unto and pow'd to dispose of</p>
<p><i>Mr Hunt hath no right to sell a p'cell of yams in Smoult's ground.</i></p>	<p>witness's being heard on both sides & ye s'd Smoult voluntarily deposing) w'ch ye s'd Hunt refus'd to do) y't in ye agreem't betwixt him & ye said Hunt for ye s'd Yams he ye s'd Smoult Expressly s'd he should spend ye s'd Yams himselfe and not sell or dispose of them to any other w'ch ye s'd Hunt had Done. It was ye opinion of ye Gov'r and Counc'll y't ye s'd Hunt had no right or title to sell or Dispose of ye s'd p'cell of yams.</p>
<p><i>Bowman to have Cred'tt for 156lb of pork / Mathews to have Cred'tt for 273lb of Beife.</i></p>	<p>Wm. Bowman freeman having dd in a hogg weighing 156lb as p'visions for ye Gen'all table w'ch att 2d½ p'lb comes to Thirty two shill's six pence; And Jno. Mathews another freeman having dd 273lb of Beefe w'ch at 2d½ p'lb comes to 2L 16s 10½d. It is Order'd That a Warr'tt be Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place ye s'd Sume of Thirty two shill's 6d to ye Cred'tt of ye s'd Wm. Bowman & ye sume of 2L 16 10½ to ye Cred'tt of ye s'd Jno. Mathews.</p>
<p><i>Tho Davies to have 11L plac'd to his Debt w'th ye Comp'a.</i></p>	<p>Tho's Davies freeman lately a Sould'r having some amount of pay due unto him and having lately agree'd for two Coves out of ye hon'able Comp'as Stock att ye price of Eleven pounds. It is Order'd That a Warr'tt be Drawne to Capt. Bealle to place ye s'd Eleven pounds to ye Debt of ye s'd Tho's Davies.</p>
<p><i>Lest'r Sexton to have 10s plac'd to his debt.</i></p>	<p>Also the sume of 10s to ye Debt of Lest'r Sexton in Exchange of one of ye s'd hon'able Comp'as Coves for one of his.</p>
<p><i>Math Powncey to have 40s plac'd to his Cred'tt for being Chyrurgeon.</i></p>	<p>Mathew Pownsey freeman having Officiat'd as Chyrurgeon for ye Space of 5 weekes before ye arriv'l of ye <i>Society</i> in w'ch came Mr Ffrancis Moore. It is Order'd That a Warr't be Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place ye sume of 40s to ye Cred'tt of ye s'd Powncey in full sattisfacon of him for ye Service.</p>
<p><i>Tho. Bolton to have 5s plac'd to his Cred'tt according to Order of Counc'll ye 27th last.</i></p>	<p>Likewise The Summe of 5s to Tho. Boltons Cred'tt according to an order of Counc'll held ye 27th of Sept. last.</p>

Also

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 157, scan 291-292)																
<p><i>Jno. Frost to have 8L plac'd to his debt assign'd to Capt. Goodlade.</i></p> <p><i>Webly to have 30L 4s 6d plac'd to his debt assign'd to Capt. Wm. Goodlade.</i></p> <p><i>Griffin to have 12L plac'd to his Cred'tt for Cattell pl. into ye Comp'a Stock.</i></p> <p><i>Jno. Young to have 25s plac'd to his Cred'tt for masons worke for ye Comp'a.</i></p>	<p>Also The sume of Eight pounds to Jno. Frost Sould'f Debt for so much assign'd to Capt. Wm. Goodlade to be paid by ye hon'able Comp'a in England.</p> <p>And The sume of 30L 04s 06¼d to Henry Webly Ffreeman debt being likewise assign'd to Capt. Wm. Goodlade to be p'd by ye hon'able Comp'a in England.</p> <p>Benj'a Griffin Ffreeman having declar'd his intention and Desire to returne for England and being indebt'd to ye hon'able Comp'a o'r Mastr's hath put into theire Stock ye Cattell following.</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">£</th> <th style="text-align: center;">s</th> <th style="text-align: center;">d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 Cow att</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Bullock</td> <td style="text-align: center;">04</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 young steere</td> <td style="text-align: center;">02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>w'ch Cattell were apprays'd by Mr Jno. Colson one of the Counc'll and Jno. Roe Inhab't.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a Warr't be Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to place ye sume of twelve pounds unto ye Cred'tt of ye s'd Benj'a Griffin in p't Sattisfaction of his debt to ye hon'able Comp'a.</p> <p>Jon'o Young Ffreeman and Mason hath been Employ'd in ye new Erecting of a Large Chimney in ye Kitchen of ye Ffort house and in some other necessary reparation thereunto belonging for all w'ch he desires Sattisfaction in his acc't w'th o'r hon'able M'rs.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a Warr't be Sign'd to Capt. Bealle to place the Sume of 25s to ye Cred'tt of ye s'd Jno. Young in his acc't with ye hon'able Comp'a in full of ye s'd Workes.</p> <p>Adjourn'd untill ye 17th day of Jan'y 1680/1.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> </p>		£	s	d	1 Cow att	05	10	00	1 Bullock	04	00	00	1 young steere	02	10	00
	£	s	d														
1 Cow att	05	10	00														
1 Bullock	04	00	00														
1 young steere	02	10	00														

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 158, scan 293-294)
<p><i>Island St Helena</i></p>	<p>Uppon ye arriv'l of a Ship in ye road before Ffort James ye 4th of Jan'y 1680/1 and ye Command'r Jno. Cribb Comming on shore signifying y't ye ship was Call'd ye <i>Bridgewater m'chant</i> had been out of England 18 months, came now from ye Island of St Lawrence beyond ye Cape of Good Hope was Laden w'th Blacks and nothing Else bound for Barbadoes y't many of theire Comp'a were sick and all were in great distresse for want of fresh water and p'visions by reason of theire long passage of 11 weekes from St Lawrence to this Island.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">A Consultacon was Immediately Call'd & held.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Lt. Johnson Mr Jno. Colson</p>
<p><i>To stay but 4 dayes.</i></p> <p><i>Sick to stay on shore & have Island p'visions.</i></p> <p><i>None to go into ye Island beyond ye houses in Chappell Valley.</i></p> <p><i>None of ye Island goe on board.</i></p> <p><i>None to trade ye s'd shippe except for Island p'visions. Boates comming from or going to ye s'd shipp to be search'd.</i></p> <p><i>Coppies of this Order to be dd the Command'r.</i></p>	<p>The hon'able Comp'a o'r mast'rs ord's and instructions (Concerning such shipp's y't should touch here who trade beyond ye Cape of good hope) being read & Seriously Consider'd & the distress'd Condition of thefors'd Countrymen also weigh.</p> <p>It is Order'd</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) That ye s'd shipp may stay 4 days and no lon'r in thos roade nor in any other port or harbour of ye s'd Island. (2) That such as are Dangerously sick on board ye s'd shipp be permitt'd to Come on shore during ye s'd 4 Days and have Island p'visions brought them for theire p'sent reliefe. (3) That none belonging to ye s'd shipp whether well or sick uppon any p'tense whatsoever do p'sume to goe any farther into ye s'd Island then the houses just above Ffort James in Chappell valley. (4) That no p'son on ye s'd Island do p'sume to goe on board ye s'd Ship <i>Bridgewater Merchant</i>. (5) That no p'son or p'sons of ye s'd Island to trade or deale w'th the s'd Command'r or any part of ye shipp's Comp'a for any manner of goods except Island p'visions nor any goods suffer'd to goe on board ye s'd ship Except some Island p'visions for ye weake and sick and the Offic's of ye Guard are to be att ye Landing place to see and search for goods when any boates Come in or goe off. (6) That these Orders be communicated to ye Comman'dr of ye s'd shipp and he enjoyn'd to take great care and give especiall order y't these orders be observ'd by his shipp's Comp'a especially ye last y't no goods be carryed off ye Island or sol'd by him or any belongiong to him into ye s'd shipp. <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 159, scan 295-296)
	<p>Att a Consultacon held the 12th Day of Ffeb 1681 being Saturday Att Fforte James.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Josh. Johnson Leit. Mich'll Maurice Leit. Mr Rob't Swallow</p>
<p><i>Mr Greentree & Mr Colson suspended from Councill & ye reasons thereof.</i></p> <p><i>The Order sent to each of them signifying soe much.</i></p>	<p>The Gov'r & Counc'll taking into serious Consideration a meeting was held in ye Open fields on ye 8th of Jan'y last by ab'ot 50 or 60 Inhab'ts of ye s'd Island w'thout leave, Lysence or approbation of ye s'd Gov'r and Counc'll or w'thout any Solemn notice given by them of such their intention where soev'r. Sev'all things Agitated & discuss'd of Dang'ous Consequences tending to division & making of p'ties and Ffactions p'ticularly some of them did Enter into a Combination and Engagement in writing & others were forward'd or threaten'd to sett their hands thereunto wherein Mr Jno. Greentree and Mr Jno. Colson two of ye Counc'll were observers b't by their Example and practices most active.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is thereupon Ordered</p> <p>That ye s'd Mr Jno. Greentree and Mr Jno. Colson be henceforth suspended from sitting in Counc'll and members thereof untill they have given such satisfaction for this their Irregular meeting and acting to ye Councill as shall be approv'd by them or untill ye s'd hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs pleasure shall be made knowne Concerning them and this proceeding of theirs. And the Clerke of ye Counc'll is hereby Order'd forthwith to send unto each of ye s'd p'sons a Copy of this Order.</p> <p>Whereas Mr Jno Greentree & Mr Jno. Colson two of the Counc'll, and sev'all freemen of ye s'd Island to ye number of above 50 did (on ye 6th Day of Jan'y last past) assemble & meete together w'thout any Solemne Notice given to ye Gov'r and Counc'll and w'thout having any leave or lycense from them so to do where they had severall discourses of Dangerous Consequences tending to Division & making of factions and p'ties. Yea and some of them did voluntarily enter into a Combinatioin & Engagement in writing and others were forward or threatend to sett their hande thereunto all tending to make Differences and Dissentions amongst us wherein ye s'd Mr Greentree and Mr Colson were both by their Example & practices very active.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 160, scan 297-298)
<p><i>Inhabit'rs or plant'rs prohibited to come into ye Ffort whilst Gov'r & Council ... together & ye reasons thereof.</i></p> <p><i>Guards to be doubled when ye Gov'r & Council are sitting.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Mt Greentree and Mr Colson for their Irregular meeting and acting on ye s'd 6th of Jan'y last be suspended from sitting in Council and acting as members thereof until they have given such Satisfaction to ye Gov'r and Council as they shall approve of until ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs pleasure shall be made knowne Concerning them & their p'ceeding.</p> <p>Whereas Sev'all Disorders and Inconveniences have been found by Experience especially of late to have been occasion'd by ye freemen and Inhab'ts Coming in great numbers into ye fort James p'ticularly on such Days and times as the Gov'r & Council have mett together to Dispatch such businesses as have (Occurr'd or) been depedning before them when by the noise, Clam'r and sometimes quarr'ls amongst ye Inhabit'ts themselves or sometimes betwixt them & ye Sould's on the guard neare unto ye Ffort hall ye usuall place for ye Gov'r & Council to meete.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That for yo future whilst ye Gov'r and Council are sitting ye Ffort gate be shutt where ye Guard is Constantly kept & an Offic'r w'th a Guard be plac'd att ye Sally port who are not to admitt any Inhab't to Come into ye Ffort But such as have any businesse matter or Cause deponding before them or appoynt'd to be heard by them are to be admitt'd when Call'd w'th those respective Wittnesses and if any have any pap'rs or petitions to present they are to be deliv'd unto ye Offic'r attending who is to Deliver them to ye Gov'r and Council while sitting or if any desire to Impart any thing by Word of Mouth uppon notice they may be also admitted but as soon as any man has been heard and his businesse dispatch'd he & all his witnesses or Others Concern'd w'th him are herby Enjoyed to immediately to Depart out of the s'd Ffort.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Likewise Order'd</p> <p>That for keeping ye peace and more security of ye Ffort, Gov'r and Council ye guards be doubled during the whole time of their sesion for ye future.</p> <p>By the Gov'r & Council The hon'able Comp'a of East Ind'a Merchants in London (Lords of ye Island) having in their Instructions bearing date March 26th last past (& brought hither on ye Good shipp <i>Society</i>) order'd y't a Register</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 161, scan 299-300)
	<p>should be kept of all Land allotted and disposed of unto & in ye possession of all ye Inhab'ts of ye s'd Island w'ch order was Read and published att a Gen'all Rendvouse on Aug'st ye 16th last and a Register chosen & appoynted att ye Counc'll held Aug'st ye 30th & by an ord'r of Counc'll dated Sept. ye 27th following notice was given to all own'rs & Occupiers of Land if they should forthwith deliver in to ye Register their Respective names & ye number of acres y't was first allotted them & w'ch they do now possess & Enjoy as also all alienations by sale or exchange w'th many other p'ticulars mencon'd in ye s'd Order together w'th their Buttalls & boundaries all w'ch has beene done in Order to ye right & true informacon of ye s'd hon'able Comp'a y't they may thereby be ye better enabl'd by Coveighances to confirm unto every man and his heirs their Right title & propriety in and to ye s'd Lands but notwithstanding all this Care and paynes most of ye Inhab'ts of ye s'd Island have hitherto Delay'd to Comply w'th and Conforme to ye s'd Order both from ye s'd hon'able Comp'a & from ye Gov'mt of this Island so y't for ye p'sent nothing can be done. And unless ye s'd Inhab'ts do speedily give in a p'ticular acc't of their Lands ye s'd Honor able Comp'a will not have such an acc'tt sent to them by this yeares shipping as they Expect nor can they returne such Conveyances for Confirmation of ye s'd Lands as they have promised so soone as they would & ye s'd planters may desire. Besides for want of ye exact knowledge of Every mans p'ticular quantity of Land he is own'r and possess'r of ye duty of watching, warding and guarding w'ch belongs to Each p'son for his s'd Land cannot be settled and Adjudged.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Therefore uppon these serious Considerations It is Order'd</p> <p>That all free planters and Inhab'ts of ye s'd Island who have had any land and Cattell from yo hon'able Comp'a or do now hold, occupy or Enjoy any land on ye s'd Island whether by Gift of ye s'd Comp'a or by purchase, exchange or any otherwayes they do all and every man in p'ticular before ye 13th Day of March next Deliv'r in to Jno. Blackmore jun'r Register ye number of acres he Claymes a p'priely in from whom he had them, how he came by them w'th their Sev'all Buttalls & boundaries y't ye same may be Registered & sent for England w'th all Convenient speed & c.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 162, scan 301-302)
	<p>Whereas many great and notorius neglect'd been observ'd to be in those who are weekly p'forme ye Duty of watching and warding at Fflaggstaffe and Prosperous Bay by their often and negligence to ye apparent danger of ye whole Island in not havingly notice of a shipp approaching thereunto.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That two of ye s'd three p'sons who are warn'd weekly to watch and ward at each of ye s'd places, viz't Fflaggstaffe and Prosperous Bay are some other man who bears armes and hath been mustred do Constantly night and Day Continue and abide att ye s'd two places looking carefully out for any shipp or shippes as may be Comming neare unto ye s'd Island & uppon ye first discovery of any such shipp or shippes do immediately cause an alarme to be given by such wayes and means as usually have been for such a purpose and by dispatching one of their number att ye Fflaggstaffe to ye Fort James & another from Prosperous Bay to Lt. Johnson att ye two Alarme Guns on ye Ridge uppon ye penalty of forfeiting ye summe of twenty shillings or 4 Dollars to be levy'd on ye goods & Chattells of those y't do fayle & such Corpor'l punishment as ye Gov'r and Counc'll shall thinke fitt.</p> <p>Whereas ye Inhab'ts of ye s'd Island are Order'd and appoynt'd uppon Every Alarme to repayre w'th their armes unto sev'all places & posts & quarters for the defence of ye s'd Island & there they are to remayne until dismiss'd by those Offic's y't are Order'd to be there. But sev'all p'sons have not uppon some alarme gone to ye s'd places appoynt'd them until ye approaching shipp or shippes have been in or neare ye Roade before the Ffort James or Else they have gone and only shewed themselves att ye s'd places but depart'd att their pleasure or when an Alarme hath been in ye afternoone or toward evening they have absented themselves from ye appoynted places all night and not appear'd untill ye morning though it hath not beene knowne whether ye s'd ship or shippes were friend or Enemy so y't ye Ffort landing places and Ridges have beene but weakly & tenderly mann'd to assist an Enemy to ye great hazzard & Dang'r of ye whole Island.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Therefore</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 163, scan 303-304)
<p><i>For all ye ...at sev'all ... places & posts ...repaire and to themor any Alarmeuppon ye Penalty</i></p> <p><i>The old Pinnace to be expos'd</i></p> <p><i>Wm. Bowman to have Cred'tt for 1L for 96lb of beife.</i></p>	<p>Therefore it is Order'd</p> <p>That whosoever uppon any Alarme shall (on any p'tense whatsoever) (sickness excepted) not hasten and repayre unto ye post & place assign'd unto him or being there shall dep't from ye s'd place before it be Evidently knowne y't ye s'd aproaching shipp or shippes are friend or ye p'son or p'sons be Dismiss'd by order of ye Officer on ye place. every such offend'r shall forfeit ye sume of 20s or 4 Dollars to be levy'd on his goods & Chattells and such Corporall punishment as ye Gov'r & Counc'l shall thinke fitt.</p> <p>The hon'able Comp'a having lately sent two boates for their use and service on ye s'd Island and those being all y't at p'sent soone needfull.</p> <p>It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye Old Pinnace bought of Capt. Stannard be Expos'd to sale by an inch of Candle on Tuesday ye 15th Instant.</p> <p>Wm. Bowman Inhab't having dd in 96lb of beife as p'visions for ye Gen'all Table w'ch att 2½ p lb Comes to 1L 00s 00d.</p> <p>Order'd That ye s'd summe of 1L be putt into a warr'tt sign'd to Capt. Beale to be plac'd to ye Cred'tt of ye s'd Wm. Bowman.</p> <p>Adjourn'd untill ye 14th Day of Ffeb, being ye successive Counc'l day in course.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 164, scan 305-306)
	<p>Att a Counc'l held on Monday ye 14th Day of Ffeb. 1680/1 Att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Josh. Johnson Lieut. Mich'll Maurice Lieut. Mr Rob't Swallow</p>
<p><i>Jno. Draper to keep ye s'd young bullock & y't Pledg'r pay John Draper 2 Dollars for Scandall & charges.</i></p>	<p>Tho's Pledger Inhab't Complaining of Jno. Draper for wrongfully detayning a young bullock from him alledg'd y't having miss'd ye s'd bullock some months Wm. Bishop another Inhab't of whom he had it a Calf told him y't he had seene it ye s'd young bullock. Alsoe that when he ye s'd Pledger saw it in Jno. Drapers pound he Judged it to be his although ye marke in ye s'd Calfe Eare was not his Right marke w'ch ye s'd Pledger Conclud'd had beene...for'd or now mark'd. But Jno. Draper affirm'd y't it was his bullock and his owne marke Calling in Jno. Roe, Jno. Cottgrave & Wm. Hayes all Inhab'ts who all affirm'd y't they know ye s'd young bullock to be ye s'd Drapers & y't there was no Difference betwixt ye marke of it and ye s'd Drapers other Cattell, besides Wm. Bishop affirm'd when he saw ye s'd bullock he was att some Distance from him y't he onely told ye said Pledger y't he thought he saw ye Calfe he had of him but afterwards when he saw it in Jno. Drapers pound he told ye s'd Pledger it was none of y't he sould him. Some other Circumstances now aledg'd to prove it to be ye s'd Drapers & ye s'd Pledger not being able to prove it his yet often having publiqely reported it to be his to ye scandall of ye s'd Draper.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd young bullock do Continue and remayne in the s'd Jno. Drapers Custody as his owne & y't ye s'd Thomas Pledger do forthwith pay or sattisfy unto ye s'd Jno. Draper ye fine of two Dollars in full sattisfaction for his scandal & Charges.</p> <p>Wm. Hunt Inhab't having no water on his land neare his house but salt springs Complayned of Nath. Barrington Inhab't his next neighbour y't he denyed him ye liberty of fetching water from a Spring neare ye s'd Hunts house yet within ye s'd Barringtons ground although Wm. Marsh his predecessor made use thereof. The said</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 165, scan 307-308)
<p><i>....dines to Hunt one of & in ground.</i></p> <p><i>.... make compl't ag'st Bishop for money.</i></p> <p><i>Instance of ye consequence of ye Inhab'ts meeting on Jan'y ye 6th</i></p> <p><i>Bishop to pay ye s'd Walker 2L 3d & Tho's Bolton ... 3rd before next Councill.</i></p> <p><i>Sclater, Ryder & Suffolke to pay Bishop their debts.</i></p>	<p>Barrington confessed he had Deny'd ye s'd Hunt to fetch water out of his land uppon some falling out y't had happened betwixt ye s'd Hunt and himselfe & theire wives since ye s'd Hunt became his neighbour but was Content ye s'd Hunt should fetch water for ye necessary use of his house & family from ye spring neare unto ye s'd Hunts house whre Wm. March did fetch it while he liv'd there p'vided y't ye s'd Hunt nor any belonging to him did not any other way p'judice or Damage him ye s'd Barrington in his fences, fruite and grounds.</p> <p>Kne'tt (Kenneth?) Walker Sould'r Complayned of Wm. Bishop Inhab't for refusing to pay him ye s'd Walker ye sume of 02L 00s 00d & w'ch he had ow'd him abo't 15 months. And Thom's Bolton Gun'rs mate complayned y't ye s'd Bishop ow'd him ye sume of shillings a long time. The s'd Bishop Deny'd neither of ye s'd Debts but y't he had nothing to pay them w'th but Yamms w'ch ye Complyn'ts Refus'd having no occasion for them but declar'd they were willing to take their Debt in any Cattle to be indifferently apprays'd by two men but ye s'd Bishop refus'd to do so aledging y't he had enter'd into a bond att ye last meeting Jan'y ye 8th to forfeit 20s if he sold any soul'd any Cattell and he was resol'd not to forfeit his bond so y't if ye Complayn'ts would not take yams they must stay a longer time for their debt untill he could pay them in something else.</p> <p>By this plea of B'sp and ye Occasion of ye Gov'r & Counc'l had one playne instance of what Dangerous consequences y't meeting of ye Inhab'ts on Jan'y ye 6th last past may prove yet thought fitt in this case onely to passe ye Ensuing order.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That Wm. Bishop Do pay or satisfye ye sume of 2L 00s 03d to Knn'tt Walker & 10s to Tho. Bolton betwixt this & ye next monthly Counc'l being ye 4th of March Ensuing Either in money, Cattell or such goods as they shall accept of.</p> <p>Wm. Bishop Complayned of Wm. Sclater Corp'l, Ja's Ryder and Ed. Suffolke Sould's are indebt'd to him ye sume of 10s and ye p'sons acknowledging their respective Debts.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Sclater, Ryder & Suffolke for forthw'th pay & satisfy ye s'd Bishop.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 166, scan 309-310)																																								
	<p>Att a Consultacon held on Thursday ye 3^d of March 1680/1 At fort James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Josh. Johnson Lieut. Mich'll Maurice Lt. Mr Rob't Swallow</p>																																								
<p><i>Names of ye s'd Inhab'ts as have h'd ye Comp'a Blacks in Gov'r Fields time to be charged now to their respective debts.</i></p>	<p>Whereas sev'all Inhab'ts and free planters have had (by order of ye late Gov'r and Counc'll) sev'all of ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs Blacks for sev'all weekes & months to worke for them att 6d p Diem for w'ch as yett the p'sons hereafter mencon'd have not given satisfaction nor hath ye same beene plac'd to any of their acco'ts.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warr't be Drawne to Capt. Bealle ye husband to charge unto ye Debt of ye Free planters herafter mencon'd & ye sev'all sumes of money annexed to their names, Viz't.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">£</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">s</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To Wm. Hunt for a black 3 months</td> <td style="text-align: center;">att 6d p day</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Henry Weibly ditto</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Tho. Box ditto</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Haddelph Eiben</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Jno. Thomson</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Rich'd Stacy</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Jno. Mudge for 10 weekes</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The bills of sev'all free planters of ye East Division of ye s'd Island Concerning Labouring ab'ot fortificacons having been Examined & ye hon'able Comp'a order'd ab'ot free planters (y't have rec'd land and Cattle) y't they should assist as their & service in & abo't workes of ye nature being for ye Defence of themselves & families duely weigh'd & Consider'd ye Demands in ye s'd Bill were judg'd very unreasonable and unconscionable both in respect of wages, worke and tyme noe p'oofe being made of ye latter nor was there any agreem't made for the former so y't their bills and whole Demands might justly have been rejected but considering y't some workes Done by ye s'd planters and ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs having ev'r shew'd themselves willing to satisfy all reasonable Demands of such as have beene employ'd in their service. It was thought fitt to p'pose unto ye s'd Inhab'ts of ye East Division by Henry Coale, Jno. Mathews, Edm'd Hooker & Sutton Isaack, 4 of their number whether they would referre ye s'd Bills unto ye Gov'r and Counc'l finall award & Determinacon what each man should have allow'd & grant'd to him</p>			£	s	d	To Wm. Hunt for a black 3 months	att 6d p day	01	16	00	Henry Weibly ditto		01	16	00	Tho. Box ditto		01	16	00	Haddelph Eiben		01	16	00	Jno. Thomson		01	16	00	Rich'd Stacy		01	16	00	Jno. Mudge for 10 weekes		01	10	00
		£	s	d																																					
To Wm. Hunt for a black 3 months	att 6d p day	01	16	00																																					
Henry Weibly ditto		01	16	00																																					
Tho. Box ditto		01	16	00																																					
Haddelph Eiben		01	16	00																																					
Jno. Thomson		01	16	00																																					
Rich'd Stacy		01	16	00																																					
Jno. Mudge for 10 weekes		01	10	00																																					

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 167, scan 311-312)																																																																																																																																									
	<p>full thereof. And ye s'd 4 p'sons return'd answer y't they had made ye p'posall to all ye Inhab'ts p'sons who did referr ye s'd Bills & theire Demandes thereon unto ye Gov'r and Counc'll finall Detrmination whereuppon Ev'ry mans bill & Demand was reconsider'd & each p'son Call'd and Discours'd abo't it afterwards a certayne Sum was agreed uppon abo't ye s'd 3^d p't of what was Demand'd to some a little more and to others less, according as circumstances did make things either app'r or p'bable some were satisfy'd w'th what was Order'd & others as much discontent'd. This tooke up y't whole Third Day.</p>																																																																																																																																									
<p>.... bills of ye West Division</p>	<p>The next day was spent w'th ye planters of the West Division and ye same p'posal (by some of themselves) was made to them as to ye other Division who return'd ye like answer, onely one Jno. Coales and James Wakefeild refus'd saying they would either have ye one halfe of theire Demands or that theire bills sign'd by Gov'r Counc'l to be sent home unto ye Comp'a. ye rest had their bills adjust'd and such allowances made as was Judg'd reasonable.</p>																																																																																																																																									
	<p>Here follow's a list of Evry mans name how long time each p'tended to have so sought how much att s'd p Diem they Demand & y't Evry man is allow'd for ye same.</p>																																																																																																																																									
<p>East Division</p>	<table border="0" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Months, weekes & Days</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Demand'd</th> <th style="width: 15%;">allow'd</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Demand'd to be brought</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Jno. Berkley</td> <td>5 0 0</td> <td>04 00 00</td> <td>01 05 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Richard Alexander</td> <td>5 3 0</td> <td>04 12 00</td> <td>01 01 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jno. Burnham</td> <td>0 3 1</td> <td>00 16 08</td> <td>00 05 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tho's Birch</td> <td>6 2 0</td> <td>05 04 00</td> <td>01 15 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>*Masons worke & ye demand'd 2s6d p diem</i></td> <td>Nath Barrington*</td> <td>3 2 1</td> <td>10 12 06</td> <td>02 10 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Wm. Bowman</td> <td>6 3 3</td> <td>05 10 00</td> <td>01 10 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Henry Coales</td> <td>2 3 5</td> <td>02 07 04</td> <td>01 04 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jno. Cottgrave</td> <td>3 0 1</td> <td>02 08 08</td> <td>00 16 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.... Named</td> <td>Jno. Colson</td> <td>3 1 2</td> <td>02 13 04</td> <td>00 18 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jno. Draper</td> <td>4 0 5</td> <td>03 07 04</td> <td>01 02 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.... Demand'd</td> <td>James Eastings</td> <td>5 2 3</td> <td>04 10 00</td> <td>01 10 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Wm. Ffox jun</td> <td>6 3 0</td> <td>05 08 00</td> <td>01 14 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.... time</td> <td>Tho's Ffrancomb</td> <td>5 1 5</td> <td>04 07 04</td> <td>01 10 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>....torag'd</td> <td>Wm. Ffox sen</td> <td>3 1 1</td> <td>02 12 08</td> <td>01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8s p Diem</td> <td>Jno. Greentree</td> <td>3 1 3</td> <td>02 14 00</td> <td>00 18 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>....at allow'd</td> <td>Tho's Goodale</td> <td>4 3 3</td> <td>09 18 00</td> <td>01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>....each man</td> <td>Edm'd Hooker</td> <td>2 3 1</td> <td>02 04 08</td> <td>01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>....that</td> <td>Jno. Hemmigs</td> <td>5 0 0</td> <td>04 00 00</td> <td>01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Wm. Hunt</td> <td>2 3 5</td> <td>02 07 04</td> <td>00 12 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Sutton Isaak</td> <td>2 2 3</td> <td>02 02 00</td> <td>00 14 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Richard Leach</td> <td>0 2 3</td> <td>00 10 00</td> <td>00 04 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Wm. Hayes</td> <td>6 2 0</td> <td>05 04 00</td> <td>01 14 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jno. Mathews</td> <td>4 3 0</td> <td>03 16 00</td> <td>01 05 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jno. Mudge</td> <td>3 3 5</td> <td>03 03 04</td> <td>01 01 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Ben'j Miller</td> <td>4 2 3</td> <td>03 14 00</td> <td>01 04 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Wm. Marsh</td> <td>6 1 5</td> <td>05 03 04</td> <td>01 10 00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Months, weekes & Days	Demand'd	allow'd	Demand'd to be brought				Jno. Berkley	5 0 0	04 00 00	01 05 00	Richard Alexander	5 3 0	04 12 00	01 01 00	Jno. Burnham	0 3 1	00 16 08	00 05 00	Tho's Birch	6 2 0	05 04 00	01 15 00	<i>*Masons worke & ye demand'd 2s6d p diem</i>	Nath Barrington*	3 2 1	10 12 06	02 10 00		Wm. Bowman	6 3 3	05 10 00	01 10 00		Henry Coales	2 3 5	02 07 04	01 04 00		Jno. Cottgrave	3 0 1	02 08 08	00 16 00 Named	Jno. Colson	3 1 2	02 13 04	00 18 00		Jno. Draper	4 0 5	03 07 04	01 02 00 Demand'd	James Eastings	5 2 3	04 10 00	01 10 00		Wm. Ffox jun	6 3 0	05 08 00	01 14 00 time	Tho's Ffrancomb	5 1 5	04 07 04	01 10 00torag'd	Wm. Ffox sen	3 1 1	02 12 08	01 00 00	8s p Diem	Jno. Greentree	3 1 3	02 14 00	00 18 00at allow'd	Tho's Goodale	4 3 3	09 18 00	01 00 00each man	Edm'd Hooker	2 3 1	02 04 08	01 00 00that	Jno. Hemmigs	5 0 0	04 00 00	01 00 00		Wm. Hunt	2 3 5	02 07 04	00 12 00		Sutton Isaak	2 2 3	02 02 00	00 14 00		Richard Leach	0 2 3	00 10 00	00 04 00		Wm. Hayes	6 2 0	05 04 00	01 14 00		Jno. Mathews	4 3 0	03 16 00	01 05 00		Jno. Mudge	3 3 5	03 03 04	01 01 00		Ben'j Miller	4 2 3	03 14 00	01 04 00		Wm. Marsh	6 1 5	05 03 04	01 10 00
	Months, weekes & Days	Demand'd	allow'd																																																																																																																																							
Demand'd to be brought																																																																																																																																										
Jno. Berkley	5 0 0	04 00 00	01 05 00																																																																																																																																							
Richard Alexander	5 3 0	04 12 00	01 01 00																																																																																																																																							
Jno. Burnham	0 3 1	00 16 08	00 05 00																																																																																																																																							
Tho's Birch	6 2 0	05 04 00	01 15 00																																																																																																																																							
<i>*Masons worke & ye demand'd 2s6d p diem</i>	Nath Barrington*	3 2 1	10 12 06	02 10 00																																																																																																																																						
	Wm. Bowman	6 3 3	05 10 00	01 10 00																																																																																																																																						
	Henry Coales	2 3 5	02 07 04	01 04 00																																																																																																																																						
	Jno. Cottgrave	3 0 1	02 08 08	00 16 00																																																																																																																																						
.... Named	Jno. Colson	3 1 2	02 13 04	00 18 00																																																																																																																																						
	Jno. Draper	4 0 5	03 07 04	01 02 00																																																																																																																																						
.... Demand'd	James Eastings	5 2 3	04 10 00	01 10 00																																																																																																																																						
	Wm. Ffox jun	6 3 0	05 08 00	01 14 00																																																																																																																																						
.... time	Tho's Ffrancomb	5 1 5	04 07 04	01 10 00																																																																																																																																						
....torag'd	Wm. Ffox sen	3 1 1	02 12 08	01 00 00																																																																																																																																						
8s p Diem	Jno. Greentree	3 1 3	02 14 00	00 18 00																																																																																																																																						
....at allow'd	Tho's Goodale	4 3 3	09 18 00	01 00 00																																																																																																																																						
....each man	Edm'd Hooker	2 3 1	02 04 08	01 00 00																																																																																																																																						
....that	Jno. Hemmigs	5 0 0	04 00 00	01 00 00																																																																																																																																						
	Wm. Hunt	2 3 5	02 07 04	00 12 00																																																																																																																																						
	Sutton Isaak	2 2 3	02 02 00	00 14 00																																																																																																																																						
	Richard Leach	0 2 3	00 10 00	00 04 00																																																																																																																																						
	Wm. Hayes	6 2 0	05 04 00	01 14 00																																																																																																																																						
	Jno. Mathews	4 3 0	03 16 00	01 05 00																																																																																																																																						
	Jno. Mudge	3 3 5	03 03 04	01 01 00																																																																																																																																						
	Ben'j Miller	4 2 3	03 14 00	01 04 00																																																																																																																																						
	Wm. Marsh	6 1 5	05 03 04	01 10 00																																																																																																																																						

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 168, scan 313-314)			
	Jno. Millbank	6 1 5	05 03 04	01 05 00
	Rob't Orchard	6 1 1	05 00 08	01 14 00
	Bl. Oliver	6 2 4	05 06 08	01 10 00
	Onesiphor. Quinny	2 3 2	02 05 04	00 15 00
	Wm. Rodes	0 3 4	00 14 08	00 05 00
	Jno. Rowe	3 0 1	02 08 08	00 16 00
	Ben'j Seale	3 0 1	02 08 08	01 00 00
	Jno. Starling	5 3 2	04 13 04	01 10 00
<i>West Division</i>	Tho. Allison	4 2 0	03 12 00	01 00 00
..... and }	Jno. Boston	7 0 0	05 12 00	01 16 00
....wast'd }	Tho's Box	4 1 2	03 09 04	01 03 00
.... }	Owen Bevon	3 1 4	02 14 08	01 06 00
.... f	Rob't Degarney	12 0 1	09 12 08	02 00 00
.... concluded	John Coales	4 3 1	03 16 08	01 05 00
	Jno. Cooper	5 3 0	04 12 00	01 00 00
	Jos. Charlsworth	4 1 0	03 08 00	01 05 00
	Jno. Cannady	5 0 4	04 03 04	01 08 00
.... & }	Henry Ffrancis	3 3 4	03 02 08	01 00 00
.... }	Jno. Fuller	6 0 2	04 17 04	01 10 00
.... f	Wm. Gates	5 2 3	04 10 00	01 10 00
	Rich'd Gurling	6 1 0	05 00 00	01 15 00
	Jonath. Higham	6 0 0	04 16 00	01 00 00
	Tho's Harper	6 0 0	04 16 00	01 16 00
	Sam'l Jessy	4 0 1	03 04 08	01 05 00
	Hen'y Kersey	4 3 2	03 17 04	01 04 00
	Law. Lawson	7 0 0	05 12 00	01 12 00
	Hen'y Londy	6 0 2	04 17 04	01 10 00
	Jno. Luffkin	3 3 5	02 19 04	01 05 00
	Math. Pouncey	4 0 1	03 04 08	01 01 00
	Gab'l Powell	5 2 2	04 19 04	01 08 00
	Tho's Smoult	3 3 3	03 02 00	01 05 00
	Ffra. Steward	5 0 4	04 02 08	01 10 00
	Lester Sexton	4 3 5	04 03 05	01 06 00
.... for himselfe & Jno.	Edw. Seaford	5 2 1	04 08 08	01 06 00
Beale Dic....as'd	Rich'd Stacy	11 2 0	09 04 00	02 00 00
	Rob't Tomps	6 0 0	04 16 00	01 10 00
.... to be Concluded.	James Wakefeild	7 3 1	06 04 08	01 10 00
	Andrew Willson	1 0 1	00 16 08	00 00
	Hance Tourance	6 3 0	05 08 00	01 10 00
	Brought from	111 2 2	97 06 06	30 11
	ye other side			
	Total	319 2 5	264 07 02	81 04
<i>Downing & Brayne to be p'd 12L 10s ye money for workeye Comp'a.</i>	Jno. Downing & Edw'd Brayne , Carpenters having by done Sev'all necessary workes in & abo't ye Ffort & Comp'a houses for w'ch they are to receive ye sum of 12L 10s.			
	It is Order'd			
	That a warr't be drawne & Sign'd to Capt. Bealle ye s'd some of 12L 10s unto ye s'd Jno. Downing & Edw'd. Brayne ye sums of 6L 00s 00d in money & ye some ofpounds Tenn Shiil's in goods placing ye same to respective acco'tts of Debt & Cred'tt.			

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 169, scan 315-316)												
<p><i>Wm. Roe to be p'd 2L 19s 11d for worke.</i></p>	<p>(Wm. Roe) mason having also repay'd & whit'd ye Ffort James and done many other necessary worked abo't ye Comp'a houses therein for w'ch he is by agreem'nt to receive ye of 3L. It is Order'd That a Warr't be Drawne & sign'd to Capt. Bealle y't pay ye s'd Wm. Roe ye s'd sume of two pounds neineteen shill's and Eleven pence in goods out of ye Comp'as store placing ye same to his acc't of Debt & Cred'tt.</p> <p>Edw'd Edmunds, James Ward, Tho's Machine & Geor... Sutton, Sould's having acknowledg'd y't they debt unto Jno. Roe, free planter sev'all summs w'ch they desire may be charg'd unto their so acc'ts as p'f of their pay and plac'd unto ye s'd Jno. (Roe) Cred'tt in his acco't w'th ye hon'able Comp'a. It is Order'd That a Warr't be Drawne & sign'd to Capt. Bealle place ye sums hereafter mencon'd unto ye s'd Sould's debt as p't of their pay from ye hon'able Comp'a. Viz't. <table style="margin-left: 100px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">£ s d</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Edw'd Edmunds Debt</td> <td style="text-align: right;">05 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To James Ward</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00 13 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Tho's Machin</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01 00 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Geo'r Sutton</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>00 18 00</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">07 11 00</td> </tr> </table> <p>And y't ye s'd Sume of 7L 11s 0d be plac'd to ye Cred'tt of ye Jno. Roe w'th ye hon'able Comp'a.</p> </p>		£ s d	To Edw'd Edmunds Debt	05 00 00	To James Ward	00 13 00	To Tho's Machin	01 00 00	To Geo'r Sutton	<u>00 18 00</u>		07 11 00
	£ s d												
To Edw'd Edmunds Debt	05 00 00												
To James Ward	00 13 00												
To Tho's Machin	01 00 00												
To Geo'r Sutton	<u>00 18 00</u>												
	07 11 00												
<p><i>Sev'all Sould's to be charged for debt to John Roe.</i></p> <p><i>.... to 14s 0 Cred'tt.</i></p>	<p>Likewise Charles Oxley Soul'r being still Indebted to Wm. Cullum Sould'r Deceas'd ye sume of 28s. It is Order'd That Capt. Bealle place ye sume of 14s p't of ye s'd 28s to ye Debt of ye s'd Charles Oxley as p't of his pay from ye Comp'a & ye s'd 14s Cred'tt of ye s'd Wm. Cullum.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore Antho. Bealle Jo. Johnson The mark of Mich'll M Maurice Robert Swallow</i></p>												

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 170, scan 317-318)
	<p>Att a Council held on Monday ye 14th of March 1681 Att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Lt. Josh. Johnson Lt. Mich'll Maurice Mr Rob't Swallow</p>
<p><i>Explanation of ye Second head Registering Lands in ye Comp'as Order lately Sent.</i></p> <p><i>The Order to be made publique.</i></p>	<p>Having taken into serious Consideration ye head ye Land and Order's abo't Land & registering of them lately sent from ye hon'able Comp'a And being very desirous to p'sue ye full intent and purpose of ye s'd hon'able Comp'a towards ye Inhab'ts of ye s'd Island. It is Order'd</p> <p>That according to ye first p't of ye s'd head all free planters of ye s'd Island who have had Lands allotted to them & have Imporv'd ye same according to ye hon'able Comp'astion before ye publication of ye s'd Ordere on ye 16th of August last past may have their Lands registered w'thout paying s'd p'.... acknowledgement to ye s'd hon'able Comp'a and may have Certificated thereof when they have registered ye same.</p> <p>That according to ye latter p't of ye s'd second head all Ffree Planters who have had any Lands allott'd to them since ye s'd publication in Aug'st last past and all others of ye s'd free planters who themselves had land allotted to them y't have since y't time of publication made any sale, alientations disposalls or any other alteracon of p'perty of any of their s'd Lands or any p't of them or shall hereafter make any such sale, alienacon disposall or alteracon of p'perty or shall have any land by bequest or descent in all such cases evry p'son is w'ch one month after such sale alienacon to Cause ye same to be registered paying 1s p acre to ye Gov'r for ye use of ye s'd hon'able Comp'a owne choice £ 0 6 of ye s'd Lands and 6d to ye register for registering and giving certificate of ye same. It is farther Order'd</p> <p>That this Order be forthw'th made publique by affixing coppies of ye same att ye usuall places viz't Fflagstaffe in fort James & on ye church doores y't all p'sons may take speciall notice thereof and those who have had any Land allotted to them since ye 16th of Aug'st last past or have made any sale, alienacon, disposall or other alteracon of p'perty of any of their Lands may w'out any farther delay cause ye same to be registered paying ye s'd 1s 1d p acre & sattisfying ye register for doing his Office & giving them certificates according to Order.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 171, scan 319-320)
<p><i>Tho's Francomb to have a Cow upon his late marriage.</i></p> <p><i>Thos Allis complain'd y'tStarling ab't young bullock which he prov'd to be his.</i></p> <p><i>.... order'd to keepe ye same.</i></p> <p><i>.... ye Fox Junior fora Powell.... ompact ag'st</i></p>	<p>Tho's Ffrancomb planter having lately marr'd Sutton Isack another planters daughter he desires to have a Cow for his s'd wife of ye hon'able Comp'as bounty.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Ffrancomb have a Cow dd to him out of ye said hon'able Comp'as stock.</p> <p>Tho's Allis Searj't Complaynes of Jno. Starling planter y't having bought a steere calfe of ye s'd Starling abo't two yeares since ye s'd Starling denye's y't he sould ye same unto ye s'd Allis & y't now ye s'd steere Calfe is grown up to be a thriving bullock ye s'd Starling Claymes ye same as his owne unto all w'ch ye s'd Starling answer'd y't abo't two yeares since he and ye s'd Allis were making up an acc't and reckoning betwixt them & y't then there was above 30s Due unto ye s'd Allis from him ye s'd Starling for w'ch he ye s'd Starling s'd he should have ye s'd steere Calfe now in dispute p'vid'd y't he ye s'd Allis would pay him ye s'd Starling w't was due unto him but how much y't was ye s'd Starling s'd he culd not then tell nor wuld ye s'd Allis stay untill ye same was ascertain'd but Jno. Roe planter Evidenc'd y't Jno. Starling acknowled'd to him y't he had sould ye s'd steere to ye s'd Allis & y't it was his Little widdow testified y't she saw ye s'd Allis to drive away ye s'd steere Calfe from ye s'd Starlings house & ground saying y't he was forc'd to it because ye s'd Starling's wife threatned to kill it. Jno. Poole Serv't to Wm. Rutter free planter affirmed y't ye s'd Starling did often say to him ye s'd Steere or Bullock now in Dispose was ye s'd Allis's. Wm. Sclater Corp'l will nossoth y't he heard ye s'd Allis to say in ye p'sence of Jno. Starling & his wife in there dwelling house y't he had Bought ye s'd steere or bullock of ye s'd Starling w'ch ye s'd Starling did not then Contradict. Unto all w'ch ye s'd Starling could make no other defence then w't is before mencon'd & y't he had now dd ye s'd beast unto ye s'd Allis.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Uppon ye whole it is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd steere or bullock now in question is and hereafter shall be taken Deem'd & reput'd to be ye s'd Tho. Allis's who may dispose thereof as he pleaseth.</p> <p>Jonathan Pow'll Searj't Complayned of Wm. Ffox jun'r free planter y't he ye s'd Pow'll having been on ye guard a sould'r he was repaying to his house on Satturday ye 19th of Ffeb. last in ye Comp'a of Jno. Nicholls Sould'r & Edw'd Brayne Carpenter behind them ye Complaynant saw ye s'd Wm. Ffox & Wm. Hayes another plant'r following.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 172, scan 321-322)
<p><i>Wm. Ffox jun'r about abusing him on ye higher way.</i></p> <p><i>Not denied by Ffox.</i></p> <p><i>Proved by Edw'd Brayne.</i></p> <p><i>John Nickols.</i></p>	<p>When all ye formencon'd p'sons were gotten up to ye topp of ye higher Putty hill ye Complayn't, Nicholls & Brayne till before & Ffox w'th Hayes behind ye s'd Ffox stopps before ye Complayn't & Swearing many times God Dammet he falls uppon him violently, assaults him in ye highway abo't 5 a Clock afterwards lays hands on him, Slishes, beates & bruises him on his back, should's, arms, head, breast e't so y't he was thereby in Danger of his life. He was forc'd to keepe his bedd & house neare 20 days voyding much Corrupted & putrified blood & Enduring much payne & torture in his body. Moreover ye s'd Ffox whilst he thus abus'd ye s'd Powell s'd he had ow'd him a paym't for some time & now he would give it him.</p> <p>Wm. Ffox having heard this Complayn't did not deny but y't he did strike ye s'd Pow'I but saith he was forward in liq'r & y't he doth not remeber he did Sweare at ye abovemencon'd nor did he acknowledge why he did offer this abuse to ye Complayn't.</p> <p>Edw'd Baryne, Carpenter & free planter testified y't ye s'd Powell did not given any Offence in Word or deed unto ye s'd Wm. Ffox before ye s'd Ffox did fall uppon him & beat him y't they throw one ye other Downe one time ye s'd Pow'I was uppermost & another ye s'd Ffox y't Ffox had a Cane & Powell a stick of Island wood w'ch quickly broke y't Ffox was too hard for ye s'd Powell who having thrown him & given him many blowes with his Cane he ye s'd Brayne & others y't were p'sent parted them. All this was Done in ye Common highway leading to ye East Ridge uppon ye topp of Putty Hill abo't 5 a Clock afternoone on Saturday ye 19th of Ffeb last.</p> <p>Jno. Nicholls Sould'r affirmed y't he was in Comp'a w'th the s'd Powell & Edw'd Brayne on Saturday ye 19th Ffeb last while they went up to ye topp of ye Putty hill Wm. Ffox Jun'r and Wm. Hayes following of them. as they all came on ye playne y't is on ye topp of ye s'd Putty hill w'thout any p'vocation of words or actions from ye s'd Powell ye s'd Ffox swearing God Damne him he had something to say to him before he went further he then fell violently on ye s'd Powell who in Defending himselfe had his stick broken but ye s'd Ffox having a strong Cane he gave ye s'd Powl many blowes, tooke him by the hair of the head, threw him Downe and then beat him abo't ye back, should's, head e't untill this Exam't & Ed. Brayne p'ted them during this ye s'd Ffox did often sweare God Damne him calling him dog & pittifull roogue w'th all saying he had ow'd him a paym't a long time for once putting him out of ye Ffort James & now he would pay it him. This was Done abo't 5 a Clock afternoone in ye Common Highway y't leads to ye East Ridge.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Ffra.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 173, scan 323-324)
<p><i>Moore's testimony concerning Powells condicon after ye abuse.</i></p> <p><i>Wm. Ffox fined 10.</i></p> <p><i>.... Corporall punishment.</i></p> <p><i>Tho. How to have ye barren heifer £2 10s value out of Wm. Whitteys childrens stock.</i></p>	<p>Ffra. Moore Chirurgeon being exam'd saith that he found ye s'd Pow'I in a very Desperate Condition on Sunday ye 20th Ffeb. last past being much bruis'd on his breast, back, head and armes and y't ye s'd Pow'I voided abo't 6 oz of bruis'd blood in clodds as big as nuttmeggs y't he lay in a very doubtf'l Condicon w'out much signe of amendmn't for abo't 12 Dayes but the s'd Pow'I Could not safely goe out of his house in 3 weekes.</p> <p>All these Evidences were given and taken in p'sence of ye s'd Wm. Ffox who being Demand'd what he had to say answer'd y't he know not w't he had Done & y't he hop'd he should nev'r Do ye like again.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Uppon ye whole matter & Evidence.</p> <p>It is Order'd That ye s'd Wm. Ffox be fyn'd ye sume of fifty shill's or ten Dollars and y't he pay ye same to ye s'd Jonath. Pow'I by this day two months partly to pay ye Chyrurgeon for his extraordinary paynes abo't him & to make him ye s'd Pow'I some reparacon for his Suffering and losse of time.</p> <p>And because this misdemean'r of ye s'd Ffox is of a high nature in his breaking ye publique peace in his setting uppon and assaulting a p'son uppon an old Grudge uppon ye Common highway.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">To Deterr others from ye like disorder.</p> <p>It is Order'd That immediately ye s'd Wm. Ffox have 11 lashes inflicted on his naked body att ye Fflagstaffe in ye Ffort James and then have his Liberty. W'ch accordingly was Executed.</p> <p>Whereas Tho's How planter hath been for sometime indebt'd to ye Children of Wm. Whitty deceased ye Sume of 50s w'ch he hath lately p'd in a Cow valued att 5L whereby ye s'd Children are now indebt'd to ye s'd How 50s. And Tho's Harper free planter who hath ye Care & oversight of ye s'd Childrens stock having inform'd y't there is in ye s'd Childrens stock a barren heifer of ye value of 50s.</p> <p>It is Order'd That ye s'd How shall have ye s'd barren heifer in lieu of ye 50s Due unto him from ye s'd Children and y't Tho's Harper deliv it to ye s'd How or to his order. Ffarther it is Order'd by and w'th ye Consent of ye s'd Tho. How y't ye s'd heifer at the s'd price of 50s shall be put into ye hon'able Comp'as stock of Cattle in sattisfaction of p't of his Debt to ye s'd Comp'a And y't a warr't be Sign'd to Capt. Beale to place ye s'd summe of 50s to ye Cred'tt of ye s'd How in his acc't with the s'd Comp'a.</p> <p>Palm Mary ye Eldest Daughter of Wm. Whitty deceased having been board'd, maytayn'd & Educated at Owen Bevon free planter a whole yeare ending ye 29th of Jan'y last past and now ye s'd Bevon by his wife desiring some augmentation for her farther maytenance and Education in regard of there care and Charge in keeping ye s'd child att schoole to learne both to read & worke w'th the needle.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 174, scan 325-326)
<p><i>Ow'n Bevon to have Palm Mary Whitty for one yeare from from 20th Jan'y last uppon w'ch condicons.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That whereas ye last yeare ye s'd Owen Bevon had ye milke of two of ye Cowes belonging to ye stock of ye s'd Children and the worke of a black woman slave now he shall have one Cowes milke more add'd thereunto in all the milke of three Cowes & ye worke of ye woman Slave but ye encrease of ye s'd Cowes are to be ye s'd Childrens and are so to be Deem'd reckon'd and acc'td.</p>
<p><i>Tho's Harper to have ye 20s he was to give for ye milke of one of Whittys chd's Cowes ye yeare past for extraordinary charges & paymmnt about their stock.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Likewise it is Order'd</p> <p>That Thomas Harper who had ye Care and Oversight of ye s'd childrens stock of Cattle last yeare for su'ch he was att first Order'd to have ye milke of one of ye s'd Childrens Cowes, but he Complayning it was to little in regard y't ye stock of Cattell was in sev'all mens hands and att a great distance both from him & one another it was p'mis'd y't he should be consider'd when the yeare was Expyred. Therefore of ye 20th he was to give for the milke of another of ye s'd Childrens Cowes the yeare last past, he shall have 14s allow'd to him, & ye remaying 6s is allow'd him for what he hath Expend'd in and abo't ye s'd stock in Guelding & Drenching them.</p>
<p><i>And</i></p>	<p>And because ye s'd Child'ns Cattle are increas'd to ye number of 26 & y't it will require much payne & Care to looke after them & their encrease for this ensuing yeare.</p>
<p><i>To have ye milke of 5 of ye child's for looking after their stock and increases.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is agree'd and Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Tho's Harper do Carefully Looke too & after the s'd Childrens stock & their encrease for one yeare now following for w'ch he is to have ye milke of 5 Cowes p't of ye Child's stock for ye s'd yeare but ye encrease is always to be taken & reckon'd ye s'd childrens.</p>
<p><i>Jno. Powell licensed to returne for England</i></p>	<p>Jno. Pow'l planter having desir'd liberty to returne for England by some of this yeares shipping, And if it being found y't he hath been resident on ye s'd Island full five yeares.</p>
<p><i>Jno. Powell desired to take Ann Whitty w'th him</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Pow'l & his wife have Lycense to returne for England by ye first opportunity they can p'cure.</p> <p>That ye s'd Jno. Pow'l having alsoe desir'd y't he might take along w'th him Anne ye other Daughter of the s'd Wm. Whitty deceas'd w'ch he is oblig'd by Contract in wrighting to looke 4 yeares for a Consideracon theron Express or in Case of his going off ye s'd Island before ye s'd terme be expyr'd he the s'd Pow'l is to leave ye value of 10L for the mayntenance of ye s'd Child.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">+</p> <p><i>not permitted w'th reasons thereof</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That in regard thereof is but two sisters to said Ann & Palm Mary Whitty it is not fitt they should be parted or separated so farr asunder as is England from this place y't in sogood here is ye s'd childrens stock & Estate w'ch is sufficient to mayntayne them Comfortably & y't ye s'd Pow'l is subject to make any Casualtyes & Uncertayntyes both in his passage to England & settlem't there.</p>
<p><i>And</i></p>	<p>Therefore y't he ye s'd John Powell shall not take w'th him or Carry of ye s'd Island ye s'd Anne Whitty but before he departes shall deliver ye s'd Anne unto ye Gov'r & Counc'l</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 175, scan 327-328)
<p><i>...nd leave ye of 10L for.... her according to contract.</i></p>	<p>Such p'son as they shall appoynt & shall alsoe leave ye value of Ten pounds for ye use of ye s'd child according to Contract under his hand and seale e't.</p>
<p><i>Lt. Johnson desires to have the old warehouse.</i></p>	<p>Lt. Johnson having desir'd y't he may have ye old warehouse belonging to ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs, Situate over ag'st theirre great Storehouse in Chappell Valley above ye Ffort Jmaes for w'ch he is willing to give reasonable Sattisfaction now becuase ye s'd warehouse is decay'd & of little use to ye hon'able Comp'a.</p>
<p><i>....anted & uppon w't termes.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Lt. Johnson shall have ye s'd old warehouse for w'ch he shall have plac'd to his Debt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a ye sum of 40s & y't a Warr't be Drawne & sign'd to Capt. Bealle for y't purpose.</p>
<p><i>Ord'r for ye two Lts. to takeing ye number of all ye p'sons w'th all ye meat Cattell on the Island.</i></p>	<p>The tyme of ye Yeare being now at hand when ye hon'able Comp'a o'r M'rs have had yearly an acc'tt of all p'sons being & remaying on this theirre Island and also of all the meat (?) Cattle y't are thereon.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That Lt. Johnson & Lt. Maurice Call for theirre assistance such other Officers as they think fitt to do forthwith take an exact acc'tt of all ye p'sons young & old, white and blacks being and residing on ye s'd Island and likewise ye number of meat Cattle y't all ye Officers, Sould's & free planters have on the same & ye Sev'all kinds of them y't ye whole amo't may be transmitted to ye hon'able Comp'a by ye first Conveyance.</p>
<p><i>Wm. Rutter & Hen. Ffrancis appoynted over'srs of ye Church.</i></p>	<p>Jno. Sich & Job Jewster having execut'd ye Office of Overseers of ye Church for ye Space of a yeare last past.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That Wm. Rutter & Henry Ffrancis both free plant'rs, one of ye East Division & ye other of ye west be hereby nimated, appoynt'd & authoris'd to be Overseers of ye Church &doe all things necessary & requisite for keeping ye same in due repayre & fully to Enclose ye churchyard & to p'vide such other things as they shall Judge fitting & Convenient for p'moting ye publique wors'p of God & Decent interring of ye Dead according to ye Laudable Customes & practices in o'r native Country of England. For ye Doing of all w'ch they are hereby Impower'd to lay a rate or tax on all ye Inhab'ts & free plant'rs of ye s'd Island y't have rec'd land & Cattle from ye bounty of ye hon'able Comp'a, p'vided they exceed not 12^d uppon every 20 Acres att one rate, & so p'portionable to ye number of acres y't every man hath in his possession ye same rate to be 1st approv'd by</p>
<p><i>Vide Counc'l July 4th</i></p>	
<p><i>Impower'd to make a rate not exceeding 12^d for 20 acres but not to be Levyed w'thout Order</i></p>	

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 176, scan 329)
<p>.... Gov'r & Counc'll.</p>	<p>By the Gov'r & Counc'l before Collect'g & w'th approval & record'd then to be payed by the same authority & c.</p> <p>Adjourned till Monday ye 15th of Aprill 1681.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> </p> <p>.... that the Cobby of this Councill Booke from the 12th of Aprill inclusive 1680 untill the 11th Aprill exclusive 1681 was sent to the Company in the <i>Nathaniell</i>, Capt. John Santland Command'r who went hence May 17th 1681 in Company w'th the <i>Sampson</i>, Capt. Charnlett Com'd.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 177, scan 330-331)						
	<p>Att a Counc'l held on Monday ye 15th Ap'r. 1681 att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Josh. Johnson Lieut. Mich'll Maurice Lieut. Mr Rob't Swallow</p>						
<p><i>.... ye acc'ts of ye Church overs's examined & approved.</i></p> <p><i>Vide Councill March 14 & July 4th</i></p> <p><i>Order p'sons in arrears to be collect'd.</i></p> <p><i>.... acc'tt ofto be given.</i></p> <p><i>.... over'srs to be freed from Watches for ye time of their office.</i></p> <p><i>Edm. Hooker comp'd of Hed. Eiben for none payment of a debt</i></p>	<p>The acc'ts of Jno. Sich and Job Jewster overseers of ye church for ye yeare last past having been Examined they are approv'd of & ye p'fies (?) discharged from ye same.</p> <p>In regard of some p'sons have refus'd ye last yeare to contribute towards ye repair of ye Church and other necessary occasions as most of ye Inhab'ts & free planters have done.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That Wm. Rutter and Henry Ffrancis the Overseers for ye p'sent yeare do demand of ye p'sons hereafter mencon'd ye sums of money annexed onto their names, Viz't. £ s d</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Of</td> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Jno. Mudge</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00 01 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Rob't Orchard</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00 01 00</td> </tr> </table> <p>Within Six weekes y't they do sattisfy in goodes or worke and labour to ye value of ye s'd sume.</p> <p>And in case they or any of them do refuse to pay ye s'd sums or Sattisffy in goods or Labour for ye value of ye s'd sums within ye time mencon'd y't they do take distresse or distresses of any of ye s'd p'sons goods rendering to ye owners the overplus of all w'ch ye s'd Overseers are to give an acc't att ye Counc'l to be held ye sixth day of June ensuing or ye next following.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is further Order'd</p> <p>That in regard to ye s'd Overssers of ye church mst spend a great deale of time and paines in ye execution of their Office & therefore y't they be free from watching and warding att ye Fflaggstaffe and Prosperous Bay during ye whole yeare of their being in Office but they are not to fayle to be att their respective posts uppon every alarme.</p> <p>Edmond Hooker free planter for complayning of Heddelph Eiben Carpenter denying to pay him ye s'd Hooker 3L 12s 8d p't of w't was order'd him in the Counc' of August ye 9th 1680. He. Eiben reply'd he offer'd ye s'd Hooker a black or swine but ye s'd Hooker refus'd them and the things he had not at present to pay except some debts due to him from other p'sons. It was agree'd by both p'ties</p>	Of	Jno. Mudge	00 01 00		Rob't Orchard	00 01 00
Of	Jno. Mudge	00 01 00					
	Rob't Orchard	00 01 00					

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 178, scan 332-333)
<p><i>and how it is ordered to be Satisfyed.</i></p> <p><i>Jam. Ryder permitted to turne free ye 16th Ap'l & to have Land and Cattle.</i></p> <p><i>Tho's Curr'tt to have ye 10 acres of land late Tho's Carter deceas'd.</i></p> <p><i>Jno. Cleaver'y to have 20 acres of land for Gun'r Phillips betwixt his own plant'n & And'w Wilson in Sandy Bay. And Tho's Collins to have 10 acres under ye peake in Sandy Bay neer Gab'r Powells.</i></p>	<p>y't Lester Sexton Shoemaker should pay ye said Hooker ye sume of 37s 4d in 4 pr's of mans & five pr's of womens shoes w'ch in six weekes to w'ch ye s'd Sexton Consented as owing so much to ye s'd Heddolph Eibon and 20s ye s'd Heddolph Eibon undertooke to Satisfye unto Wm. Hunt Chyrurgeon w'ch was due from ye s'd Hooker and two Turkays ye s'd Eibon is to deliver unto ye s'd Hooker att ye Arrival of the first ship at 12s w'ch noar hand Compleat'd ye s'd sums of 3L 12s es'd wherew'th ye s'd Hooker was Satisfyed in full.</p> <p>James Ryder Sould's having petition'd y't he might be dismiss'd from ye Comp'a service and turne free.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd James Ryder be dismiss'd out of ye Comp'as service and pay on Satturday next ye 16th of this Instant Apr'l and y't he have ye priveledge of land & Cattle from ye Comp'as bounty.</p> <p>Tho's Currant late Arm'r having been permitt'd to turnen free 3^d of October last past and to have Land and Cattle as other free planters and now he desiring to have the ten acres of land on ye side of of ye _____ hill Eastward ag'st the house and land (late in Mr Greentrees possession) and now in ye occupacon of Haddalph Eibon w'ch 10 Acres was formerly one Tho's Carter's deceas'd.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Tho's Currant have ye s'd Ten acres of land for his allottment.</p> <p>Whereas at a Counc'l held Octob'r ye 25th last past Tho's Collins was order'd to have 10 Acres of Land in Sandy Bay betwixt Jno. Cleaverly and Andrew Wilson w'ch proving to be a greater quantity of Land and ye s'd John Cleav'ly being willing to take his 20 acres in the s'd place w'ch he was to have by agreem't w'th Andrew Phillipps Gunn'r for 20 Acres w'ch he exchanged w'th the s'd Cleav'lee once Metcalfes.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Jno. Cleave'lee shall have 20 Acres of land siutate and lying betwixt him ye s'd Cleaverlee and Andrew Wilsons land in Sandy Bay in lieu of y't 20 Acres he was to have of ye s'd Andrew Phillipps By Exchange for 20 Acres late Metcalfes.</p> <p>And y't ye s'd Tho's Collins have 10 acres of Land lying and being under ye peake in Sandy Bay South westward from Gabriel Powell's Land.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 179, scan 334-335)
<p><i>Rob't Tomps has lycense to returne for England.</i></p> <p><i>Ord. given to hand Cred'tt of ye Comp'a</i></p> <p><i>Order to render to Lieut. Maurice & to have 2L 10s allown. Cred'tt Comp'a from May 10th 1680.</i></p> <p><i>Thos. Allis to have Cred'tt monthly as Searj't from ye s'd 10th of May .</i></p> <p><i>Likewise Hugh Sims to have Corp'l Cred'tt 20s monthly from ye s'd time.</i></p>	<p>Rob't Tomps Tann'r having been on ye s'd Island above 5 yeares and now desiring to returne himselfe for England in some of ye returning shipps leaving his wife and children and Stock on ye Island and he having other children in England from whom he hath not heard since he came</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That ye s'd Rob't Tomps have leave and lycense to go for England by ye first opportunity he can p'cure.</p> <p>Owen Bevon free planter having desyr'd y't ye sum of 26s p't of his Cred'tt w'th ye hon'able Comp'a may be plc'd unto ye Cred'tt of Tho's Sherwyn Joyner and (<i>crossed out</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That his desire be granted and a warr'tt directed to Capt. Bealle to do ye same.</p> <p>Whereas a Counc'l held May ye 10th 1680 Michaell Maurice y't had formerly been a C'l. on ye s'd Island was chosen and appoynted to be a Lieut. in ye roome of Jonath. Tyler who by order and Lycense was gone for England & ye s'd Mich'l Maurice as Cl. being Order'd to have ye sallary of 2L 10s p mensem by ye s'd hon'able Comp'a.</p> <p>And whereas att ye s'd Councell Tho's Allis Eldest Corpor'l was appoynted to be a Searj't in ye Roome of Timothy Taylor Searj't y't had lycense to goe for England as Also Hugh Sims Soul'd was then appoynted to be a Corporall in ye Roome of ye s'd Tho's Allis.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warrant be sign'd to Capt. Bealle to enter ye s'd Michaell Maurice as one of ye L'ts of ye s'd Island and to place unto his Cred'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a the salary of 2L 10s monthly from ye 1L 10sh of May 1680 untill further order.</p> <p>And likewise to place unto ye Cred'tt of ye s'd Thomas Allis ye salary of 1L 10sh monthly allow'd each Searj't; And ye sallary of 20sh monthly to ye s'd Cred'tt of ye s'd Hugh Sims as from ye s'd 10th of May 1680 untill farther order.</p> <p>Tho's Bolton Sould'r Having (att a Counc'l held June the 21st 1680) been chosen and appoynted to be Gunn's mate in ye roome of Rob't Bowles who by lycense was gone for England.</p> <p>As also Jno. Tylyard Drumer was then chosen & appoynt'd to be a Corp'l in ye roome of James Pomfrett who had lycense to goe for England.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warr'tt be drawne & sign'd to Capt Bealle to enter ye</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 180, scan 336-337)
<p><i>Order for Thos' Bolton to have Cred'tt of 1L 10s p month as Gun's mate from ye 21st June 1680. And for Jno. Tylyard to have cred'tt 20s p month from ye s'd 21st of June 1680.</i></p>	<p>s'd Tho's Bolton as one of ye Gunn'rs mates of ye s'd Island & to place unto his Cred'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a the salary of 1L 10s monthly allow'd each Gunn'rs mate and to ye cred'tt of ye s'd Jno. Tylyard ye salary of 20s monthly from ye s'd 21st day of June 1680 untill farther order.</p> <p>Whereas att a Counc'l held ye 30th day of Aug'st 1680 Jno. Blackmore Jun, and Israell Hayle eldest Searj't were nominated & chosen to be Ensignes ye one to ye Gov'r & ye other to Capt. Bealle and had Commissions for ye s'd places being date Set ye 4th 1680.</p>
<p><i>Ord'r for Jno. Blackmore Jun & Isr'l Hale to have creditt 2L monthly from ye 4th of Sept. 1680.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warr'tt be sign'd to Capt. Bealle to enter ye s'd John Blackmore & Israel Hayle as Ensignes as afores'd & to place unto their respective Cred'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a ye sume of 2L monthly according to ye s'd hon'able Comp'a allowance and establishm't from ye s'd 4th of Septemb'r 1680 untill further order.</p> <p>And whereas the hon'able Comp'a in their instructions bearing Date March 20th 1679 brought hither in ye <i>Society</i> have Order'd y't all ye private sould's in their service on this their Island shall have for ye future 21s monthly p'd them for their salary.</p>
<p><i>Order for all Sold's to have cred'tt 21s monthly from ye 4th Sep't.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a warr'tt be sign'd to Capt. Bealle to place unto the cred'tt of every Sould'r in pay on this Island ye Sallery of 21s monthly from ye 4th of Sep't 1680.</p>
<p><i>When Tho's Curr'tt late Arm'r turned free & when Jno. Tylyard was appoynted to ye place and upon what termes.</i></p>	<p>Whereas att a Counc'l held ye 27th of Sep't last past Tho's Currant Armor'r was dismiss'd from ye hon'able Comp'as service and turn'd free ye 2^d of October following and thereupon Jno. Tylyard was appoynted to Officiate and execute ye s'd place of Armor'r from Monday ye 4th of ye s'd October for w'ch he was to have 10s p month by agreement and such p'positionable allowance of position as other men.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That a Warr'tt be sign'd to Capt. Bealle to place unto the Cred'tt of ye s'd Jno. Tylyard as Arm'r ye s'd sume of 10s monthly from ye s'd 4th of October 1680 untill farther Order besides his pay and Sallery as Corp'l.</p> <p>Hugh Bodly Seaman being (att ye Counc'l held ye 25th of 8'ber 1680) entertayn'd as cockswayne to looke after the boates lately sent by ye hon'able Comp'a to ye Island & to go w'th Tho's Palmer a fishing for w'ch he was by agreement to have 14s monthly and such reasonable allowance of p'visions as others have.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">It</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 181, scan 338-339)
<p><i>Bodely cred'tt ye 14s monthly from 31st of Octob'r</i></p>	<p>It is Order'd That a Warr'tt be Drawne to Capt. Bealle to enter ye s'd Hugh Bodly as Cockswayne and to place unto his Creditt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a 14s monthly from ye 31st of 8'ber 1680 untill farther order.</p>
<p><i>Order Wm. Sclater to have Cred'tt for 1L 10s as Serj't from this for ye Counc'll of Apr'l 11th.</i></p>	<p>As also Wm. Sclater eldest Corp'l being att ye Counc'l held Apr'l ye 11th 1680 chosen and appoynted to be ye youngest Serj't. Order'd That a Warr'tt be sign'd to Capt. Bealle to enter ye s'd Wm. Sclater to be Searj't and to place unto his Cred'tt w'th ye s'd hon'able Comp'a ye Sallary of 1L 10s monthly from Saturday the 16th allow'd each Searj't untill fafter order.</p>
<p><i>Order to place 10s unto James Easthope debt for he assign'd ye Comp'a pay unto</i></p>	<p>Whereas James Easthope free planter having formerly been a Sould'r in ye hon'able Comp'a service on this there Island did afterwards turne free and had some arrears of pay due unto him for sattisfaction whereof he ye s'd Easthope haveing had his acco'tt Stated and sign'd by ye Gov'r and Counc'l; he transmitted ye s'd acco'tt unto ye s'd hon'able Comp'a by ye hands of Jno. Jommatt Chyrurgeon to ye shipp <i>Bongala Merchant</i> Impowering him to receive 10s from ye s'd hon'able Comp'a as due unto him. And ye s'd 10s being not yet plac'd unto ye Debt of the s'd Easthope w'th ye s'd Comp'a. It is Order'd That a Warr'tt be sign'd to Capt. Bealle to place ye s'd sume of 10s to ye debt of ye s'd James Easthope w'th ye hon'able Comp'a.</p>
<p><i>Order for a warr't to sign'd monthly to Capt. Bealle what bread & Rice should be given out to all p'sons.</i></p>	<p>And that a true acco'tt may be kept of all ye breade, Rice y't shall for ye future be Deliv'd out of ye stores to those y't are allow'd to have it. It is Order'd That a Warr'tt be sign'd monthly to Capt. Bealle mentioning ye p'sons y't are to have it & ye quantities y't each p'sonis to have of ye s'd bread & Rice.</p>
<p><i>License for John Starlings wife to goe for England.</i></p>	<p>Jno. Starling planter having desir's that his wife may returne for England by ye next returning shipp. It is Order'd That his wife have license to returne for England according to his desire p'vid'd he pay or cause to be p'd ye debt y't remaynes due from him to ye hon'ble Comp'a before her Departure.</p>
	<p>Adjourned till Monday 9th of May.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore Antho. Bealle Jo. Johnson The mark of Mich'll M Maurice Robert Swallow</i></p> <p>Memorandum y't ye good Shipp <i>Nathaniell</i> was on ye 9th of May on ye Roade from Gantan (?) & oth'r shipp's dayly expected, therefore ye Counc'l did not meete according to ye abovemenconed adjournment.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 182, scan 340-341)
<p>Island St Hellena (These accounts written in a different hand, scans 340-348)</p>	<p>Wednesday Ffeb'y ye 16th 1681.</p> <p>About 5 a clock afternoone A shipp was disceryned at the Ffort James supposed to be about 4 or 5 leagues from ye shore towards the West or West North West from ye s'd Ffort. But the said shipp culd not get into the Island, nor was it seene any more after it was night.</p> <p>Thursday the 17th early in ye morning a Boate was sent out from Ffort James, & as soone as it was overhaul Mundens poynt A shipp was descerned rideing at Anchor not far from ye Egg Island, which is some 2 leagues from ye said Ffort whereupon the boate was well marld, & in it Grif's (?) Halle (Israel Hale?) who immediately dispatched toward the said Shipp to make discovery what she was. Att the same time a messenger was Speeded to Lieut. Morris (whose habitation is neere Lemon Valley & hath the west end of the Island for his post in the time of any Alarmes to call together as many men as possibly he could & forthwith to repair unto ye Hills and Valleys that were neerest to ye said Egg Island or place where the said Shipp did ride at Anchor. If also that he should send as many hands as could bee presently gotten to Lemon Valley Ffort mouth to man ye Fforts there, Likewise a Drum was hastened up to that end of ye Island that with ye Collours there already ye Lieut. might use them as there was occasion.</p> <p>Then there was a carefull man sent up as a centinell to Mundens mount to observe & give notice of ye motion of that Shipp at Anchor or any boate belonging to it & allso to give notice of any other shipp he should descrye approaching towards the Island. Whilst these things were doing noe publique Alarme was given, but about 9 a Clock ye 2 Gunns were fired by some freemen. And before noone ye Island Boate returned, with another from ye said Shipp, which brought ye Command'r Christopher Pouskill, who coming on shore declared that ye shipp was called the <i>Ffrinds Adventure</i> of whome one Capt. Calcott came out of England, commander who deceased that they came from St Lawrence, & that their ladeing was blacks & nothing else, nor had they been in any other port or place beyond ye Cape of good Hope but at St Lawrence that he desired nothing but some fresh water haveing great need thereof.</p> <p>Which upon a Consultacon was granted but w'th this strict injunction that noe Islander should bee seen on board the s'd Shipp nor anything else except some little Island provisions for those that were sick. And because ye said Shipp could not reach to ye s'd Ffort & ye place where he ridd at Anchor very bad to take water in ye Comaund'l desyr'd he might have liberty</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 185, scan 342)
	<p>to send his Boate to Lemon Valley to take in water which was also granted upon ye Command'rs Solemne promise not to receive any persons or goods aboard his shipp as above & to prevent all Clandestine practices Lt. Morris & Ensigne Hale were dispatched to Lemon Valley Ffort w'th Sould's to double the guards see the same performed.</p> <p>The Command'r of this shipp enformed that ye shipp which was seen over night at first came with him from St Lawrence & had her Ladeing of Blacks, of w'ch one Capt. Ringe was Command'r but the weather being cloudey & rainey ye day before they Saw not the Island untill it was towards night & then they were to ye eastward of it & soe ye said Capt. Ringe could not gett into the Island, but but ye Command'r of this Shipp w'th some difficulty got into the place where he now rided before night.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'l M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> </p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 186, scan 343-344)
<p><i>Island St Hellina</i></p>	<p>1681 Monday April 25th. The shipp <i>RoeBuck</i> comeing into ye Roade from St Lawrence to hon. Comp'a (o'r m'rs) order prohibiting any assistance, Countenance or refreshment to such Shippes as trade beyond ye Cape of good Hope Communicated to Capt. Rob'.....ylee ye Comand'r who thereupon declared that he had been there tenn weekes in his voyage from St Lawrence to this place that he tooke in noe cadling (?) at that place but Blacks, & that he had touched at noe other place or Port beyond the Cape of good Hope but at St Lawrence, that of 346 Blacks he tooke in at St Lawrence, he had lost in comeing hither about 40, & many of his Seamen whites, that at least a third part of his remaining whites, & about 40 of his Blacks were very sick, weake and Carne (?), most of them likely to perish for want of fresh provisions, water and an able Chyrurgeon, Therefore he pray'd that he might stay in ye roade one weeke or bring his sick men on shoare, & have Island provisions for his money w'th ye Liberty of takeing in some fresh water.</p> <p>Hereupon a Consultacon was held where were present.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Jno. Blackmore, Gov'r Antho. Bealle, Dep'ty Josh. Johnson, Lieut. Mr Rob't Swallow</p> <p>Upon mature Consideracon of ye premises It was Order'd That ye s'd Shipp <i>RoeBuck</i> may stay one weeke in ye roade provided that none of ye Shippes from India in the Comp'as service doo come into the Roade in the mean time. That those who were sick & weake in ye said Shipp <i>RoeBuck</i> may come and stay on shoare the said terme. Thay ye Comand'r may buy any Island provisions for his necessary supply. That none of ye s'd shippes Comp'a doe go up into ye Island about ye houses in Chappell Valley nor any of ye Island'rs or Garrison goe on board ye said Shippe. That speciall care be taken by the offic's of ye guard y't nothing but Island provisions be carry'd on board ye shipp dureing its abide in the roade. Now were induced to these condiscentions because ye Command'r of the shipp's Comp'a were Christians & fellow subjects who by the Laws of God & man were to be relieved in a tyme of such greate oxigeney (?) & necessity as they seem'd to bee under. And because most of ye Inhabit'ts of this Island who were come to ye Ffort James (upon ye Alarme of this shippes arrival) Discovered high discontent tending even to sedition or mutiny upon some doubt or Suspicion that they should not bee permitted to stay & soe they not have liberty to dispose of such provisions as they could spare ye s'd shippe for supplying & familys with some necessarys y't they greatly wanted.</p> <p><i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>The mark of Mich'l M Maurice</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 187, scan 345-346)
<p>Island St Hellena 1871</p>	<p>Saturday May 21st 1681 Toward Evening</p> <p>Arrived a small shipp wearing English colours from whom came a Boate who informed that ye said shipp was named ye <i>William and John</i>, that one Capt. Comand'r Taylor was (now) Comandor (in the roome of Capt. Crispe, deceased) and that they came from the Bay of Bongalla that they had sprang a greate Leake on ye other side of the Cape of good Hope and they were forc'd to keepe their Pumpe allways going to keep themselves from Sinkeing, that they had Severall days endeavoured to gett into the said Cape of good Hope but could by noe meanes effect it, and soe were constrayed to putt in here. By this boate was sent to the Comand'r the Comp'a (o'r m'rs) Order prohibiting any assistance, Countenance or refreshment to such interloping shippes that should touch here whereupon the Comd'r returned a L'd wherein hee desired to stay in the roade to Search & stopp his Leake, & to have Liberty to take off some fresh water which they wanted.</p> <p>Hereupon a Consultacon was held where were present Jno. Blackmore Gov'nr Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep'ty Josh. Johnson Lieut. Mr Rob't Swallow</p> <p>And upon consideracon of ye whole matter particularly ye great danger they were in by reason of their leake <p style="text-align: center;">It was Concluded and agreed</p> That although ye said Shipp is an Interloper & hath invaded the rites & priviledges that belong unto the hon'able Comp'a (o'r m'rs) by of his Majesties L'ts Patents, yett Since they are his majesties Subjects as well as a Sol.... & are our Countrey men & Christians that they have liberty to stay in the roads to found out & stopp their Leake & Supply themselves with fresh water. After ye said shipp had stay'd here some days ye Gov'r sent a Le'tr to the comand'r to hasten her daparture, preferring that his Leake might have been found, & stopp'd & his water off in that time. The Comand'r return'd afall answeare, that he had neither finished ye one nor fully Sapply'd themselves with the other, therefore desired he might stay a few days longer.</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 188, scan 347-348)
	<p>But the shipp lingering in ye roade & noe signe off his going off, ye Comd'r was many times sent unto & to bee gone, which at last he made some plance to do & so it was thought he was preparing to sett sayle, long his boates on board on Shoare with this message seiz'd, that commanding his men to weigh their Anchors & loft their Sayles, that they all cryed out they would not yett be gone, but would stay two or other days longer for some Comp'a to goe home w'th them & that they had rather loose halfe their wages, than adventure to go home for England alone in the dangerous& c.</p> <p>Herupon another Consultacon was held where were present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'nr Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep'ty Josh. Johnson Lieut. Mr Rob't Swallow</p> <p>And it was agreed That the Gov'r should send another L'tr to ye Comand'r earnestly urging him to depart without any further delay or excuse which letter was immediately sent.</p> <p>And the Comd'r returned an Answer wherein he desired Leave to ride in the roade two or three days longer to repaire some damage & not too force to putt out to sea, they not coming on Shoare whre y't they stay'd, now it was not thought fitt to use any such forces, as might tend to the shedding of blood, & soe they stay'd the said days, then departed alone the beginning of June, witness our hand unto the truth hereof June ye 6th 1681.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i> <i>The mark of Mich'll M Maurice</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>Antho. Bealle (repeated)</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 189, scan 349-350)
	<p>Att a Counc'l held on Monday ye 6th of June 1681 att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Lt. Josh. Johnson Lt. Mich'll Maurice Mr Rob't Swallow</p>
<p><i>Warr't for two months pay June 11th Sat.</i></p> <p><i>James Rider to have ten Acres of Land in Sandy bay.</i></p> <p><i>Cleverley desyres satisfaction for a bullock p'vided to Capt. Bindall 4 yeares since.</i></p> <p><i>Dr Moore desires 10L of his Salary.</i></p> <p><i>Granted which ye hon. to be p'd him.</i></p> <p><i>Sclater restored to his place as Serj't upon</i></p>	<p>Order'd</p> <p>That a Warr't be Drawne to Capt. Bealle for paym't of two months pay to ye Offic's & Sould's on Saturday next ye 11th Instant halfe in goods and halfe in money.</p> <p>That James Ryder freeman late Sould'r have 10 Acres of land in Sandy bay in ye next valley Eastward from Thomas Swallow & ten acres belonging to Mr Stich and y't he have a Cow out of the Comp'a Stock.</p> <p>Jno. Cleav'lee disyred satisfaction for one Bullock y't Capt. Bindall had of him by Order abo't four yeares since & for some hund'd of Yams bought of him for ye Comp'as use abo't ye Same time which things to be Consid'd on untill next Counc'l.</p> <p>Dr Moore desiring 10L p't of his Salary for some Extraordinary Occasion. Order'd</p> <p>Thatt he have 4L ye next pay day being the 11th Instant & 3L more att each of ye 2 next successive two months pays, one halfe in goods & ye other in money.</p> <p>Wm. Sclater Searj't having been suspended by ye Gov'r from his office some weekes last past for being guilty of Sev'all gross misdemean'ds & now craving pardon & p'missing ammd'mt.</p> <p>It is Order'd</p> <p>That he be restor'd to ye Exercise of his place and tryed once more if he will behave himselfe soberly and orderly but uppon his Comitting of the like or any other scandalous crimes his halbert is to be taken from him and he made incapable of bearing any military office for ye future on this Island.</p> <p>Adjourned till Monday ye 4th of July Ffol.</p> <p><i>The mark of Mich M Morris</i> <i>John Blackmore</i> <i>Robert Swallow</i> <i>Antho. Bealle</i> <i>Jo. Johnson</i></p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 190, scan 351-352)
	<p>Att a Councill held on Monday ye 4th of July 1681 att forte James. Present</p> <p>Jno. Blackmore Gov'r Capt. Anth. Bealle Dep't Josh. Johnson Lieut.</p>
<p><i>Vide Counc. Apr'l 11th.</i></p> <p><i>Approved as what they are to doe thereupon.</i></p> <p><i>Ord'r about neglect of ye workes about ye Church yard Ditch.</i></p> <p><i>Barrendines wifes compl'nt of Geo. Sheldon.</i></p>	<p>Mr Rutter & Mr Francis Overseers of the Church having presented a List of all the Inhabit's that have any land on ye s'd Island, and ye quantities that each man doth possesse, with a rate of 12d for every 20 Acres (according to ye order of Councill made Aprill 11th last past) amounting to the sume of 5L 10s 6d and the same Rate being read and Considered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That the said Rate be hereby allowed & approved & that ye said Church officers doe speedily publish or cause to be published ye same, atbt ye church on some Lords day that they doe forthwith levy & collect ye same from all the Inhabit's. If any refuse to pay their proportions, or delay payment after the said officers have twice demanded the same, that then the said overseers doe take distressos of ye goods or Chattles & rendering the overplus (if any) unto the owners.</p> <p>James Wakefeild, Jona'th Higham & Sam'l Jessey, freeplant'rs being appoynted and haveing promised the last yeare to performe some part of ye Ditch encompassing the Church yard which they have not yett accomplysh'd.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">It is Order'd</p> <p>That notice be given by the present offic's of the Church unto ye said Wakefeild, Higham & Jessey, that they doe compleate their respective workes about ye s'd Ditch before ye next Councill Day being the first of Aug'st ensuing, or then to appeare before the Gov'nr & Councill to there reasons for their neglect.</p> <p>Mary the wife of Nath'l Barrindine free planter complaying that Geo. Sheldon Sold'r did on the day of June last past about 2 or 3 a clock in the morning breake into the house in Chappell Valley which she and her Children were in bedd asleepe in laying himselfe downe on the bedd by her, put his hand on her body in ye bedd in an unseemly manner by the coldnesse of w'ch his hand</p>

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 191, scan 353-354)
<i>Sheldon's reply.</i>	hand the said Mary awakened whereupon she asked who was there, & noe answe're being given she catch'd him fast by the haire of his head, saying she would know who it was before he gott from her, then ye said Sheldon spake & they having discoursed together she knew it was ye said Sheldon , though there was no light in ye roome, & called him by his Christian Name George , & asked him why he would offer such incivillity to her, Afterwards she putt him out of her house. Geo. Sheldon replied that he was not the man that was in the house of ye said Barrindine ye time mencon'd in the compl't that he offered noe Incivillity to ye Complainant but that he was in his own roome some little distance from ye said house.
<i>Ensigne Hales Evidence.</i>	But Ensigne Halle being called affirmed that at or about ye same houre menconed in ye Said Complaint he was at ye said Sheldon's house, & found his padlock hanging lock'd on ye outside of ye said Sheldon's Roome.
<i>Barrindines wife sworne.</i>	Allso ye Complaynant being sworne possitively deposed ye Said Geo. Sheldon was ye very man that was in her roome & did attempt to abuse her.
<i>Waller's Compl't against Sheldon.</i>	John Waller Sold'r being not long since in company with ye said George Sheldon , & difference arising betwixt them the said Sheldon arose from the table where he satt, privately drew his penknife & swearing Severall horrible oaths particularly God damne him as they strove together ye said Sheldon w'th his penknife stabled ye said Waller in his arme.
<i>Sheldon's reply.</i>	Sheldon confessed that upon some differences arising betwixt him and the said Waller he did draw his knife but knows not well what he did being in drink. Upon ye whole It is Order'd
<i>Sheldon's punishment.</i>	That for ye aforesaid high & grosse misdeam'r ye said Geo. Sheldon shall run ye Gauntlett, twice thorow all ye Sold's on ye Island at ye next gen. Rendezvous, or before if required.
<i>Smoult compl't of Jno. Powells wife.</i>	Tho's Smoult freeplanter complained that he haveing lately lost sever'll Cheeses out of his house. Ann ye wife of Jno. Powell freeplant'r was seen & confessed to have some of them in her Custody in her husband's house.

Margin Notes	Main Text (page 192, scan 355-356)
<p><i>her reply.</i></p>	<p>Ann Powell replyt that she saw ye great p't of a Cheese in a Gunny fall on her, which she supposed her Black had stolen, & upon examination of him he confessed to her that he tooke it out of Smoults window.</p>
<p><i>Currant Evidence.</i></p>	<p>Tho's Currant freeplanter witnesseth that he saw ye Said Ann Powell to bring two Cheeses wanting a Little piece (?) into her house, & that she said her Black had hid them in ye Loft having stolen them from Mr Smoult.</p>
<p><i>Powells wifes confession.</i></p>	<p>The said Ann Powell confessed that she neither return'd ye said Cheeses to Mr Smoult nor acquainted him with what her Black he confessed he had done.</p>
<p><i>Ord'd to pay 5s.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">It is Ordered</p> <p>That ye said Powell doe forthwith pay or cause to be paid unto ye said Tho's Smoult ye sume of 5s.</p>
<p><i>Price's Compl't ags't Sherwynne.</i></p>	<p>William Price Sold'r complains of Tho's Sherwynne freeplanter that he & Edw'd Suffolke Sold'r haveing some time since bought a little house in Chappell Valley of ye said Sherwynne for 4L 10s the one moiety whereof being 2L 5s he ye said Price had paid unto the said Sherwynne but although ye said house should by agreem't have been delivered into the purchasers possession, after this yeares Coastal shipping were come to this Island, yet will not the Said Sherwynne deliver them ye said house nor repay ye said money.</p>
<p><i>Sherwynnes reply.</i></p>	<p>Thomas Sherwynne replied he did receive ye said sume of money of Wm. Price but it was not money for ye Said little house menconed in ye Compl't but in part for a house, Land & plantacon in Tompstone Wood, which he ye said Price & Edw'd Suffolke bought of him for 30L & he produced a writeing vendor the said Price & Suffolkes hands & Sealles which ye said Price did not denye & ye said Suffolke did affirme to be true.</p>
<p><i>Ens'g Hales Evidence.</i></p>	<p>Ensigne Hale witnessed that he heard the said Price to say that he paid to ye said Sherwynne the Summe of 2L 5s part of payment and that he would pay the rest as the same became due.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Uppon</p> <p>(Scans end)</p>

Index to People Names, *Ships names in italics*

Surnames are given as spelled in the text, but abbreviations expanded to the full name.

Forenames have been standardised as far as is possible.

.....ylee		Barrington	
Robert	182	(Mrs).....	163
Adams		Nathaniell.....	57, 148, 162, 163, 165
(Mr)	120	Baston	
Alexander		John.....	31
Richard	83, 134, 135, 148, 165	Baxter	
Allexander		John.....	8, 15, 104
Richard	84, 107	Beale	
Allis		Anthony, Capt.....	4, 5, 9, 11, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 131, 136, 161, 171
Thomas...6, 21, 31, 84, 104, 106, 111, 120, 169, 177		Bealle	
Allison		Anthony, Capt 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 66, 70, 75, 79, 83, 85, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123, 126, 127, 129, 130, 137, 139, 140, 142, 145, 147, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 162, 164, 166, 167, 168, 173, 175, 177, 178, 179, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186	
Thomas.....	48, 58, 107, 134, 166	Bendall	
Amos		Hopefor, Capt.....	3, 4, 44, 45, 63
(family)	108	Hopfor, Capt	8
Edward	54, 58, 97, 104, 105, 107, 108, 114	Bendalls	
Amps		Hopefor, Capt.....	78
John.....	63	<i>Bengal Merchant</i>	
Antleby		ship.....	136
George.....	8	Berkely	
Aston		John.....	57, 76, 83, 107
Daniel	8, 99, 107	Berkley	
Atkinson		John.....	148, 165
John.....	31, 44	Bevon	
Austin		(Mrs).....	171
Daniel	118	Owen.....	138, 139, 147, 166, 171, 172, 177
Bagley		Beyon	
(Mrs).....	102	Francis.....	127
Orlando	47, 50, 57, 76, 83, 102, 107, 148	Bindall	
Ball		(Capt)	185
(Mr)	120	Birch	
Barnefield		Thomas	27, 31, 57, 100, 165
Charles.....	107	Bishop	
Barnfield		(daughter).....	143
Charles.....	8, 98	William	118, 143, 162, 163
Barrindene			
Nathaniell.....	62		
Barrindine			
Mary	186, 187		
Nathaniel.....	14		
Nathaniell.....	31, 63, 64, 100, 112, 186		
Barringdine			
Nathaniell.....	27		

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Bishopp		Burnham	
Alice.....8		John.....165	
Anne.....8		Thomas.....57, 148	
Mary.....8		Butter	
William.....8, 57, 107, 132		William.....76, 83	
Bivian		Calcott	
(Mrs).....89		(Capt).....180	
Owen.....58, 89		Cannady	
Blackmore		John.....31, 34, 58, 62, 106, 147, 166	
"Madame".....8		Carter	
John (jnr).....129, 130, 133, 138, 159, 178		Thomas.....176	
John (snr) 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 14, 18, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30,		<i>Casar</i>	
33, 36, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 50, 54, 56, 61, 66,		ship.....115, 117, 118, 120, 150	
70, 72, 75, 83, 85, 88, 89, 91, 96, 100, 102,		Charlesworth	
108, 111, 115, 117, 118, 121, 126, 129, 130,		Josiah.....63, 98	
137, 142, 149, 153, 156, 157, 162, 164, 168,		Charleworth	
175, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186		Josiah.....31	
Bodly		Charlsworth	
Hugh.....145, 178, 179		Josiah.....34, 57, 100, 107, 112, 147, 166	
Bolton		Charlton	
(Mrs).....139		Thomas.....8, 39, 41, 88, 107	
Thomas.8, 86, 98, 109, 117, 118, 120, 123, 139,		Charnlett	
154, 163, 177, 178		(Capt).....174	
<i>Bongala Merchant</i>		Chubb	
ship.....101, 179		Edmond.....8, 106	
Bonner		Edward.....118	
William.....8, 98, 107, 153, 154		Church	
Boston		(Mr).....143	
John....57, 66, 67, 68, 71, 73, 74, 100, 104, 106,		Cleaverlee	
166		John.....93, 134, 185	
Bowles		Cleaverlees	
(Mr).....120		John.....103	
(Mrs).....115		Cleaverly	
Elizabeth.....68		John.....176	
Robert.....31, 68, 84, 106, 115, 117, 123, 177		Cleverlee	
Bowman		John.....143	
William .31, 47, 48, 50, 56, 57, 76, 83, 154, 161,		Cligham	
165		Jonathan.....44, 104	
Box		Coale	
Thomas.....43, 76, 83, 107, 136, 147, 164, 166		Henry.....164	
Boyd		Coales	
John.....147		(daughter).....151	
Boys		Henrey.....30, 31, 33	
John.....38, 57		Henry57, 76, 77, 78, 79, 83, 103, 121, 136, 148,	
Brayne		165	
Edward .24, 27, 38, 39, 41, 53, 54, 57, 105, 148,		John.....54, 147, 151, 165, 166	
166, 169, 170		Coleson	
<i>Bridgewater Merchant</i>		John.. 18, 23, 27, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 47, 48, 115,	
ship.....156		117, 126, 127, 148	

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Colesone	Allen107
JJohn.....88	Denning
John.... 24, 28, 39, 41, 42, 46, 50, 54, 56, 57, 66, 70, 72, 75, 79, 83, 85, 91, 102, 105, 108, 111	William100, 101, 114
Collings	Dennison
Thomas..... 143	Allen8, 98
Collins	Dick
Daniel58, 62, 146	Black34
Daniell24, 106	Dover
Thomas..... 133, 176	William27
Collson	Doveton
John..... 121	(Mrs).....148, 149
Colson	William30, 132, 133, 148, 149
John.....129, 136, 137, 140, 142, 149, 153, 155, 156, 157, 158, 165	Downing
Colston	John..... 8, 27, 39, 41, 53, 54, 55, 106, 117, 120, 166
John4	Draper
Colstone	John..... 31, 57, 76, 83, 100, 107, 148, 162, 165
John5, 9, 10, 14	Duckworth
Con	Henry.....8, 107, 120
Margerett.....8	Duffeild
Cooper	John.....132, 133, 135, 143, 148
John58, 94, 114, 166	Duffield
Cotgrave	Anne78
John52, 56	John..... 28, 30, 33, 57, 78
Cottgrave	<i>Eagle</i>
John83, 148, 162, 165	ship.....99
Cowley	Earning
(Capt)..... 120	(Capt).....120
Crispe	Eashupp
(Capt)..... 183	James57
Cullam	Easthope
William8, 107	James179
Cullum 167	Easthopp
William117, 118, 147, 148	James93
Currant	Easthoppe
Thomas....31, 53, 104, 107, 113, 138, 146, 176, 178, 188	James109
Currantt	Easthupp
Thomas..... 142	James83
Davies	Eastings
Thomas.....86, 107, 113, 142, 147, 148, 154	James38, 165
Davis	Eastubb
Thomas.....8	James26, 27
Degainsy	Edmonds
Robert 100	Edward8, 98, 107, 113, 120
Degarney	Edmunds
Robert58, 105, 145, 147, 166	Edward167
Denison	Eiben
	Ffrances.....122
	Haddelph.....164

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Heddelffe	122	Henrey.....	58
Heddelph.....	175	Henry.....	34, 59, 77, 100, 147, 166, 173, 175
Eibian		Ffrancomb	
Hartlieb	30	(Mrs).....	169
Hartlieffe	23	Thomas	57, 104, 165, 169
Eibney		<i>Ffrinds Adventure</i>	
Ffrancis (sic)	103	ship.....	180
Ffrancs.....	119	Field	
Haddulfe.....	53, 54, 103, 107	Gregory, Capt.....	4, 5, 14, 30, 52, 53
Hartlied	41	Fox	
Heddulfe.....	38	William	27
Eibny		William (jnr)	31
Ffrancis (sic)	102	William (snr).....	31
Haddulfe.....	55, 62, 102	Francis	
Haddulft	39	(Mrs).....	78
Heddelf.....	119	Henrey.....	24
Heddulfe.....	58	Henry.....	186
Eibon		Frost	
Frances	127	John.....	8, 155
Haddulph.....	127, 128, 150	Fuller	
Heddelph.....	176	John.....	31, 107, 166
Elliott		Gardiner	
Simon	31, 44	Edward	8, 10, 107, 118, 136
Ellis		Gargen	
Bora.....	8, 107	Henrey.....	38
Thomas.....	132	Gargens	
Exeter		Henry.....	34
Robert	8, 39, 41, 107, 113, 120, 123	Gargon	
<i>Expectation</i>		Thomas	34
ship.....	29	Gates	
Eybons		Elizabeth.....	79, 93
Hartlied	34	William	79, 93, 112, 113, 147, 166
Falkner		<i>George</i>	
Elizabeth.....	8	ship.....	120
Fernsdale		<i>Gold'n Fleece</i>	
Thomas.....	58	ship.....	120
Fferndale		Goldsborough	
Thomas.....	147	(Capt)	101
Ffernsdale		Goodale	
Thomas.....	79, 93, 98, 100, 106	Thomas	20, 21, 75, 113, 165
Ffield		Goodales	
Gregory, Capt.....	23, 24, 25, 105, 106, 153	Thomas	44
Gregroy, Capt.....	29	Goodlade	
Ffox		William, Capt.....	88, 155
William (jnr) .	38, 57, 76, 83, 107, 148, 165, 169, 170, 171	Gourance	
William (snr)...	34, 57, 76, 83, 84, 106, 134, 145, 148, 165	Hance	58
Ffrancis		Grange	
		Thomas	26
		Green	

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Thomas.....	83	John.....	57
Greene		Hemmigs	
Thomas.....	76, 84	John.....	165
Greentree		Hemmings	
John....	4, 5, 9, 10, 14, 18, 19, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 33, 34, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61, 66, 70, 72, 75, 83, 85, 91, 96, 102, 103, 107, 111, 113, 116, 117, 121, 122, 126, 129, 136, 137, 142, 147, 149, 153, 157, 158, 165, 176	John.....	33, 148
Griffen		Hemmins	
Benjamin	127	John.....	30
Richard	123	Hensdale	
Griffin		Mary.....	70
Benjamin	148, 155	Thomas	70
Griffith		Higham	
Richard	8, 107, 120	(Mrs).....	147
Grubb		Jonathan	62, 133, 143, 147, 166, 186
Mary.....	8	Hilton	
Gryphon		Joseph	8, 106, 114, 118
Benjamin	57, 93, 106	Hodges	
Gurling		(daughter).....	133, 143
Richard	31, 58, 147, 166	Thomas	133, 143
Guy		Holland	
Sara	8	Samuel	31, 106, 145, 147, 148
Hale		Samuell	84
Israel.....	6, 129, 130, 181, 188	Hommon alias Hemming	
Hales		John.....	See Hemming
Israel.....	31, 104, 106	Hooker	
Halle		Edmond.....	13, 48, 49, 50, 57, 76, 84, 102, 119, 127, 128, 134, 147, 164, 165, 175, 176
Grif's?	180	Edmund.....	83, 122, 143
Israel.....	187	Sarah.....	102, 103, 119, 122, 127, 128
Harding		Horseman	
Richard	19, 31, 54, 58, 76, 83, 98, 104, 105, 107	(Capt)	99
Harper		How	
Thomas...58, 62, 90, 91, 96, 140, 147, 166, 171, 172		Thomas ...	62, 107, 118, 120, 121, 132, 136, 171
Hastings		Hungeford	
James.....	31	John.....	31, 44
Hayes		Hunt	
William	38, 83, 148, 162, 165, 169, 170	(Mrs).....	163
Hayle		William ...	38, 45, 57, 76, 83, 112, 118, 123, 146, 147, 154, 162, 163, 164, 165, 176
Israel.....	120, 132	Hurst	
Israell.....	178	James	8, 88, 107
Hays		Isaack	
William	57	Sutton	83, 164
Headly		Isaacke	
(Mr)	120	Sutton	26
Hemings		Isaak	
		Sutton	165
		Isack	
		(daughter).....	169
		Sutton	38, 40, 57, 76, 107, 169

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Ives		Isaac	148, 151, 152
Henry (jnr)	48	Isaack	27
Henry (snr)	48	Isack	57
Jack		Richard	27, 57, 86, 132, 133, 135, 136, 148, 152, 165
Black	63, 67	Legge	
Jay		Stephen	8, 98, 99
Jasper	8, 107, 114, 118, 120	Lewis	
Jematt		Sara	8
(Dr)	136	Lightfoot	
Jessey		(son)	85
Samuel	186	Christopher	85, 88, 89
Jessy		Lightfoote	
Samuel	58, 109, 147, 166	Christopher	8, 62, 107
Jewster		Robert	8
Job	31, 34, 58, 62, 75, 76, 83, 89, 91, 96, 98, 107, 109, 134, 144, 173, 175	Lingham	
Jhon		Hugh	31, 75, 107, 115, 123
Elizabeth	8	Little	
Thomas	8	(widow)	169
Johannah		Londy	
ship	3, 4, 16, 39, 44, 47, 118, 149, 152	Henry	166
Johnson	108	<i>Loyall Subject</i>	
"Mistress"	8	ship	87, 88, 89
Eliza	8	Luffkin	
John	8	John	34, 38, 63, 76, 83, 100, 140, 147, 166
Joshua, Lieut.	4, 5, 8, 9, 14, 18, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 33, 34, 36, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 50, 54, 56, 58, 59, 61, 66, 70, 72, 75, 79, 83, 85, 88, 89, 91, 96, 100, 101, 102, 104, 111, 113, 115, 117, 121, 126, 129, 132, 136, 137, 139, 142, 149, 153, 156, 157, 160, 162, 164, 168, 173, 175, 182, 183, 184, 185	Luffkine	
Jommatt		John	58
John	179	Lundey	
Jones		Henry	58, 72, 113
Gervase	31	Machin	
Jervis	13, 31	Thomas	147
Keigwynne		Machine	
(Capt)	150	James	8
Kersey		Thomas	106, 114, 118, 167
Henry	18, 19, 23, 25, 27	March	
Henry	58, 59, 70, 72, 79, 106, 147, 166	William	140, 163
Robert	101	Marriner	
Lawson		John	99
Laurence	38	Marsh	
Lawrence	58, 105, 106, 123, 138, 139, 147, 166	William	57, 100, 148, 162, 165
Leach		Marshall	
(Mrs)	135, 136, 151, 152	Sarah	78
Elinor	8	William	26, 38, 47, 50, 51, 56, 78, 149
		Mathews	
		John	13, 31, 57, 63, 76, 83, 106, 154, 164, 165
		Mary	13
		Nicholas	150, 151
		Maurice	
		Michael, Lieut	43, 58, 107

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Michael, Lieut.....	111, 115, 117, 121, 129, 137, 142, 149, 153, 157, 162, 164, 168, 173, 175, 177, 185
Medcalfe	
William	31
Melling	
William	8, 77, 78, 98, 102, 107, 120
Metcalfe	
William	134, 176
Milbancke	
John	58
Miles	
John	31, 84, 106, 114, 120, 132
Millbank	
John	166
Miller	
Benjamin	27, 57, 106, 148, 165
Modcalfe	
William	127
Moore	
Francis	154, 171
Francis	66, 67, 127, 132, 139, 143, 151, 185
Morris	
Michael, Lieut.....	180, 181
Mudge	
John	27, 31, 57, 148, 164, 165, 175
Munden	
Richard, Sir	44, 64
<i>Nathaniell</i>	179
ship	47, 174
Nevill	
Andrew	93
Nevills	
Andrew	79
Niccholls	
John	107, 113
Nicholls	
John	120, 169, 170
Nickolls	
John	8
Oliver	
Black	27, 57, 148, 166
Orchard	
Robert	27, 31, 107, 135, 148, 166, 175
Owen	
Capt	29
Oxley	
Charles.....	8
Owen.....	13, 104, 107, 118, 123, 148, 167
Palmer	
Thomas	31, 132, 178
Parham	
(Mrs).....	119
Richard	119, 120
Penroduck	
James	31, 42, 43
Penrudlock	
James	5
Perkis	
Thomas	73, 110
Peterson	
John.....	63
Phillipps	
Andrew.....	132, 134, 176
Phillips	
Andrew.....	8, 107, 127
Jane	8
<i>Phoenix</i>	
ship.....	66, 70
Pitman	
Robert	8, 106
Pittman	
Robert	120
Pledger	
Thomas	57, 107, 123, 136, 147, 151, 162
Pomfret	
James	106
Pomfrett	
James	6, 21, 31, 115, 117, 177
Poole	
John.....	169
Pouncey	
Mathew.....	166
Pounsey	
Mathew.....	14
Pouskill	
Christopher	180
Powell	
(Mrs).....	147, 172
Ann.....	187, 188
Gabriel.....	21, 34, 106, 122, 136, 147, 166, 176
John.....	16, 17, 62, 79, 93, 172, 187
Jonathan .	6, 8, 98, 107, 132, 149, 150, 169, 171
Joyce	8
Powncy	
Mathew.....	147
Pownsey	
Mathew.....	40, 58, 118, 119, 154

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Simms	(Mrs).....135, 136
Hugh.....31, 104, 132	Robert 4, 5, 9, 18, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 33, 36, 39,
Ralph.....6, 31, 75, 106, 114, 132	41, 42, 44, 46, 50, 54, 56, 58, 59, 61, 66, 68,
Sims	69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 77, 83, 85, 88, 89, 91, 96,
Hugh.....106, 111, 177	102, 103, 108, 111, 115, 117, 121, 126, 129,
Ralph.....113	136, 137, 142, 147, 149, 153, 157, 162, 164,
Smith	168, 175, 182, 183, 184,185
(children).....87	Thomas38, 147, 185
Hannah.....87	Tailor
Joseph.....46, 47, 50, 87	Timothy.....6
Smoult	Tancloth
Thomas.....16, 17, 21, 38, 40, 52, 58, 73, 76, 83,	(Mr).....120
103, 106, 136, 137, 147, 154, 166, 187, 188	Taylor
<i>Society</i>	(Capt)183
ship.....125, 145, 154, 158	John.....8
Spiers	Samuel8, 107
Ralph.....118	Timothy...27, 31, 34, 37, 72, 106, 108, 111, 177
Spires	Thomson
Ralph.....8, 107, 114, 123	John.....164
Stacey	Tiler
Richard.....54, 63, 112	Jonathan, Lieut.....33
Stacy	Tilliard
Richard.....147, 164, 166	John.....39, 40, 41, 54, 55, 99, 104, 106
Stannard	Tilyard
(Capt).....145, 161	John.....132
Starling	Tom
(Mrs).....179	Black.....66, 67
John.....27, 33, 57, 107, 140, 166, 169, 179	Tomps
Stephens	(children).....177
George.....55	(Mrs).....177
John.....54	Robert31, 58, 106, 147, 166, 177
Stevens	Tourance
John.....106, 113, 120	Hance166
Steward	Trapp
Ffrancis.....166	Joseph.....8, 107
Francis.....19, 58, 107, 146, 147	Trenwith
Stich	Renato.....120
John.....57, 61, 96, 100, 144, 147, 148, 185	Turner
Stitch	John.....8, 83, 84, 98, 107, 118
John.....34, 43	Tylard
<i>Successo</i>	John.....118
ship.....120	Tyler
Suffolk	Jonathan, Lieut.....4, 5, 9, 10, 14, 18, 19, 23, 25,
Edward.....123, 136	26, 27, 29, 30, 34, 36, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 48,
Suffolke	50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 70, 72,
Edward.....8, 107, 163, 188	75, 79, 83, 85, 88, 89, 91, 96, 100, 101, 102,
Sutton	104, 106, 108, 109, 111, 177
George.....8, 98, 107, 113, 167	Tylliard
Swallow	John.....8

St Helena Council Records 1678-1681

Tylyard		Palm-Mary	171, 172
John.....	117, 138, 177, 178	William	85, 90, 91, 96, 171, 172
Verity		Wild	
ship.....	101	Anne.....	8
Wakefeild		Wildey	
James.....	122, 147, 165, 166, 186	William, Capt.....	66, 70
Wakefield		Wilkes	
James.....	38, 58, 107	Joseph	8, 98, 107
Walker		Willes	
Kenneth.....	8, 163	Ripin	99, 107
Waller		Ripon.....	114
John.....	8, 83, 84, 99, 106, 118, 187	<i>William and John</i>	
Walls		ship.....	183
John.....	64	Williams	
Ward		Peter.....	16, 17, 34, 38, 58, 72, 142
James.....	8, 98, 107, 118, 120, 167	Richard	8, 53
Waylett		Wills	
Simon	34	Ripin	13, 31, 120
Webley		Willson	
Henrey.....	20, 21	Andrew.....	147, 166
Henry.....	43, 58, 107	Wilson	
Webly		Andrew.....	86, 143, 146, 150, 176
Henry.....	155, 164	Wood	
Wells		Widdow.....	31
William	8, 83, 98, 107, 114	Woods	
Whaley		(Mrs).....	58
Mary	14	Wrangham	
Wheeler		Mary.....	77, 78
Thomas.....	8	Wynne	
Whitney		John..	14, 15, 16, 21, 52, 62, 63, 64, 92, 99, 104, 112, 114, 115, 132
(children).....	109	Yong	
Anne	62	(family).....	108
Pal-Mary.....	62	John.....	58, 79, 93, 100
Palm-Mary.....	89	William	58, 75, 98, 100, 104, 106, 108, 112, 114
William	31, 62, 75, 89, 109	Young	
Whitty		John.....	147, 155
(children).....	90, 91, 96, 171, 172	William	116, 121
Anne	172		